

City of West Torrens

# Stormwater Management Plan

West Torrens Drainage Catchments



City of West Torrens

## Stormwater Management Plan

### West Torrens Drainage Catchments

Our Ref.: 16031-2E

| Revision | Date            | Approved | Details            |
|----------|-----------------|----------|--------------------|
| A        | 14 May 2019     | DJ       | Progress           |
| B        | 7 May 2021      | DJ       | Full Draft         |
| C        | 3 December 2021 | DJ       | Full Draft Revised |
| D        | 24 May 2022     | DJ       | Full Draft Revised |
| E        | 23 January 2025 | DJ       | Final              |



# Contents

|                                                                   |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>Executive Summary</b>                                          | <b>viii</b> |
| <b>Abbreviations</b>                                              | <b>xi</b>   |
| <b>1 Introduction</b>                                             | <b>1</b>    |
| <b>2 Catchment Features</b>                                       | <b>2</b>    |
| 2.1 Catchment Extent                                              | 2           |
| 2.2 Topography                                                    | 3           |
| 2.3 Receiving Watercourses                                        | 3           |
| 2.4 Infrastructure                                                | 6           |
| 2.5 Urban Planning, Development Potential                         | 12          |
| 2.6 Rainfall                                                      | 15          |
| 2.7 Hydrogeology                                                  | 19          |
| <b>3 Stormwater Management Plan Objectives</b>                    | <b>23</b>   |
| 3.1 Stormwater Management Authority Guidelines                    | 23          |
| 3.2 State Government WSUD Objectives                              | 23          |
| 3.3 AMLR NRM Board Plan (now Green Adelaide)                      | 23          |
| 3.4 Council Strategic Objectives                                  | 25          |
| 3.5 Objectives for this Stormwater Management Plan                | 26          |
| <b>4 Stormwater Drainage Infrastructure Performance</b>           | <b>29</b>   |
| 4.1 Modelling Approach Overview                                   | 29          |
| 4.2 Hydrological Model Parameters                                 | 30          |
| 4.3 TUFLOW Modelling Parameters                                   | 34          |
| 4.4 Scenarios                                                     | 39          |
| 4.5 Minor System Performance                                      | 40          |
| 4.6 Major System Performance                                      | 47          |
| 4.7 Existing Infrastructure Flood Damages Estimation – Scenario 4 | 58          |
| 4.8 Flood Mitigation Strategies                                   | 63          |
| 4.9 Flood Mitigation Benefits Evaluation                          | 123         |
| 4.10 Flood Mitigation Strategy Action Summary                     | 129         |
| 4.11 1% AEP Flood Standard Upgrade Comparison                     | 136         |
| <b>5 Water Sensitive Urban Design</b>                             | <b>141</b>  |
| 5.1 Receiving Waters                                              | 141         |
| 5.2 Potential Risks from Stormwater Outflows                      | 141         |
| 5.3 Water Quality Modelling Approach                              | 142         |
| 5.4 Baseline Scenario MUSIC Model                                 | 147         |
| 5.5 Existing Water Sensitive Urban Design                         | 150         |
| 5.6 WSUD Strategy                                                 | 163         |
| 5.7 WSUD Strategy Action Summary                                  | 174         |

|          |                                                                         |            |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>6</b> | <b>Harvesting and Reuse Opportunities</b>                               | <b>179</b> |
| 6.1      | Existing Regional Schemes                                               | 179        |
| 6.2      | Previously Identified Regional Scheme Opportunities                     | 179        |
| 6.3      | Local Availability and Demand for Harvested Stormwater / Recycled Water | 179        |
| 6.4      | Harvesting and Reuse Strategy                                           | 180        |
| <b>7</b> | <b>Stormwater Management Plan</b>                                       | <b>185</b> |
| 7.1      | Prioritisation and Timeframes                                           | 185        |
| 7.2      | Strategy Action Costs, Benefits, Objectives and Priority Summary        | 185        |
| 7.3      | Responsibilities for Implementation and Funding Opportunities           | 191        |
| 7.4      | Implication for Adjoining Catchments                                    | 192        |
| <b>8</b> | <b>Stakeholder and Community Consultation</b>                           | <b>198</b> |
| 8.1      | Local, State Government Stakeholders                                    | 198        |
| 8.2      | Consultation on the Draft Stormwater Management Plan                    | 198        |
| 8.3      | Summary                                                                 | 199        |
| <b>9</b> | <b>References</b>                                                       | <b>200</b> |

## Tables

|                                                                                                             |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Table 2.1 – Plan Area Composition, by Local Government                                                      | 2  |
| Table 2.2 – Stormwater Infrastructure Profile Summary                                                       | 6  |
| Table 2.3 – Condition Grading System (City of West Torrens Stormwater Asset Management Plan (2020))         | 8  |
| Table 2.4 – WSUD Assets Summary                                                                             | 11 |
| Table 2.5 – Future Development Scenario Projections Summary                                                 | 15 |
| Table 2.6 – Adelaide Airport Rainfall IFD (mm/h)                                                            | 16 |
| Table 2.7 – Global Climate Model Consensus                                                                  | 17 |
| Table 2.8 – IFD Design Rainfall Intensities (mm/hr) with RCP 4.5 Climate Change Factor (2090)               | 17 |
| Table 2.9 – IFD Design Rainfall Intensities (mm/hr) with RCP 8.5 Climate Change Factor (2090)               | 18 |
| Table 2.10 – GCM Predicted Changes to Annual Rainfall (2090)                                                | 18 |
| Table 2.11 – Table 5 WGA Report: Estimated Annual Groundwater Use                                           | 21 |
| Table 3.1 – AMLR NRM 20 Year Regional Targets extract                                                       | 24 |
| Table 3.2 – City of West Torrens Community Plan 2030 Extract                                                | 25 |
| Table 3.3 – West Torrens SMP Objectives                                                                     | 26 |
| Table 4.1 – Impervious Fractions, Analysis Summary                                                          | 30 |
| Table 4.2 – Bed Resistance Parameters                                                                       | 35 |
| Table 4.3 – SMP Scenarios                                                                                   | 39 |
| Table 4.4 – Existing Underground Drains, Identified System Issues (Scenario 1)                              | 40 |
| Table 4.5 – Property Inundation                                                                             | 57 |
| Table 4.6 – Property Inundation by Catchment, Scenario 4                                                    | 57 |
| Table 4.7 – Assumed ‘Improved Values’ of Flood Affected Properties                                          | 58 |
| Table 4.8 – Flood Damage Multiplier, by Inundation Depth                                                    | 59 |
| Table 4.9 – Flood Damage Cost by Property Type and Inundation Depth                                         | 60 |
| Table 4.10 – Residential Damages, Ultimate Development / Existing Drainage / Climate Change RCP 8.5         | 60 |
| Table 4.11 – Commercial - Office Damages, Ultimate Development / Existing Drainage / Climate Change RCP 8.5 | 60 |

|                                                                                                                                                          |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Table 4.12 – Commercial - Retail Damages, Ultimate Development / Existing Drainage / Climate Change RCP 8.5                                              | 61  |
| Table 4.13 – Industrial Damages, Ultimate Development / Existing Drainage / Climate Change RCP 8.5                                                       | 61  |
| Table 4.14 – Total Direct Tangible Damages, Ultimate Development / Existing Drainage / Climate Change RCP 8.5                                            | 61  |
| Table 4.15 – Total Direct Tangible Damages per Catchment, Ultimate Development / Existing Drainage / Climate Change RCP 8.5                              | 62  |
| Table 4.16 – Average Annual Damages by Catchment                                                                                                         | 63  |
| Table 4.17 – Rainwater Tank Requirement by allotment size (Planning and Design Code - 19 March - Version 2021.2)                                         | 122 |
| Table 4.18 – Residential Damages, Ultimate Development / Upgraded Drainage / Climate Change RCP 8.5                                                      | 123 |
| Table 4.19 – Commercial - Office Damages, Ultimate Development / Upgraded Drainage / Climate Change RCP 8.5                                              | 123 |
| Table 4.20 – Commercial - Retail Damages, Ultimate Development / Upgraded Drainage / Climate Change RCP 8.5                                              | 124 |
| Table 4.21 – Industrial Damages, Ultimate Development / Upgraded Drainage / Climate Change RCP 8.5                                                       | 124 |
| Table 4.22 – Total Damages, Ultimate Development / Upgraded Drainage / Climate Change RCP 8.5                                                            | 124 |
| Table 4.23 – Potential Reduction to Damages                                                                                                              | 125 |
| Table 4.24 – Reduction in Damages by Catchment                                                                                                           | 126 |
| Table 4.25 – Property Inundation by Catchment, Ultimate Development / Upgraded Drainage / Climate Change RCP 8.5                                         | 127 |
| Table 4.26 – Reduction to AAD                                                                                                                            | 127 |
| Table 4.27 – Benefit Cost Ratio Summary                                                                                                                  | 128 |
| Table 4.28 – Flood Mitigation Strategy Action Summary                                                                                                    | 130 |
| Table 4.29 – Comparison of construction materials required                                                                                               | 136 |
| Table 4.30 – Cost Comparison, 5% AEP vs 1% AEP Standard                                                                                                  | 137 |
| Table 4.31 – AAD Comparison, 5% AEP vs 1% AEP Standard                                                                                                   | 137 |
| Table 4.32 – Benefit Cost Ratio Summary                                                                                                                  | 139 |
| Table 5.1 – Adelaide Metro rainfall Regions (South Australian MUSIC Guidelines)                                                                          | 143 |
| Table 5.2 – Major Catchments for MUSIC Modelling Output Reporting                                                                                        | 145 |
| Table 5.3 – MUSIC Model Results; Baseline Scenario, Total West Torrens Study Area discharging into various receiving waters (ultimately Gulf St Vincent) | 147 |
| Table 5.4 – MUSIC Model Results; Baseline Scenario, West Beach Total discharging into Patawalonga Creek                                                  | 147 |
| Table 5.5 – MUSIC Model Results; Baseline Scenario, Lockleys, Cowandilla Mile End Catchment Total discharging into Patawalonga Creek                     | 148 |
| Table 5.6 – MUSIC Model Results; Baseline Scenario, River Torrens Pumping Station Total discharging into the River Torrens                               | 148 |
| Table 5.7 – MUSIC Model Results; Baseline Scenario, River Torrens Total discharging into the River Torrens                                               | 148 |
| Table 5.8 – MUSIC Model Results; Baseline Scenario, Brown Hill Creek Lateral Drains Total discharging into Brown Hill Creek                              | 149 |
| Table 5.9 – MUSIC Model Results; Baseline Scenario, Keswick Creek Lateral Drains Total discharging into Keswick Creek                                    | 149 |
| Table 5.10 – MUSIC Model Results; Baseline Scenario, Keswick – Western Adelaide Total discharging into Keswick Creek                                     | 149 |
| Table 5.11 – Existing Raingarden Parameters                                                                                                              | 156 |



|                                                                                                                            |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Table 5.12 – Assumed Gross Pollutant Trap Annual Pollutant Removal Efficiency                                              | 157 |
| Table 5.13 – Existing Scenario 1, Total West Torrens Catchment Area discharging into Gulf St Vincent                       | 158 |
| Table 5.14 – Existing Scenario 1, West Beach Total discharging into the Patawalonga Creek                                  | 160 |
| Table 5.15 – Existing Scenario 1, Lockleys, Cowandilla Mile End Catchment Total discharging into the Patawalonga Creek     | 160 |
| Table 5.16 – Existing Scenario 1, River Torrens Pumping Station Total discharging into the River Torrens                   | 160 |
| Table 5.17 – Existing Scenario 1, River Torrens Total discharging into the River Torrens                                   | 160 |
| Table 5.18 – Existing Scenario 1, Brown Hill Creek Lateral Drains Total discharging into Brown Hill Creek                  | 161 |
| Table 5.19 – Existing Scenario 1, Keswick Creek Lateral Drains Total discharging into Keswick Creek                        | 161 |
| Table 5.20 – Existing Scenario 1, Keswick – Western Adelaide Total discharging into Keswick Creek                          | 161 |
| Table 5.21 – Existing Scenario 2, Total West Torrens Catchment Area discharging into Gulf St Vincent                       | 162 |
| Table 5.22 – Existing Scenario 3 & 4, Total West Torrens Catchment Area discharging into Gulf St Vincent                   | 162 |
| Table 5.23 – Pollutant Reduction Comparison, Total West Torrens Catchment Area discharging into Gulf St Vincent            | 163 |
| Table 5.24 – Baseline Model Result Comparison, Total West Torrens Catchment Area discharging into Gulf St Vincent          | 165 |
| Table 5.25 – Streetscape Bioretention System Properties                                                                    | 165 |
| Table 5.26 – Streetscape Bioretention System per Catchment                                                                 | 166 |
| Table 5.27 – Rainwater Tank Requirement by allotment size (Planning and Design Code - 19 March - Version 2021.2)           | 168 |
| Table 5.28 – Upgrade Scenario, Total West Torrens Catchment Area discharging into Gulf St Vincent                          | 169 |
| Table 5.29 – Potential Benefits of WSUD                                                                                    | 169 |
| Table 5.30 – Upgrade Scenario, West Beach Total discharging into the Patawalonga Creek                                     | 170 |
| Table 5.31 – Upgrade Scenario, Lockleys, Cowandilla Mile End Catchment Total discharging into the Patawalonga Creek        | 170 |
| Table 5.32 – Upgrade Scenario, River Torrens Pumping Station Total discharging into the River Torrens                      | 171 |
| Table 5.33 – Upgrade Scenario, River Torrens Total discharging into the River Torrens                                      | 171 |
| Table 5.34 – Upgrade Scenario, Brown Hill Creek Lateral Drains Total discharging into Brown Hill Creek                     | 171 |
| Table 5.35 – Upgrade Scenario, Keswick Creek Lateral Drains Total discharging into Keswick Creek                           | 171 |
| Table 5.36 – Upgrade Scenario, Keswick – Western Adelaide Total discharging into Keswick Creek                             | 172 |
| Table 5.37 – WSUD Strategy Action Summary                                                                                  | 176 |
| Table 7.1 – West Torrens SMP Objectives Addressed                                                                          | 186 |
| Table 7.2 – Cost Sharing Summary for Halsey Pump Station and Drainage and Burnley Street Pump Station and Drainage Schemes | 192 |
| Table 7.3 – SMP Strategy Actions                                                                                           | 194 |

## Figures

|                                                         |   |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---|
| Figure 2.1 – Adjoining Stormwater Management Plan Areas | 2 |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---|

|                                                                                                                                                                         |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Figure 2.2 – Stormwater Management Plan Study Area                                                                                                                      | 4  |
| Figure 2.3 – Topographic Plan                                                                                                                                           | 5  |
| Figure 2.4 – Asset Age Profile (City of West Torrens Stormwater Asset Management Plan (2020))                                                                           | 7  |
| Figure 2.5 – Asset Condition Profile (City of West Torrens Stormwater Asset Management Plan (2020))                                                                     | 8  |
| Figure 2.6 – Major Drainage Catchments Map                                                                                                                              | 10 |
| Figure 2.7 – Existing (Generalised) Land Use                                                                                                                            | 12 |
| Figure 2.8 – Dwelling increase on demolition, resubdivision sites, 2004-2010 (DIT, 2013)                                                                                | 13 |
| Figure 2.9 – New Dwellings Replacement Rates, 2004-2010 (DIT, 2013)                                                                                                     | 14 |
| Figure 4.1 – Directly Connected Impervious Site Coverage Values, Existing State                                                                                         | 32 |
| Figure 4.2 – Directly Connected Impervious Site Coverage Values, Future State                                                                                           | 33 |
| Figure 4.3 – Assumed outlet tailwater levels in metres AHD for Brown Hill Creek and Keswick Creek                                                                       | 36 |
| Figure 4.4 – Inflow locations in TUFLOW model for western Adelaide catchments                                                                                           | 38 |
| Figure 4.5 – Indication of potential inflows from the Sturt Urban Catchments SMP (Existing Infrastructure Scenario 4, 1% AEP Floodplain Extent, Draft Issue 06/08/2019) | 39 |
| Figure 4.6 – Long section of Riverway Pumped Stormwater System                                                                                                          | 43 |
| Figure 4.7 – Generalised Inlet Approach Gradient                                                                                                                        | 44 |
| Figure 4.8 – Scenario 1 Drain Standard Mapping                                                                                                                          | 45 |
| Figure 4.9 – Scenario 1 Stormwater Inlet Capacity Assessment (0.2 EY)                                                                                                   | 46 |
| Figure 4.10 – Flood depth contour band                                                                                                                                  | 47 |
| Figure 4.11 – Scenario 1, 1% AEP Floodplain, Fulham / Henley Beach South                                                                                                | 48 |
| Figure 4.12 – Long-section from Halsey pump Station to Ayton Avenue (Scenario 1, 1% AEP)                                                                                | 48 |
| Figure 4.13 – Scenario 1, 1% AEP Floodplain, Lockleys                                                                                                                   | 49 |
| Figure 4.14 – Scenario 1, 1% AEP Floodplain, Torrensville                                                                                                               | 50 |
| Figure 4.15 – Scenario 1, 1% AEP Floodplain, Thebarton                                                                                                                  | 50 |
| Figure 4.16 – Scenario 1, 1% AEP Floodplain, Brooklyn Park / Cowandilla / Mile End                                                                                      | 51 |
| Figure 4.17 – Scenario 1, 1% AEP Floodplain, Richmond / Netley                                                                                                          | 52 |
| Figure 4.18 – Scenario 1, 1% AEP Floodplain, Mile End South                                                                                                             | 53 |
| Figure 4.19 – Scenario 1, 1% AEP Floodplain, Kurralta Park                                                                                                              | 54 |
| Figure 4.20 – Scenario 1, 1% AEP Floodplain, North Plympton / Camden park                                                                                               | 55 |
| Figure 4.21 – Scenario 1, 1% AEP Floodplain, Brooklyn Park / Cowandilla / Mile End                                                                                      | 56 |
| Figure 4.22 – Scenario 4, 1% AEP Floodplain, Brooklyn Park / Cowandilla / Mile End                                                                                      | 56 |
| Figure 4.23 – Damage Probability Curve, Total Average Annual Damages                                                                                                    | 63 |
| Figure 4.24 – Overview of Proposed Flood Mitigation Strategies                                                                                                          | 66 |
| Figure 4.25 – 5% AEP floodplain comparison                                                                                                                              | 67 |
| Figure 4.26 – Halsey Pump Station and Drainage Layout                                                                                                                   | 68 |
| Figure 4.27 – Burnley Street Pump Station and Drainage Layout                                                                                                           | 70 |
| Figure 4.28 – River Drainage Layout                                                                                                                                     | 71 |
| Figure 4.29 – Frontage Road Drainage Layout                                                                                                                             | 72 |
| Figure 4.30 – 5% AEP floodplain comparison                                                                                                                              | 73 |
| Figure 4.31 – Matt Street Drainage Layout                                                                                                                               | 74 |
| Figure 4.32 – 5% AEP floodplain comparison                                                                                                                              | 75 |
| Figure 4.33 – Douglas Street Drainage Layout                                                                                                                            | 76 |
| Figure 4.34 – Malurus Avenue Drainage Layout                                                                                                                            | 77 |
| Figure 4.35 – 5% AEP floodplain comparison                                                                                                                              | 77 |
| Figure 4.36 – Grant Avenue Drainage Layout                                                                                                                              | 78 |
| Figure 4.37 – Lasscock Avenue Drainage Layout                                                                                                                           | 79 |
| Figure 4.38 – 5% AEP floodplain comparison                                                                                                                              | 80 |
| Figure 4.39 – Sheriff Street North Drainage Layout                                                                                                                      | 81 |
| Figure 4.40 – Ashwin Parade Drainage Layout                                                                                                                             | 82 |

|                                                                                                                                |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Figure 4.41 – 5% AEP floodplain comparison                                                                                     | 83  |
| Figure 4.42 – Stephens Avenue Drainage Layout                                                                                  | 84  |
| Figure 4.43 – Ann Nelson Drive to Light Terrace Drainage and Detention Basin Layout                                            | 85  |
| Figure 4.44 – Dove Street Reserve, Detention Basin Location                                                                    | 85  |
| Figure 4.45 – 5% AEP floodplain comparison                                                                                     | 86  |
| Figure 4.46 – Cowandilla, Mile End to Keswick Creek Trunk Drain Layout                                                         | 88  |
| Figure 4.47 – 5% AEP floodplain comparison                                                                                     | 89  |
| Figure 4.48 – Airport Road, Mellor Avenue Drainage Layout                                                                      | 90  |
| Figure 4.49 – 5% AEP floodplain comparison                                                                                     | 91  |
| Figure 4.50 – Allen Avenue, Lysle Street Road Bunds Locations                                                                  | 92  |
| Figure 4.51 – Davenport Terrace Drainage Layout                                                                                | 93  |
| Figure 4.52 – 5% AEP floodplain comparison                                                                                     | 93  |
| Figure 4.53 – South Road, Mile End Drainage and Storage Layout                                                                 | 94  |
| Figure 4.54 – Detention Basin / Underground Tanks Location                                                                     | 95  |
| Figure 4.55 – 5% AEP floodplain comparison                                                                                     | 96  |
| Figure 4.56 – Milner Road and Arthur Street Drainage Layout                                                                    | 97  |
| Figure 4.57 – Detention Basin / Underground Tanks Location                                                                     | 97  |
| Figure 4.58 – Chambers Avenue Drainage Layout                                                                                  | 98  |
| Figure 4.59 – Knight Street Drainage Layout                                                                                    | 99  |
| Figure 4.60 – 5% AEP floodplain comparison                                                                                     | 100 |
| Figure 4.61 – Marlestone to West Richmond Trunk Drain + Laterals Layout                                                        | 102 |
| Figure 4.62 – 5% AEP floodplain comparison                                                                                     | 103 |
| Figure 4.63 – Detention Basin / Underground Tanks Location                                                                     | 104 |
| Figure 4.64 – Warwick Avenue and Gray Street Drainage Layouts                                                                  | 105 |
| Figure 4.65 – 5% AEP floodplain comparison                                                                                     | 106 |
| Figure 4.66 – Harvey Avenue Drainage Layout                                                                                    | 107 |
| Figure 4.67 – 5% AEP floodplain comparison                                                                                     | 108 |
| Figure 4.68 – Packard Street Drainage Layout                                                                                   | 109 |
| Figure 4.69 – Edward Davies Street Drainage Layout                                                                             | 110 |
| Figure 4.70 – Glenburnie Terrace Drainage and Detention Basin Layout                                                           | 111 |
| Figure 4.71 – McArther Ave, Detention Basin Location                                                                           | 111 |
| Figure 4.72 – North Plympton Trunk Drain + Laterals Layout (includes Spring Street Upgrade)                                    | 114 |
| Figure 4.73 – 5% AEP floodplain comparison                                                                                     | 115 |
| Figure 4.74 – Penong Avenue Drainage Layout                                                                                    | 117 |
| Figure 4.75 – 5% AEP floodplain comparison                                                                                     | 118 |
| Figure 4.76 – Hoylake Street / Albert Avenue Drainage Layout                                                                   | 119 |
| Figure 4.77 – 5% AEP floodplain comparison                                                                                     | 120 |
| Figure 4.78 – 1% Standard Upgrade Floodplain                                                                                   | 140 |
| Figure 5.1 – Adelaide Metro rainfall Regions (South Australian MUSIC Guidelines)                                               | 142 |
| Figure 5.2 – MUSIC Model Major Catchments                                                                                      | 146 |
| Figure 5.3 – Example of MUSIC subcatchment being separated by ‘area being treated by raingardens’ and ‘area with no treatment’ | 150 |
| Figure 5.4 – Existing WSUD overview                                                                                            | 152 |
| Figure 5.5 – Apex Park Wetland                                                                                                 | 154 |
| Figure 5.6 – Sir Donald Bradman Drive Wetland                                                                                  | 154 |
| Figure 5.7 – Bioretention System Schematic (City of Kingston)                                                                  | 155 |
| Figure 5.8 – Bioretention System (Raingarden), Tarragon Street, Mile End                                                       | 156 |
| Figure 5.9 – Example Tree Infiltration Well                                                                                    | 157 |
| Figure 5.10 – Scenario 1 Water Quality Heat Map                                                                                | 159 |
| Figure 5.11 – Overview of Proposed WSUD Strategies                                                                             | 164 |
| Figure 5.12 – Water Quality Heat Map, Upgrade Scenario                                                                         | 175 |

|                                                                           |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Figure 6.1 – Irrigation Demand Locations                                  | 182 |
| Figure 6.2 – Existing GAP and Class A Irrigated Areas                     | 183 |
| Figure 6.3 – Potential Expansion of Recycled Water Network for Irrigation | 184 |
| Figure 7.1 – Flows Reaching the Model Boundary                            | 193 |
| Figure 8.1 – Proposed Flood Works Browser                                 | 198 |
| Figure 8.2 – Flood Improvements Slider Tool                               | 199 |

## Appendices

|                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Appendix A Pump Station Desktop Study Report (Southfront,2020)                                       |
| Appendix B Development Potential: Residential and Infrastructure Assessment Report (Infraplan, 2017) |
| Appendix C West Torrens Catchment SMP - Hydrogeological Assessment                                   |
| Appendix D Existing Scenario 2, 3 and 4 Drain Standard Mapping                                       |
| Appendix E Existing Scenario Flood Plain Mapping                                                     |
| Appendix F Upgrade Scenario Flood Plain Mapping                                                      |
| Appendix G Baseline MUSIC Model Structure                                                            |
| Appendix H Existing Scenario Water Quality Heat Maps                                                 |
| Appendix I Total Direct Damages: 1:500 year AEP Event and Probable Maximum Flood                     |



## Executive Summary

This Stormwater Management Plan (SMP) for the West Torrens Catchment has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Stormwater Management Planning Guidelines (Stormwater Management Authority, 2007).

This document contains:

- A summary of existing information relevant to management of stormwater in the catchment;
- Catchment specific objectives for management of stormwater runoff from the catchment;
- Potential management strategies that may be used to meet the identified management objectives;
- Estimated costs and benefits associated with each of the strategies
- A clear definition of the priorities, responsibilities and timeframe for implementation of the Stormwater Management Plan.

The Stormwater Management Plan catchment area totals 37.4 km<sup>2</sup>. Local government jurisdiction over the catchment is shared between the City of West Torrens (33.5 km<sup>2</sup>), City of Charles Sturt (1.8 km<sup>2</sup>) and Adelaide City Council (2.1 km<sup>2</sup>).

The existing stormwater network has not been designed to provide a 1% AEP overland flood standard (equivalent to 100 year ARI). For example, the large Cowandilla Mile End system was designed to cater for a 10% AEP event. A number of issues have emerged that are progressively reducing the performance of the existing stormwater network. These include:

- Increasing density of development. Greater proportions of impervious site coverage (thereby generating greater stormwater runoff) are occurring due to infill land division and development, and larger development footprints. Substantial further development of this nature is projected to occur within the catchment.
- Increasing storm rainfall intensity due to climate change. *Australian Rainfall and Runoff*, the pre-eminent guide to stormwater management practice in Australia provides clear direction on the extent to which rainfall stormwater intensities should be assumed to change in a future scenario.

In addition to the above, stormwater management practice has evolved over time, with an increasing focus now on management of the 1% Annual Exceedance Probability (AEP) event (or 100 year return interval event), to ensure that above floor inundation of dwellings and other buildings does not occur for events up to and including this event. The study area is vulnerable in such an event, due to the limited underground drainage capacity, and the urban development that spans across the Adelaide plains.

This study focusses on the local stormwater drainage systems and does not consider flooding caused by the major receiving watercourse of the River Torrens, Brown Hill Creek or Keswick Creek. Each of these watercourses have much larger catchment areas. Appropriate downstream water levels within the major receiving systems have been assumed for modelling purposes to ensure sensible assessment of the local stormwater network performance.

The total Catchment Study Area has been divided into several major subcatchments which discharge into different water bodies, before ultimately entering the Gulf St Vincent. The subcatchments and their respective receiving water body are listed below:

- Cowandilla Mile End Scheme (Patawalonga Creek)
- Airport (Patawalonga Creek)
- River Torrens subcatchment (River Torrens)
- River Torrens Pumping Stations (River Torrens)
- Lockleys (Patawalonga Creek)
- West Beach, Patawalonga Creek
- Keswick – Western Adelaide (Keswick Creek)
- Keswick Creek Lateral Drains (Keswick Creek)
- Brown Hill Creek Lateral Drains (Brown Hill Creek)

These catchments are used to distinguish the different costs, damages and benefits of the multiple drainage and water quality strategies proposed.

Flood plain mapping has been prepared that shows the risk posed under existing conditions, and several potential future scenarios that consider future infill development and climate change conditions. This mapping demonstrates that a number of areas are vulnerable in a major storm event, and that these risks will be substantially escalated under likely future long term (2050-2090) scenarios if no intervening strategy is implemented.

A series of structural works have been identified and scoped at an initial level to mitigate against these risks. Of the many upgrades proposed, there are four major works in the Henley Beach South to Fulham, Cowandilla to Mile End, Marleston to West Richmond, and North Plympton areas. Each of these areas is shown to have significant roadway ponding in all storm events and considerable property inundation in larger events.

An initial estimate values the total drainage system upgrade costs at \$118m (capital costs estimated in 2020 \$). The full delivery of these works is considered to be a long term (30+ year) objective, to reflect the progressive nature of change in catchment development and environmental conditions. A benefit cost analysis was carried out, considering the annual average damages (AAD) for the existing and upgrade scenario. While the drainage works have considerable capital costs involved, the majority have shown to be financially beneficial, as shown in the table below.

#### Proposed Drainage Strategy Benefit Cost Ratio Analysis (50 year period)

| Catchment                      | Reduction in AAD | Capital Costs | Annual Costs | IRR | NPV        | BCR  |
|--------------------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------|-----|------------|------|
| River Torrens Pumping Stations | \$960,000*       | \$23.21m      | \$10,000     | 3%  | -\$4.00m   | 0.82 |
| Lockleys                       | \$190,000        | \$4.10m       | -            | 4%  | -\$260,000 | 0.93 |

| Catchment                       | Reduction in AAD | Capital Costs | Annual Costs | IRR | NPV      | BCR  |
|---------------------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------|-----|----------|------|
| River Torrens                   | \$1.32m          | \$8.08m       | -            | 16% | \$17.62m | 3.28 |
| Cowandilla Mile-End             | \$1.73m*         | \$26.23m      | -            | 6%  | \$8.15m  | 1.32 |
| Keswick Creek Lateral Drains    | \$4.76m*         | \$28.73m      | -            | 17% | \$64.06m | 3.33 |
| Brown Hill Creek Lateral Drains | \$3.39m          | \$27.75m      | -            | 12% | \$38.62m | 2.45 |

\*Clarification on values is provided in Section 4.9.2

The measures currently in place to improve water quality prior to discharge to the receiving waters (River Torrens, Patawalonga Creek, Brown Hill Creek and Keswick Creek) include wetlands, gross pollutant traps and predominantly street scale raingardens. The primary water quality strategy proposed is to continue the expansion of raingardens within the street network. The number of raingardens that would be required to provide the required water quality improvements has been evaluated. A target number of raingardens has been nominated to strive to achieve, through integration with their road reconstruction and drainage construction programs.

In addition to the structural measures proposed, the SMP provides recommendations on several non-structural strategies to meet the SMP objectives for flooding and water quality improvements. These include strategies surrounding community consultation and education, integrating stormwater improvement measures with Council plans, ongoing maintenance of council assets and development controls (where possible).

The suitability of additional Managed Aquifer Recharge (MAR) schemes was also assessed as a part of the SMP. There are currently two relatively large stormwater harvesting and reuse schemes (Glenelg Golf Course, Adelaide Airport Managed Aquifer Recharge Schemes) already operating in the catchment area. The assessment identified several challenges in implementing new MAR schemes, including that the concentration of existing schemes along the coastal margin between Glenelg and Grange has resulted in increased pressures in the aquifer and impacts on existing users. It is suggested that further MAR schemes along the coastal margin may increase the problem.

Extension of the existing Glenelg to Adelaide Parklands Recycled Water Scheme is recommended as an alternative irrigation source for Council's parks and reserves.

A draft report was prepared for the purpose of enabling consultation with the local community, Cities of Adelaide and Charles Sturt, Green Adelaide and the Stormwater Management Authority. Following the collation of feedback from this process, this final report has been prepared and submitted to the City of West Torrens, Green Adelaide Board, and the Stormwater Management Authority (SMA) for formal endorsement.

## Abbreviations

|          |                                                                          |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ABS      | Australian Bureau of Statistics                                          |
| AEP      | Annual Exceedance Probability                                            |
| AHD      | Australian Height Datum                                                  |
| AMLRNRMB | Adelaide and Mount Lofty Ranges Natural Resources Management Board       |
| ANZECC   | Australian and New Zealand Environment Conservation Council              |
| ARI      | Average recurrence interval                                              |
| ARMCANZ  | Agriculture and Resource Management Council of Australia and New Zealand |
| ASR      | Aquifer storage and recovery                                             |
| BCR      | Benefit cost ratio                                                       |
| BDP      | Better Development Plan                                                  |
| BOM      | Bureau of Meteorology                                                    |
| CCS      | City of Charles Sturt                                                    |
| CWT      | City of West Torrens                                                     |
| DEW      | Department of Environment and Water                                      |
| DPA      | Development Plan Amendment                                               |
| DPLG     | Department of Planning and Local Government                              |
| DIT      | Department of Infrastructure and Transport                               |
| EPA      | Environment Protection Authority                                         |
| EWR      | Environmental water requirement                                          |
| EY       | Exceedances per Year                                                     |
| GA       | Green Adelaide                                                           |
| GIS      | Geographic information system                                            |
| GP       | Gross pollutants                                                         |
| GPS      | Global positioning system                                                |
| HELSP    | Housing and Employment Land Supply Program                               |
| IPCC     | Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change                                |
| LGA      | Local Government Area                                                    |
| MAR      | Managed Aquifer Recharge                                                 |
| ML       | Mega litre                                                               |
| NRM      | Natural Resources Management                                             |
| NWQMS    | National Water Quality Management Strategy                               |
| RCBC     | Reinforced concrete box culvert                                          |

|       |                                          |
|-------|------------------------------------------|
| RCP   | Reinforced concrete pipe                 |
| SAPPL | South Australian Planning Policy Library |
| SDR   | Strategic Directions Report              |
| SEP   | Side-entry pit                           |
| SES   | State Emergency Service                  |
| SMA   | Stormwater Management Authority          |
| SMP   | Stormwater Management Plan               |
| SWSDS | South Western Suburbs Drainage Scheme    |
| TDS   | Total dissolved solids                   |
| TN    | Total nitrogen                           |
| TP    | Total phosphorous                        |
| WAP   | Water Allocation Plan                    |
| WMLR  | Western Mount Lofty Ranges               |
| WSUD  | Water Sensitive Urban Design             |



# 1 Introduction

The City of West Torrens has prepared this Stormwater Management Plan (SMP) for the urban drainage catchments which discharge into the sections of Brown Hill Creek, Keswick Creek, River Torrens, Patawalonga Creek and Sturt River (downstream of McCann Ave - Glenelg North) located within the West Torrens local government area. In some locations, these drainage systems extend into neighbouring Council's areas (City of Adelaide, City of Charles Sturt).

While previous and ongoing work influences requirements for the management of the major drainage reaches (Brown Hill Creek, Keswick Creek, Sturt River and River Torrens), this plan has been prepared to provide a set of integrated stormwater management strategies that achieve stormwater management best practice with respect to the drainage networks operating at the local level. Appropriate downstream water levels within the major drainage reaches have been assumed for modelling purposes to ensure sensible assessment of the local stormwater network performance.

The preparation of the plan has been jointly funded by the City of West Torrens, the Stormwater Management Authority (SMA) and the Green Adelaide Board. This draft Stormwater Management Plan has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Stormwater Management Planning Guidelines (Stormwater Management Authority, 2007).

This Plan has been developed in accordance with the guideline framework whereby the productive and sustainable use of stormwater, reduction of pollution impacts, and enhancement of natural watercourses and ecosystems are key principles, in addition to flood minimization.

The strategies outlined in this Plan are proposed as a means of ensuring that the above goals are achieved in an integrated and coordinated manner. This document contains:

- A summary of existing information relevant to management of stormwater in the catchment;
- Catchment specific objectives for management of stormwater runoff from the catchment;
- Potential management strategies that may be used to meet the identified management objectives;
- Estimated costs and benefits associated with each of the strategies
- A clear definition of the priorities, responsibilities and timeframe for implementation of the Stormwater Management Plan.

In addition to Council staff, the draft plan has been prepared in consultation with Department of Infrastructure and Transport (DIT) staff, in their role as technical advisor to the SMA, and Green Adelaide staff (previously known as AMLRNRM).

A draft report was prepared for the purpose of enabling consultation with the local community, Cities of Adelaide and Charles Sturt, Green Adelaide and the Stormwater Management Authority. Following the collation of feedback from this process, this final report has been prepared and submitted to the City of West Torrens, Green Adelaide Board, and the Stormwater Management Authority (SMA) for formal endorsement.

## 2 Catchment Features

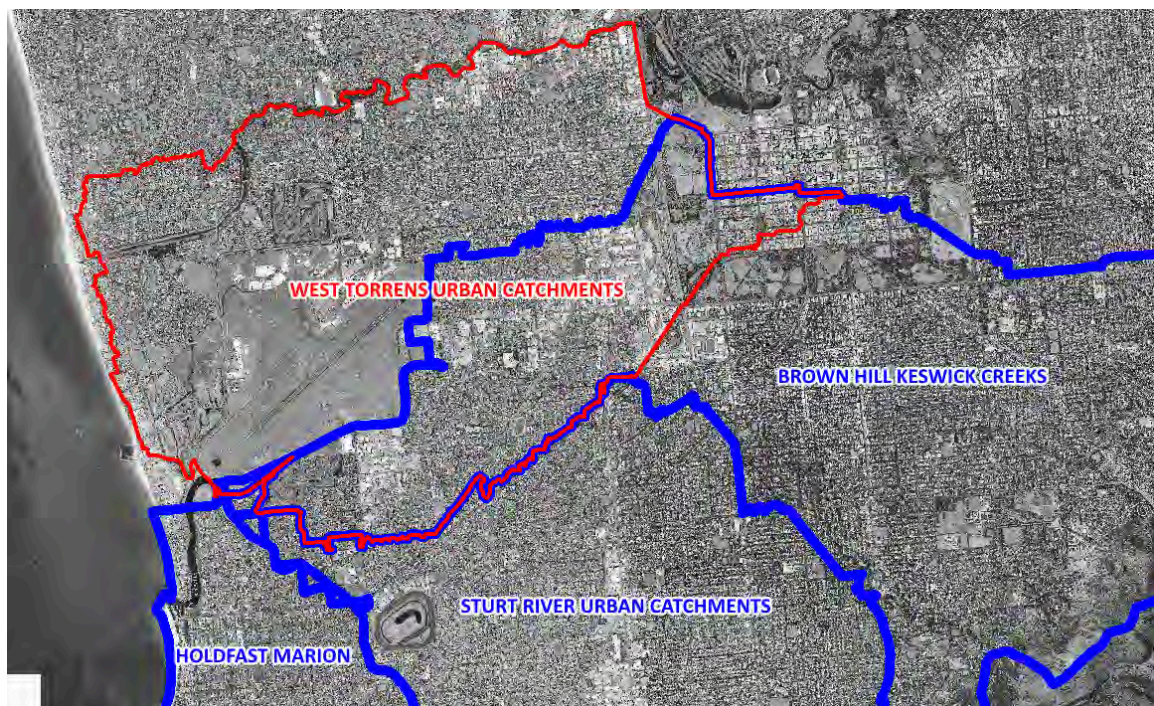
### 2.1 Catchment Extent

The Study Area boundary for this Stormwater Management Plan (refer Figure 2.2) is comprised of the catchments that drain into the sections of Brown Hill Creek, Keswick Creek, River Torrens, and Patawalonga Creek located within the West Torrens local government area). The total Study Area is 37.3 km<sup>2</sup> in area and extends across a number of local government areas as summarised in Table 2.1 below.

**Table 2.1 – Plan Area Composition, by Local Government**

| Local Government Area | Area (km <sup>2</sup> ) | % Total Area |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| West Torrens          | 33.5                    | 89.6         |
| Charles Sturt         | 1.8                     | 4.8          |
| Adelaide              | 2.1                     | 5.6          |
| Total                 | 37.4                    | 100.0        |

The Study Area borders the 'Holdfast Marion' Stormwater Management Plan boundary to the south and the Sturt River Urban Catchments Stormwater Management Plan area to the southeast. The Study Area also overlaps the lower portion of the 'Brown Hill Keswick Creeks' Stormwater Management Plan area, as depicted in Figure 2.1, which addressed the creek channels, but not the lateral drainage network. This Stormwater Management Plan is concerned with the lateral drainage network, and not the major creek channels.



**Figure 2.1 – Adjoining Stormwater Management Plan Areas**

## 2.2 Topography

A digital terrain model for the Stormwater Management Plan area (refer Figure 2.3) was generated from available survey data as follows:

- West Torrens area – photogrammetric survey captured in January 2011 (3m regular grid points, breaklines interpolated to points every 1m)
- Charles Sturt area – photogrammetric survey captured in January 2012 (2m regular grid points, breaklines interpolated to points every 1m)
- Adelaide area – Adelaide City Council 500mm contour dataset

Inspection of these surface elevation models indicates that the Study Area is relatively flat with a number of trapped low points. The catchment has a general gradient in western direction towards West Beach.

## 2.3 Receiving Watercourses

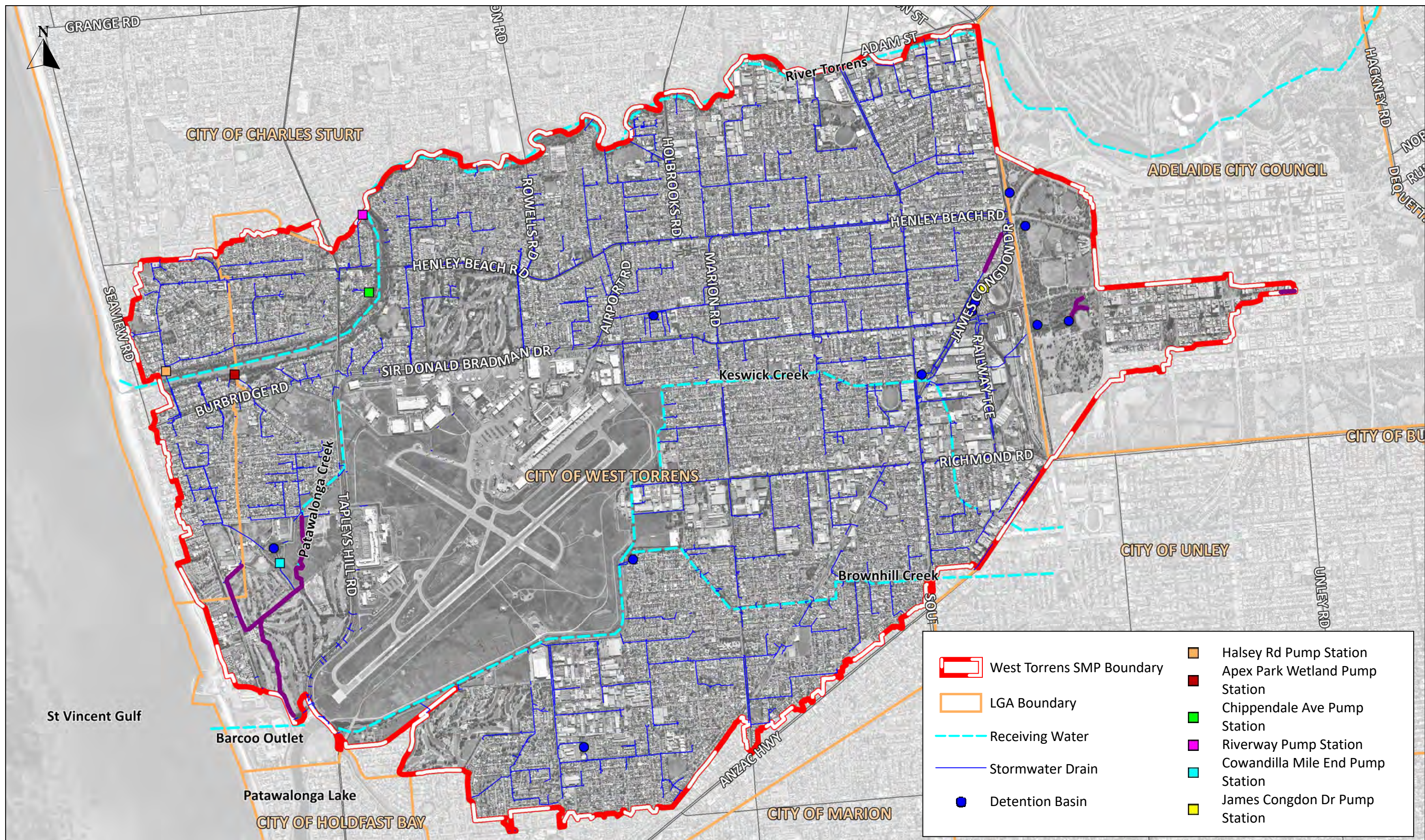
The majority of stormwater runoff from the West Torrens Study Area discharges into the Patawalonga Lake before entering the Gulf St Vincent via the Barcoo Outlet. Local catchment stormwater flows initially discharge into the following receiving watercourses prior to reaching the Barcoo Outlet:

- Keswick Creek – This is predominantly a concrete channel before it connects into Brown Hill Creek just south of Richmond Road along the eastern airport boundary. Along with receiving local catchment stormwater runoff, the Keswick Creek receives flows further upstream from the Glen Osmond Creek and South Parklands Creek.
- Brown Hill Creek – The downstream section is a vegetated earth channel. Various sections of the creek further upstream are concrete lined. The larger Brown Hill Creek catchment extends as far eastwards as Crafers. The ongoing Brown Hill Keswick Creek Stormwater Project (a collaborative undertaking by the affected councils) has identified several channel upgrades along the Creek, in particular the Lower Brown Hill Creek Upgrade. This upgrade, between Anzac Highway and the Airport, aims to convey increased stormwater flows, including stormwater diverted from Keswick Creek, and to reduce the risk of flooding in the western suburbs.
- Adelaide Airport channel – This channel runs along the northern and western edge of the airport. The low flow channel predominantly concrete lined. There is significant riparian vegetation along the banks of the channel.
- Patawalonga Creek – This creek was once a diverse watercourse running through the Adelaide plains. It has now been contained in many places through the suburbs in concrete channels. There is a small section of remnant creek and vegetation is located in the grounds of Adelaide Airport, west of Tapleys Hill Road (Telfer and Malone 2012).

These receiving watercourses are displayed in Figure 2.2 and Figure 2.6.

The northern local stormwater systems of West Torrens Study Area discharge directly into the River Torrens before entering the Gulf. The downstream end of the River in the Study Area is a 'perched' water course and the runoff from local catchments along this stretch of the River are discharged via pump stations.





Copyright Southfront 2021

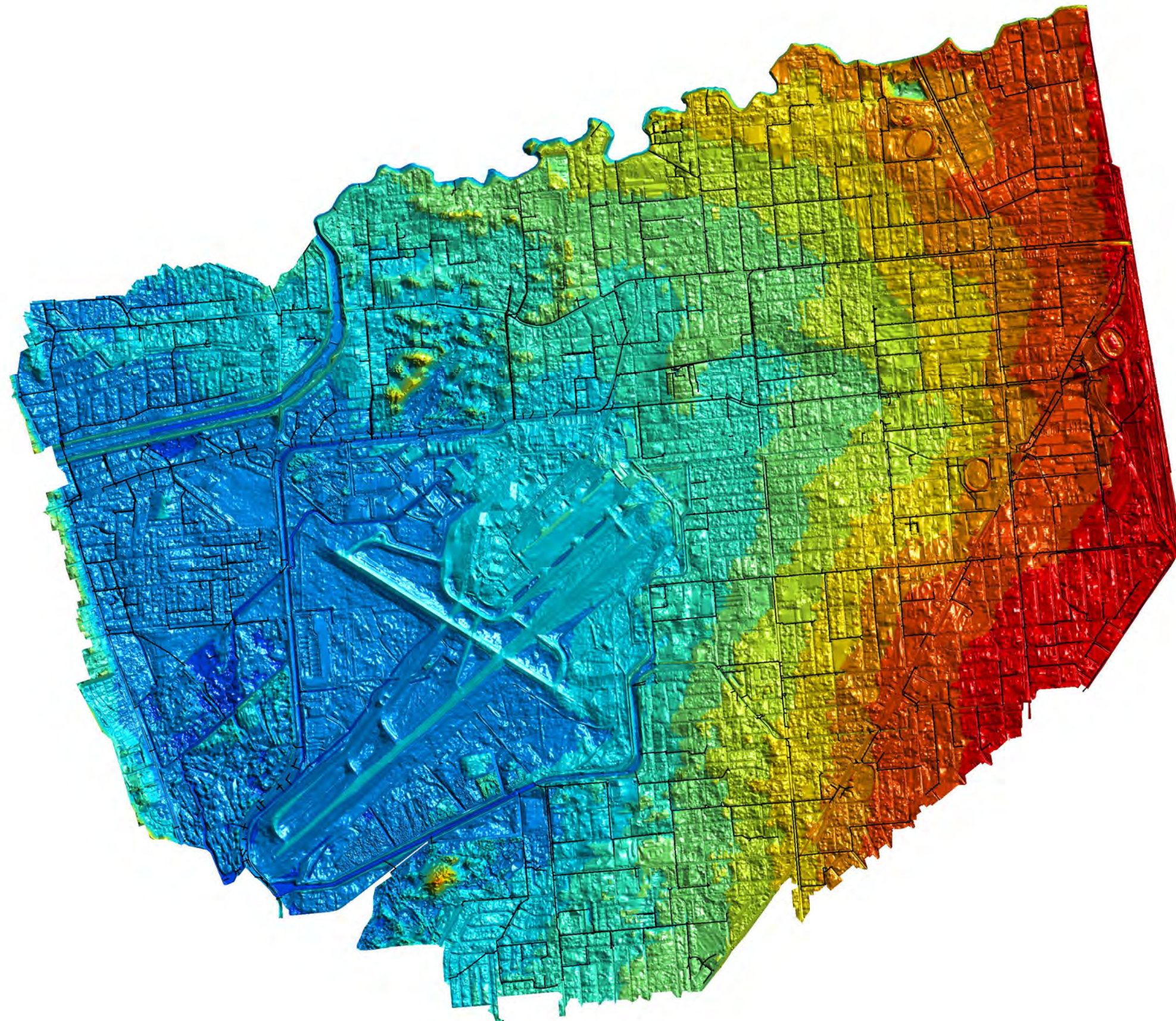
Data Sources:  
City of West Torrens [Existing Stormwater Network]  
NearMap [Aerial Photograph]



## West Torrens Stormwater Management Plan

Study Area  
Figure 2.2





**Elevation (mAHD)**

|  |          |
|--|----------|
|  | 20 to 22 |
|  | 16 to 20 |
|  | 14 to 16 |
|  | 12 to 14 |
|  | 10 to 12 |
|  | 8 to 10  |
|  | 6 to 8   |
|  | 4 to 6   |
|  | 2 to 4   |
|  | 0 to 2   |

— Stormwater Drain

Copyright Southfront 2021

Data Sources:  
City of West Torrens [Existing Stormwater Network]  
NearMap [Aerial Photograph]



West Torrens  
Stormwater Management Plan

Topographic Plan  
Figure 2.3



## 2.4 Infrastructure

### 2.4.1 Drainage Conduits and Structures

Each of the Catchment Councils maintains a GIS database of existing stormwater infrastructure.

On receipt of the datasets, further assessment revealed a number of areas of missing drainage assets, missing drain/pit attribute data and a general deficiency in meeting the standards of a 'networked' GIS dataset, such that the data can be used for stormwater modelling.

Missing drainage assets and key information such as pipe sizes was completed with the support of each of the Catchment Councils and DIT. Further attribute data was infilled into the dataset to satisfy the requirements for subsequent modelling tasks, as follows:

- Surface RL – automated process utilising the DTM intersection of each node (pit)
- Pipe Invert RL (upstream, downstream) – Preferential retention of invert data where contained in supplied data. Generation of missing inverts through an automated routines that achieves 600mm minimum cover with manual modifications made to achieve connectivity to adjoining known levels and gravity drainage in areas where the drain is opposed to the natural gradient.

Existing pump station information was obtained through contact with relevant Councils and the Department of Infrastructure and Transport. In addition, a separate pump station desktop study was conducted for the City of West Torren's Riverway and Chippendale pump station to ensure the pump station data used for modelling purposes was accurate. This desktop study is provided in Appendix A. Locations of existing pump stations are provided in Figure 2.2.

A summary profile of existing infrastructure is provided in Table 2.2 below.

**Table 2.2 – Stormwater Infrastructure Profile Summary**

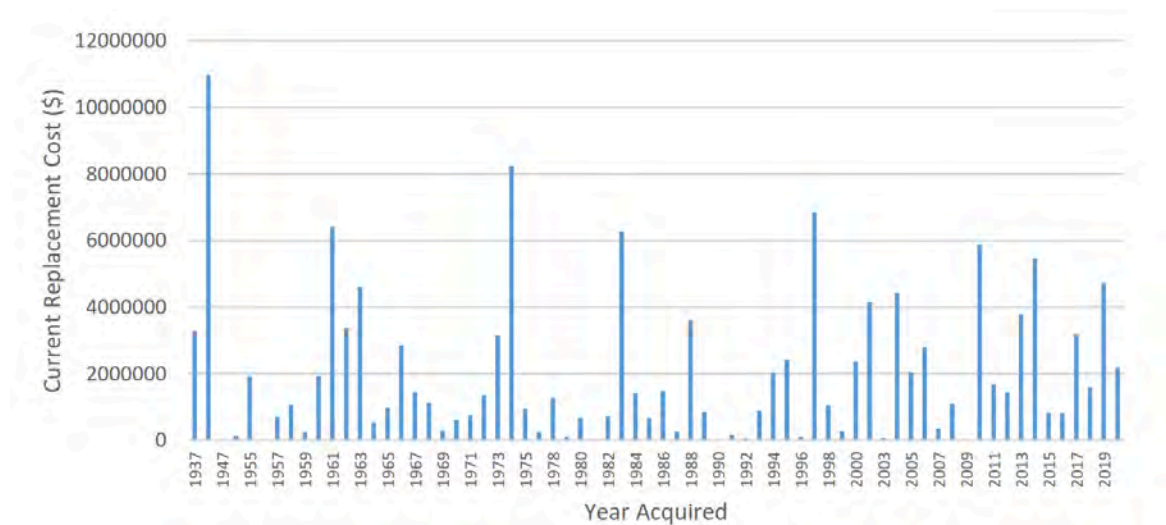
| Asset Class  | Description                                                                                                     | Quantity                       |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Pipes        | Total                                                                                                           | 4870                           |
| Box Culvert  | Total                                                                                                           | 440                            |
| Open Channel | Mile End Cowandilla<br>Airport Drain<br>Opie Reserve<br>West Torrens Depot<br>Brown Hill Creek<br>Keswick Creek | 6 total                        |
| Node         | Side-entry pit<br>Headwall<br>Field Gully / Grated Inlet<br>Junction Box<br>Soakage Pit                         | 2500<br>60<br>230<br>860<br>40 |



| Asset Class      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Quantity |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Pump Stations    | Halsey Road (2 pump stations with max. rate of 284 L/s and 928 L/s respectively)<br>Chippendale Avenue (max. pump rate of 400 L/s)<br>Cowandilla Mile End Detention Basin (max. pump rate of 840 L/s)<br>Apex Park Wetland (max. pump rate of 1,000 L/s)<br>James Congdon Drive (max. pump rate of 350 L/s)<br>Riverway (max. pump rate of 900 L/s) | 6 total  |
| Detention Basins | Cowandilla Mile End Detention Basin<br>Lew St<br>William St<br>Railway Tce/James Congdon Drive<br>Tolley Crescent<br>West Parkland basins                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 10 Total |

### 2.4.2 Stormwater Asset Age/Condition

The construction year for the existing stormwater network in the West Torrens Catchment ranges from 1937 to 2020. Figure 2.4 obtained from the City of West Torrens Stormwater Asset Management Plan (2020) provides the asset age profile for the Councils stormwater infrastructure.



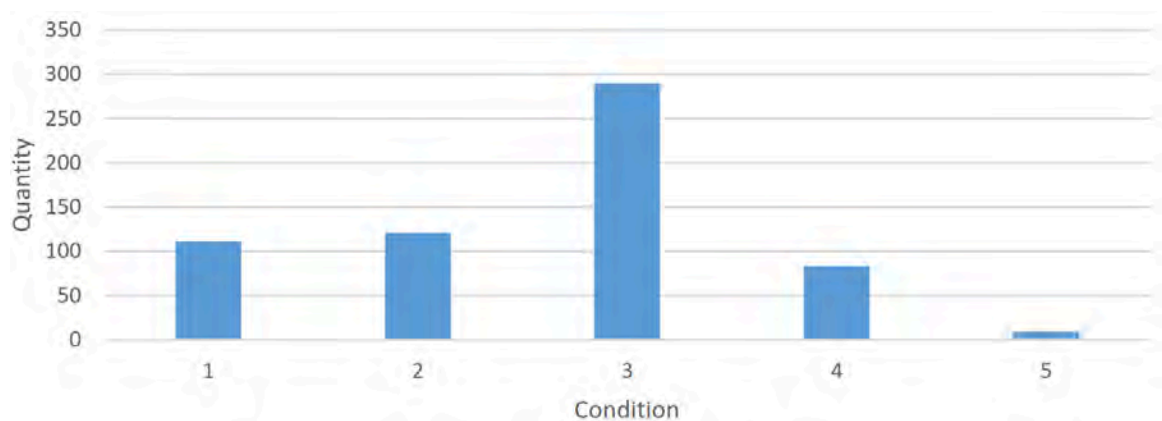
**Figure 2.4 – Asset Age Profile (City of West Torrens Stormwater Asset Management Plan (2020))**

Council currently monitors asset condition via annual CCTV condition audit programs. Findings from these audits are included in the Stormwater Asset Management Plan. Approximately two percent of the stormwater network is audited per year through this program. The asset condition is measured using a grading system as detailed in Table 2.3 below (Table 5.1.3 extracted from the CWT Stormwater Asset Management Plan (2020)).

**Table 2.3 – Condition Grading System (City of West Torrens Stormwater Asset Management Plan (2020))**

| Condition Grading | Description of Condition                                                                     |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1                 | <b>Very Good:</b> free of defects, only planned and/or routine maintenance required          |
| 2                 | <b>Good:</b> minor defects, increasing maintenance required plus planned maintenance         |
| 3                 | <b>Fair:</b> defects requiring regular and/or significant maintenance to reinstate service   |
| 4                 | <b>Poor:</b> significant defects, higher order cost intervention likely                      |
| 5                 | <b>Very Poor:</b> physically unsound and/or beyond rehabilitation, immediate action required |

As the annual condition audit program has only been implemented in recent years, condition data is only captured for approximately 17 percent of stormwater assets. The condition profile for those assets which have been assessed is shown in Figure 2.5. As can be seen, the majority of assets which have been assessed are graded as being in fair condition. Due to the random nature in which the annual audit program is developed, Council is satisfied to assume that the condition profile shown is similar for all stormwater assets in the network.



**Figure 2.5 – Asset Condition Profile (City of West Torrens Stormwater Asset Management Plan (2020))**

### 2.4.3 Major Drainage Catchments

The study area encompasses nine different major drainage catchments, including;

- Cowandilla Mile End Scheme
- Airport
- River Torrens
- River Torrens Pumping Stations
- Lockleys
- West Beach
- Keswick – Western Adelaide
- Keswick Creek Lateral Drains
- Brown Hill Creek Lateral Drains

The boundaries of these major drainage catchments are shown in Figure 2.6. The Adelaide stormwater runoff was accounted for in the SMP modelling. The detailed airport internal

drainage network was not obtained; hence a simplified modelling approach was required. The larger Airport Catchment split into several smaller subcatchments based on the topography and existing channels across the site. See section 4.3 for further details on Airport inflows.



**Figure 2.6 – Major Drainage Catchments Map**

#### 2.4.4 Water Quality Assets

A summary Council's Water Quality Assets is provided in Table 2.4. See section 5.5 for further details on the existing water quality assets within the West Torrens Study Area.

**Table 2.4 – WSUD Assets Summary**

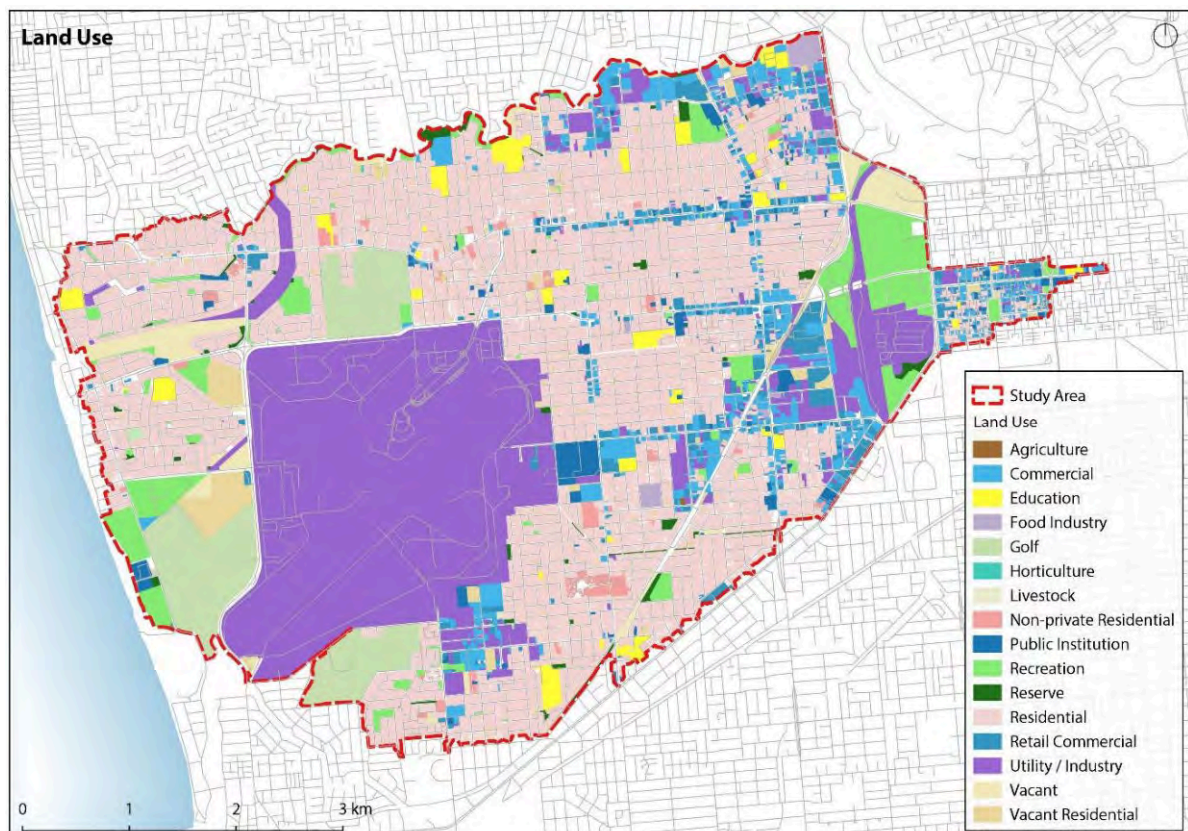
| Asset Class                 | Description                                                 | Quantity |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Constructed Wetlands        | Apex Park Wetland                                           | 5 total  |
|                             | Sir Donald Bradman Drive Wetland                            |          |
|                             | Kings Reserve Wetland                                       |          |
|                             | Glenelg Golf Course Wetland (privately owned)               |          |
|                             | Western Parklands ephemeral wetland (Adelaide City Council) |          |
| Gross Pollutant Traps (GPT) | Trash Racks                                                 | 3        |
|                             | HumeGard GPT                                                | 5        |
| Streetscape Raingardens     | Tree pit                                                    | 47       |
|                             | Small                                                       | 55       |
|                             | Medium                                                      | 55       |
|                             | Large                                                       | 27       |
| Tree Infiltration Wells     | Total                                                       | 90       |

## 2.5 Urban Planning, Development Potential

A detailed assessment of the current urban planning context and future development potential was undertaken by Infraplan to appropriately inform the development of this Stormwater Management Plan. The full report prepared by Infraplan is enclosed in Appendix B, with findings of significance summarised in this section.

### 2.5.1 Existing Land Use

Existing land use across the Study Area is predominantly residential, with other land uses including commercial and industrial land uses along main road frontages. Figure 2.7 illustrates land uses across the Study area.



**Figure 2.7 – Existing (Generalised) Land Use**

### 2.5.2 Recent Development Trends

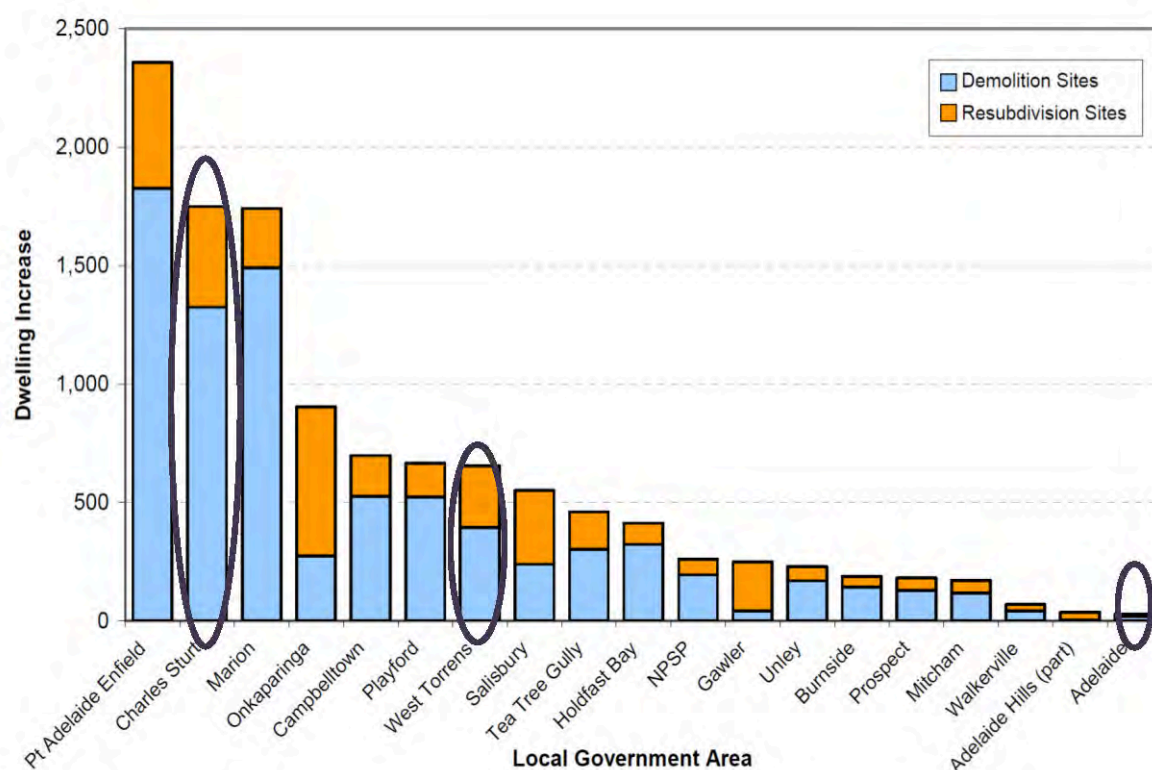
Adelaide is experiencing moderate densification across its metropolitan area. Growth in Adelaide's middle and inner suburbs (including the city centre) now accounts for over 70% of dwelling increases. This is a shift since the early 1990's from a position where population was falling in these locations.

Demolition, subdivision and redevelopment is increasing the housing stock within existing urban areas. Much of this development is categorised as 'minor infill' as most of these projects result in the production of only one or two additional dwellings. This is in comparison to 'greenfield' development which predominantly occurs on the urban fringe.



The *Residential Demolition and Resubdivision Report* (DIT, 2013) provides a detailed historical assessment of residential development across metropolitan Adelaide between 2004 and 2010. Of specific interest is the total dwelling increase on all demolition and resubdivision sites by LGA, as well as the site replacement ratios for finished demolition site. This type of development can broadly be defined as 'infill' development and is pertinent to established metropolitan areas.

The report shows that from 2004 to 2010, an additional 11,521 dwellings were added to the metropolitan Adelaide housing stocks through demolition and resubdivision, with approximately 2,470 of these occurring within the LGA's of the Study Area (refer Figure 2.8). The City of Charles Sturt accounted for a majority of these dwellings (approximately 70%), with the City of West Torrens and the Adelaide City Council accounting for the remaining 28% and 2% respectively. However it should be noted that much of the redevelopment within Charles Sturt occurred in the suburbs of Findon (141 dwellings) and Seaton (197 dwellings) which both sit outside the SMP Study Area.



**Figure 2.8 – Dwelling increase on demolition, resubdivision sites, 2004-2010 (DIT, 2013)**

The replacement rates of development are also significant, as they also influence changes in dwelling density and impervious site coverage. Replacement rates are calculated by dividing the number of new dwellings constructed by the number of dwellings demolished. For example on a site where one dwelling is demolished and replaced with two new dwellings, the replacement rate is 1:2, which equates to an increase of one dwelling on the site. The City of Charles Sturt has one of the highest replacement rates across metropolitan Adelaide, of 1:1.8, where the City of West Torrens rate is 1:1.7 and Adelaide City Council is 1:1.6 (refer Figure 2.9). The dwelling increases in the City of West Torrens are most significant as the LGA makes up almost 90% of the study area. Of all LGA's in the SMP study area, West Torrens has the highest proportion of

new dwellings (approx. 27%) on sites with replacement rates of 1:1. Despite this, approximately 71% of new dwellings in the LGA were on sites with replacement rates of 1:2 or more.

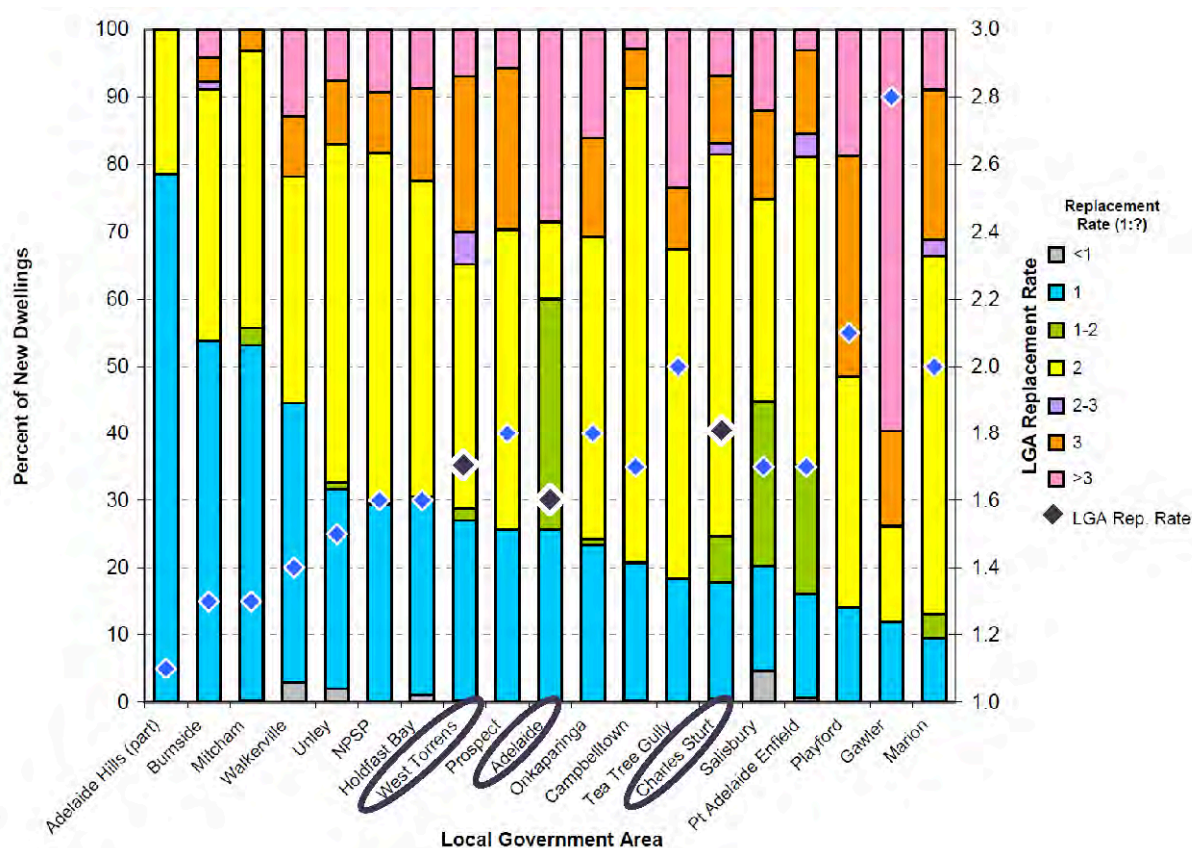


Figure 2.9 – New Dwellings Replacement Rates, 2004-2010 (DIT, 2013)

### 2.5.3 Future Development Scenarios

Population and dwelling number projections for the SMP area have been undertaken (Infraplan, 2017) to estimate the overall number of new and additional dwellings to be built over the 30 year forecast period (year 2046). A number of approaches were utilised, utilising various sources of available data. These approaches reflect various industry practices and include an assessment founded on a market based, residential development assessment tool developed by Infraplan and ipData.

As with any forecasting and estimating exercise, there are a range of supply and demand factors which will influence the eventual outcome. The assessments have produced several residential development yield estimates, for the purposes of identifying likely future catchment state(s) to assume in the development of commensurate stormwater management strategies.

The development scenario projection estimates are summarised in Table 2.5.

**Table 2.5 – Future Development Scenario Projections Summary**

| Scenario Ref | Description / Method                                        | Projected additional dwellings (yr 2046) <sup>1</sup> |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
|              | Existing development policy, known DPA's                    |                                                       |
| 1A           | 'Flat Average' projection of recent growth trends           | 3,320                                                 |
| 1B           | 'Increasing Trendline' projection of recent growth trends   | 3,190                                                 |
| 2            | Projection of Government Population Policy                  | 6,680                                                 |
| 3A           | Capital Value / Site Value Analysis                         | 6,310                                                 |
| 4A           | Residential Development Algorithm                           | 5,000                                                 |
|              | If development policies changed to permit greater density   |                                                       |
| 3B           | Flexible policy Capital Value / Site Value Analysis         | 7,580                                                 |
| 4B           | Residential Development Algorithm (Flexible policy changes) | 10,360                                                |

<sup>1</sup> Relative to the supplied 2016 land parcel data

The level of technical complexity and number of factors taken into account in association with the development scenario projections (and by inference, the corresponding level of confidence in the estimate) is considered to increase from Scenario 1A through to Scenario 4, with a convergence of estimates in the general range of 5,000 to 6,000.

This Stormwater Management Plan has adopted an increase of 5,800 dwellings for all 'future state' scenarios.

For the purposes of stormwater modelling, it is necessary to distribute the projected additional dwellings to specific locations. A methodology was developed, utilising a range of data sources which were considered to influence 'developability', including dwelling age (year built), parcel size (m<sup>2</sup>), capital value site value ratio, land use (including dwelling type) and development plan zoning/policy areas. A 'developability' rating was then developed for each land parcel, which has been used to estimate the locations of future development associated with a particular future development scenario.

The utilisation of this information, to determine impervious site coverage fractions applicable to all 'future state' scenarios, is described in further detail in Section 4.2.1. 'Future state' scenarios have been considered in flood plain modelling (Section 4) and water quality modelling (Section 5).

## 2.6 Rainfall

### 2.6.1 Average Annual Rainfall

The Adelaide region experiences a Mediterranean climate, with cool wet winters and hot, dry summers. The mean annual rainfall in the Study area (as measured at the Adelaide Airport gauge during the period 1956-2019) is 438 mm/yr, with variability as follows:

- Lowest 235mm (2006)
- 5<sup>th</sup> percentile 277mm



- 10<sup>th</sup> percentile 303mm
- 90<sup>th</sup> percentile 576mm
- 95<sup>th</sup> percentile 597mm
- Highest 731mm (1992)

### 2.6.2 Rainfall Intensity

Design Intensity Frequency Duration (IFD) data has been prepared for the Study Area at Adelaide Airport utilising the (AR&R 2016) online procedure provided by the Bureau of Meteorology. This data is presented in Table 2.6 below.

**Table 2.6 – Adelaide Airport Rainfall IFD (mm/h)**

| Duration | Annual Exceedance Probability (AEP) |       |       |      |      |      |      |
|----------|-------------------------------------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|
|          | 63.2%                               | 50%   | 20%   | 10%  | 5%   | 2%   | 1%   |
| 5 min    | 49.7                                | 56.8  | 81.3  | 100  | 121  | 151  | 177  |
| 10 min   | 36.1                                | 41.2  | 59.1  | 72.7 | 87.5 | 109  | 128  |
| 15 min   | 29                                  | 33.2  | 47.5  | 58.6 | 70.4 | 87.9 | 103  |
| 30 min   | 19.3                                | 22    | 31.6  | 39   | 46.9 | 58.6 | 68.6 |
| 1 hr     | 12.4                                | 14.2  | 20.4  | 25.1 | 30.2 | 37.8 | 44.3 |
| 2 hr     | 7.91                                | 9.02  | 12.9  | 15.8 | 19   | 23.7 | 27.8 |
| 3 hr     | 6.04                                | 6.89  | 9.79  | 12   | 14.4 | 17.9 | 20.9 |
| 6 hr     | 3.79                                | 4.3   | 6.06  | 7.39 | 8.81 | 10.9 | 12.6 |
| 12 hr    | 2.34                                | 2.64  | 3.68  | 4.45 | 5.27 | 6.41 | 7.35 |
| 24 hr    | 1.41                                | 1.58  | 2.17  | 2.61 | 3.07 | 3.67 | 4.16 |
| 48 hr    | 0.825                               | 0.922 | 1.25  | 1.48 | 1.73 | 2.04 | 2.28 |
| 72 hr    | 0.599                               | 0.667 | 0.892 | 1.05 | 1.22 | 1.43 | 1.58 |

### 2.6.3 Impact of Climate Change

Climate change leads to changes in the frequency, intensity, spatial extent, duration and timing of extreme weather and climate events. Within a stormwater management context, potential future changes in rainfall patterns are of particular interest, as these result in changes to levels of flood protection, stormwater drainage performance and the availability of stormwater for harvesting and reuse.

*Australian Rainfall and Runoff – Book 1* (2019) provides an approach for addressing the risks posed by climate change in projects and decisions that involve estimation of design flood characteristics. It draws on the most recent climate science, particularly the release of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) Fifth Assessment Report (IPCC, 2013) as well as the new climate change projections for Australia (CSIRO and Bureau of Meteorology, 2015).

The procedure relies on the Climate Futures web tool developed by the CSIRO where projected changes from Global Climate Models (GCMs) can be explored for fourteen 20-year periods based on four Representative Concentration Pathways (RCPs) for greenhouse gas and aerosol

concentrations that were used to drive the GCMs. The pathways are provided by regional Natural Resource Management (NRM) clusters (divided into 11 regions nationally), with the West Torrens catchment falling within the Southern and South Western Flatlands (East) region.

ARR 2019 recommends the use of RCPs 4.5 and 8.5 (low and high concentration pathways, respectively) for rainfall intensity impact assessment. Further details can be found at the Australian Climate Futures website (<https://www.climatechangeinaustralia.gov.au>).

For this study, the assumed climate future outlook taken was predictions up to the year 2090. Using the web tool, Table 2.7 indicates the IPCC GCM consensus for rising temperatures as a result of rising greenhouse emissions for high and low scenarios for the region.

**Table 2.7 – Global Climate Model Consensus**

| RCP Scenario | GCM Consensus          | Projected Annual Mean Surface Temperature Change (°C) |
|--------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| 4.5          | Hotter (28 of 46)      | + 1.5 to + 3                                          |
| 8.5          | Much Hotter (21 of 48) | > + 3.0                                               |

ARR 2019 recommends using the temperature midpoint of the projected annual mean surface temperature change in order to calculate changes to the projected rainfall intensity using the following equation:

$$I_p = I_{ARR} \times 1.05^{T_m}$$

Where  $I_p$  is the projected rainfall intensity,  $I_{ARR}$  is the design rainfall intensity for current climate conditions, 1.05 is the assumed temperature scaling based on the approximately exponential relationship between temperature and humidity, and  $T_m$  is the temperature at the midpoint of the selected class interval.

The recommended  $T_m$  can be accessed from the ARR Data Hub for different regions. The following temperature increases, and resultant climate change factors were accessed from the Data Hub:

- RCP 4.5 — 1.667°C increase, 8.5% increase to IFD data
- RCP 8.5 — 3.404°C increase, 18.1% increase to IFD data

The Intensity-Frequency-Duration (IFD) data for Frequent and Infrequent storms is shown in Table 2.8 with RCP 4.5 climate change factor applied. Table 2.9 provides the IFD data with RCP 8.5 climate change factor applied. Both sets of rainfall intensities will be used for modelling different climate scenarios.

**Table 2.8 – IFD Design Rainfall Intensities (mm/hr) with RCP 4.5 Climate Change Factor (2090)**

|          | Annual Exceedance Probability (AEP) |      |      |       |       |       |       |
|----------|-------------------------------------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Duration | 63.2%                               | 50%  | 20%  | 10%   | 5%    | 2%    | 1%    |
| 5 min    | 53.9                                | 61.6 | 88.2 | 108.5 | 131.3 | 163.8 | 192.0 |
| 10 min   | 39.2                                | 44.7 | 64.1 | 78.9  | 94.9  | 118.3 | 138.9 |
| 15 min   | 31.5                                | 36.0 | 51.5 | 63.6  | 76.4  | 95.4  | 111.8 |

|          | Annual Exceedance Probability (AEP) |       |       |      |      |      |      |
|----------|-------------------------------------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|
| Duration | 63.2%                               | 50%   | 20%   | 10%  | 5%   | 2%   | 1%   |
| 30 min   | 20.9                                | 23.9  | 34.3  | 42.3 | 50.9 | 63.6 | 74.4 |
| 1 hr     | 13.5                                | 15.4  | 22.1  | 27.2 | 32.8 | 41.0 | 48.1 |
| 2 hr     | 8.58                                | 9.79  | 14.0  | 17.1 | 20.6 | 25.7 | 30.2 |
| 3 hr     | 6.55                                | 7.48  | 10.6  | 13.0 | 15.6 | 19.4 | 22.7 |
| 6 hr     | 4.11                                | 4.67  | 6.58  | 8.02 | 9.56 | 11.8 | 13.7 |
| 12 hr    | 2.54                                | 2.86  | 3.99  | 4.83 | 5.72 | 6.95 | 7.97 |
| 24 hr    | 1.53                                | 1.71  | 2.35  | 2.83 | 3.33 | 3.98 | 4.51 |
| 48 hr    | 0.895                               | 1.00  | 1.36  | 1.61 | 1.88 | 2.21 | 2.47 |
| 72 hr    | 0.650                               | 0.724 | 0.968 | 1.14 | 1.32 | 1.55 | 1.71 |

**Table 2.9 – IFD Design Rainfall Intensities (mm/hr) with RCP 8.5 Climate Change Factor (2090)**

|          | Annual Exceedance Probability (AEP) |       |      |       |       |       |       |
|----------|-------------------------------------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Duration | 63.2%                               | 50%   | 20%  | 10%   | 5%    | 2%    | 1%    |
| 5 min    | 58.7                                | 67.1  | 96.0 | 118.1 | 142.9 | 178.3 | 209.0 |
| 10 min   | 42.6                                | 48.7  | 69.8 | 85.9  | 103.3 | 128.7 | 151.2 |
| 15 min   | 34.2                                | 39.2  | 56.1 | 69.2  | 83.1  | 103.8 | 121.6 |
| 30 min   | 22.8                                | 26.0  | 37.3 | 46.1  | 55.4  | 69.2  | 81.0  |
| 1 hr     | 14.6                                | 16.8  | 24.1 | 29.6  | 35.7  | 44.6  | 52.3  |
| 2 hr     | 9.34                                | 10.7  | 15.2 | 18.7  | 22.4  | 28.0  | 32.8  |
| 3 hr     | 7.13                                | 8.14  | 11.6 | 14.2  | 17.0  | 21.1  | 24.7  |
| 6 hr     | 4.48                                | 5.08  | 7.16 | 8.73  | 10.4  | 12.9  | 14.9  |
| 12 hr    | 2.76                                | 3.12  | 4.35 | 5.26  | 6.22  | 7.57  | 8.68  |
| 24 hr    | 1.67                                | 1.87  | 2.56 | 3.08  | 3.63  | 4.33  | 4.91  |
| 48 hr    | 0.97                                | 1.09  | 1.48 | 1.75  | 2.04  | 2.41  | 2.69  |
| 72 hr    | 0.707                               | 0.788 | 1.05 | 1.24  | 1.44  | 1.69  | 1.87  |

The Climate Futures web tool also showed that 50 of 68 GCMs suggest annual rainfall will decrease within the Southern and South Western Flatlands NRM Cluster. GCM consensus results for RCP scenarios 4.5 and 8.5 are shown in Table 2.10 (sourced in 2020).

**Table 2.10 – GCM Predicted Changes to Annual Rainfall (2090)**

| RCP Scenario | GCM Consensus Rainfall | Projected Annual Rainfall Change (%) |
|--------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 4.5          | Drier (35 of 68)       | -15 to -5                            |
| 8.5          | Much Drier (44 of 70)  | < -15                                |



As can be seen, GMC consensus for RCP 4.5 indicates annual rainfall becoming 'drier' by the year 2090. GMC consensus for RCP 8.5 indicates annual rainfall becoming 'much drier' by the year 2090. In the context of the stormwater harvest yield and water quality modelling for this SMP, it is proposed to take a conservative approach by modifying the existing rainfall record for the West Torrens study area (or data from a suitable nearby gauge) with a 15% reduction to the mean annual rainfall based on both RCPs.

## 2.7 Hydrogeology

A desktop review of the local hydrogeological conditions and assessment of the potential for Managed Aquifer Recharge (MAR) has been undertaken to support the development of this Stormwater Management Plan.

A comprehensive report detailing this review (WGA, 2020) is enclosed in Appendix C, with a summary of catchment features presented below.

### 2.7.1 Geology

The West Torrens catchment occurs mainly within the St Vincent Basin. Basin strata are up to 700m thick and were deposited in a shallow graben bounded by folded and faulted Proterozoic and Palaeozoic rocks.

The St Vincent Basin is composed of several sub-basins, the largest being the Adelaide Plains Sub-basin. The majority of the West Torrens Catchment lies within the Adelaide Plains Sub-basin. The Catchment is bisected by the northeast/southwest trending Para Fault which separates the Adelaide Plains sub-basin from the Golden Grove Embayment (Figure 4, page 9 WGA report). The Golden Grove Embayment is an asymmetric tectonic valley in which the wedge of sediments dip gently southwards and thicken towards their faulted south eastern margins. These sub-basins consist of Quaternary and Tertiary aged sediment deposits.

Table 2 from the WGA report (page 10) provides the major stratigraphic and equivalent hydrostratigraphic units of the Adelaide Plains Sub-basin and the Golden Grove Embayment. The hydrostratigraphy of the Adelaide Plains Sub-basin is much simpler than the Golden Grove Embayment because of the greater uniformity and extent of the key geological units.

### 2.7.2 Hydrogeology

The Tertiary sedimentary aquifers constitute the largest and most important groundwater resource in terms of general use in the Adelaide Plains Sub-basin and Golden Grove Embayment. The Quaternary aquifers are relatively thin and of limited extent. They have typically been developed for abstraction by small-scale users for stock and domestic purposes in areas where the groundwater has favourable salinity.

#### Quaternary Aquifers

The Hindmarsh Clay is the major Quaternary sedimentary unit across the Adelaide Plains Sub-basin and Golden Grove Embayment. Quaternary aquifers are designated Q1 to Q6 in order of increasing depth. Note that not all six Quaternary aquifers are intersected in drillholes at all locations across the Adelaide Plains sub-basin and Golden Grove Embayment. Of the 695 potentially active domestic wells completed in the Quaternary aquifers 639 have a recorded salinity. The reported salinity ranges from 300 (mg/L) to in excess of 5,000 mg/L. Six percent of the wells have a reported groundwater salinity greater than 5,000 mg/L. Groundwater flow in the Quaternary aquifers is not well understood due to the poor definition of these aquifer units spatially and vertically throughout the Hindmarsh Clay. The general hypothesis is that flow in

the upper Q1 aquifer across the plains occurs towards the present-day drainage lines. In the coastal areas discharge from the perched aquifers within the dunes occurs as seepage along the foreshore. Flow in the deeper confined Quaternary aquifers is thought to occur from east to west.

### **T1 Aquifer**

Within the Golden Grove Embayment and Adelaide Plains Sub-basin, the T1 aquifer is defined as the shallowest Tertiary aquifer system present. Reported salinity ranges from 400 mg/L up to 3,500 mg/L. Groundwater flow in the T1 aquifer west of the Para Fault in the Adelaide Plains Sub-basin occurs from east to west. Flow in the Golden Grove Embayment east of the Para Fault is more complex. From the CBD the apparent direction of groundwater flow occurs in a south-westerly direction before trending in a more east to west direction where the Tertiary sediments are more closely aligned each side of the Para Fault.

Due to the position of the Para Fault and depending on the nature of the bounding faults, the T1 aquifer in the Golden Grove Embayment can be hydraulically connected to Quaternary or Tertiary aquifers west of the Para Fault within the Adelaide Plains sub-basin.

The Munno Para Clay member consists of a stiff blue-grey calcareous clay and contains two thin (<30 cm) interbeds of white to grey limestone. It is typically 5 to 10 m thick and acts as a highly effective regional confining bed across most of the Adelaide Plains sub-Basin and Golden Grove Embayment separating the overlying T1 aquifer from the underlying second Tertiary (T2) aquifer.

### **T2 Aquifer**

Throughout most of the Adelaide Plains Sub-basin area and Golden Grove Embayment, the T2 aquifer consists of well-cemented limestone of the lower Port Willunga Formation which underlies the Munno Para Clay. Reported groundwater salinity in the T2 aquifer ranges between 450 mg/L to 5,580 mg/L. Groundwater flow in the T2 aquifer west of the Para Fault in the Adelaide Plains Sub-basin occurs from the recharge area in the Mount Lofty Ranges to the coast (east to west). Groundwater flow east of the Para Fault in the Golden Grove Embayment is more complex. From the CBD the apparent direction of groundwater flow occurs in a south-westerly direction before trending in a more east to west direction where the Tertiary sediments align along the Para Fault offset.

### **T3 & T4 Aquifers**

The Blanche Point Formation acts as an aquitard between the T2 aquifer and the underlying South (T3 aquifer) and North Maslin Sands (T4 aquifer). Little is known about these aquifers or their lateral extent as very few wells penetrate these aquifers across the Adelaide Plains sub-basin. No wells penetrate these units within the West Torrens Catchment study area. Both the T3 and T4 aquifers are reported to be hyper saline with recorded salinity up to 80,000 mg/L in the deeper T4 aquifer.

## **2.7.3 Groundwater Demand**

Publicly available groundwater information from the Department for Environment and Water (DEW) WaterConnect database was sourced to determine that 1702 wells have been constructed in the West Torrens Catchment area. Table 3 in the WGA report provides a summary of the well information, including which aquifer water is being extracted from, the purpose and the number of potentially active and inactive wells. A total of 1606 wells are reported to be completed in the Quaternary Aquifer, 139 in the T1 Aquifer and 18 in the T2 Aquifer.

The WGA report provides figures (Figure 5 to Figure 13, WGA Report) showing the spatial distribution of groundwater wells, groundwater quality and yield within in the study area based on the information sourced from the WaterConnect database and presented in the tables and figure in the report.

Table 2.11 below (extracted from the WGA report) provides estimations of groundwater use from each aquifer. Groundwater use is not currently metered in the West Torrens Catchment. An estimation of groundwater use by aquifer has been made using typical volumes from areas where use is metered in South Australia. See Section 4.2 of WGA report.

**Table 2.11 – Table 5 WGA Report: Estimated Annual Groundwater Use**

| Aquifer               | Estimated Number of “Active” Taking Wells | Estimated Taking (ML) | Estimated Total Groundwater Use (ML) |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Quaternary (Q1 to Q6) | 583 <sup>1</sup>                          | 0.0005 per well       | 0.29                                 |
| T1 Aquifer            | 75 (irrigation)                           | 5 ML/ha over 268 ha   | 1,340                                |
|                       | 14 (industry)                             | 75 ML/well            | 1,050                                |
| T2 Aquifer            | 5 (irrigation)                            | 5 ML/ha over ~10 ha   | 50                                   |
|                       | 3 (industry)                              | 75 ML/well            | 225                                  |

<sup>1</sup> 583 wells return a reported salinity result less than 3,000 mg/L. This is assumed to be the upper limit of salinity for domestic use.

#### 2.7.4 Existing MAR Schemes

There are two operational MAR systems that occur in the West Torrens Catchment. These are located at the Adelaide Airport and Glenelg Golf Club.

##### Adelaide Airport Scheme:

- Located on James Melrose Road on the southern side of the airport
- Commenced injection in 2014
- The scheme has four wells which target the T2 aquifer and a designed injection capacity of around 300 ML/a. The wells are between 220 to 280 m deep and the native groundwater salinity varies significantly between 970 to 4,300 mg/L
- Operated by SA Water
- Sources water from Brown Hill Creek
- Water is treated through vertical infiltration biofilters and sand filters

##### Glenelg Golf Club Scheme:

- Commenced injection in 2011
- Injects water into two separate aquifers. Of the three MAR wells, two target the T1 aquifer and one targets the T2 aquifer. This came about because the Para Fault, bisects the site. The T2 well can yield approximately 13 L/s compared to 8 to 9 L/s in each T1 well.



- Captures water from the Brown Hill Creek diversion drain located along the southern boundary of Adelaide Airport
- Harvested stormwater initially flows into a gross pollutant trap, then a deep sedimentation pond, before flowing through two large wetlands
- In recent years, the scheme has injected in the order of 110 ML/a., with the maximum scheme capacity in a high rainfall year of the order of 200 ML/a.

### 2.7.5 MAR Investigation Sites

Investigations into the feasibility of MAR at the West Beach Parks Golf undertaken by Resource and Environmental Management (REM) in 2007. Stormwater runoff and drainage water from Adelaide Airport was to be used for recharge and reuse.

The preliminary investigations verified that the aquifer at this location was suitable for MAR however, lack of funding and uncertainty about the reliable harvest volumes of drainage water from the airport catchment resulted in the project not progressing. Adelaide to Glenelg Pipeline (GAP) water became available the golf course at the same time.

### 2.7.6 Potential for Additional MAR Activity

The suitability of the aquifers for MAR was assessed and it was determined that the Tertiary aquifer system on the western side of the Para Fault is the most likely aquifer. Implementation of additional MAR systems in this catchment will face several challenges, and careful assessment concerning feasibility would be required. The challenges include:

- The availability of open space to install large holding basins to maximise capture of stormwater flows especially where the drainage network is designed to enable rapid conveyance of stormwater through the catchment.
- Potential demand nodes for using the captured stormwater especially where schemes already exist and there is competition from other water supply sources e.g. GAP Water.
- The concentration of schemes along the coastal margin between Glenelg and Grange has resulted in increased pressures in the aquifer and impacts on existing users. Further MAR schemes along the coastal margin may increase the problem.
- Potential to intercept water in the upper catchment impacting on the opportunity to harvest water by the schemes (Adelaide Airport and Glenelg Golf Course) located in the lower catchment.

## 3 Stormwater Management Plan Objectives

### 3.1 Stormwater Management Authority Guidelines

The development of a catchment-based Stormwater Management Plan requires the identification of specific objectives that are relevant to the local context, and measurable. The Stormwater Management Planning Guidelines (Stormwater Management Authority, 2007) stipulates that:

*“As a minimum, objectives are to set goals for:*

- *An acceptable level of protection of the community and both private and public assets from flooding;*
- *Management of the quality of runoff and effect on the receiving waters, both terrestrial and marine where relevant;*
- *Extent of beneficial use of stormwater runoff;*
- *Desirable end-state values for watercourses and riparian ecosystems;*
- *Desirable planning outcomes associated with new development, open space, recreation and amenity;*
- *Sustainable management of stormwater infrastructure, including maintenance.”*

### 3.2 State Government WSUD Objectives

A number of documents have been published which have attempted to define desirable catchment-wide stormwater management performance measures, in relation to water quality improvements to manage marine impacts (CSIRO, 2007), and to mandate Water Sensitive Urban Design principles in new development (Department for Water, 2012).

The document titled *WSUD – Creating more liveable & water sensitive cities in South Australia* (DEWNR, 2013) outlines the following water quality improvement targets:

- Suspended solids 80%;
- Phosphorous 60%;
- Nitrogen 45%; and
- Gross Pollutants 90%.

These targets have been selected as a basis for water quality improvement objectives for this Stormwater Management Plan.

### 3.3 AMLR NRM Board Plan (now Green Adelaide)

The *Adelaide and Mount Lofty Ranges Natural Resources Management (AMLRNRM) Plan 2014-15 to 2023-24* (Adelaide and Mount Lofty Ranges Natural Resources Management Board, 2013) was developed in partnership with the community and key stakeholders. It provides leadership, encourages community action and fosters valuable partnerships for better managing the region's natural resources. It is noted that the SMP objectives process was undertaken while the AMLR NRM Board was in effect, prior to establishment of Green Adelaide.

The plan includes long-term goals and targets for the condition of natural resources in the region. The Board's investment priorities are defined over a three-year period and are delivered through a range of strategic actions.

The Plan sets out a 10-year strategic plan for the region that is consistent with the vision of the State NRM Plan. The Strategic Plan is supported by a *Business and Operational Plan 2016-17 to 2018-19* (Adelaide and Mount Lofty Ranges Natural Resources Management Board, 2016b) which outlines how the Board will invest the money that it raises through levies and other funding sources.

The plan refers to 20-year Regional Targets that were developed in 2008 to support the vision and goals expressed in the previous iteration of the NRM Plan. Those targets relevant to stormwater management in the West Torrens Study Area are shown in Table 3.1.

**Table 3.1 – AMLR NRM 20 Year Regional Targets extract**

| Target                                                                                          | Explanation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Indicator                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| T1 - The region will have system capacity to harvest up to 35GL of stormwater                   | Projects such as stormwater wetlands and harvesting systems are being developed in the Region and the stormwater target is intended to be ambitious reflecting community desires.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Volume of stormwater generated and used;<br>Volume of stormwater discharged to coast or marine environment.                                                            |
| T2 - Aquatic ecosystems and groundwater condition is maintained or improved                     | “Defined environmental values” refers to the process for stakeholder agreement to a set of environmental values and water quality objectives under the Environment Protection (Water Quality) Policy.<br>Long-term monitoring of water quality is vital to protecting environmental values. Of course, it is not possible to monitor everything so key water quality parameters will be monitored across the Region. | Exceedance of specified water quality parameters (e.g. turbidity, nutrients, salinity, pH).                                                                            |
| T3 - All water resources used within sustainable yield (allowing for variability)               | This target is about ensuring that the long term use of water in the Region is sustainable, that is that the use of water for a range of purposes does not have an unacceptable impact on the environment. This target includes “allowing for variability” in recognition of future changes to water supply as a result of climate change impacts.                                                                   | Volume of water allocated and used;<br>Groundwater level;<br>Surface water flow;<br>Water required for the environment compared to water provided for the environment. |
| T7 - Condition and function of ecosystems (terrestrial, riparian) recovered from current levels | Although some native vegetation remains in the Region, it is not fully functional, because of degradation due to edge effects, fragmentation, weed invasion, grazing and inappropriate fire regimes. This means it does not provide the appropriate ecosystem services and habitat it might once have done. This target is                                                                                           | Condition of native vegetation (terrestrial, riparian, water dependent ecosystems).                                                                                    |

| Target                                                                                                                                  | Explanation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Indicator                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                         | about ensuring that the condition, structure and function of our remnant vegetation is improved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                               |
| T8 - Extent of functional ecosystems (coastal, estuarine, terrestrial, riparian) increased to 30% of the Region (excluding urban areas) | For the Region to retain ecosystem function and to prevent further decline of native species, largescale restoration of native ecosystems is required. Restored ecosystems need to be carefully planned and designed (according to restoration priorities) so that they will provide equivalent structure, function and habitat features to that which would have occurred in the local area. | Distribution of native vegetation;<br>Area of native vegetation.              |
| T10 - Land based impacts on coastal, estuarine and marine processes reduced from current levels                                         | The Adelaide Coastal Waters Study identified turbidity, from high levels of suspended solids related to stormwater and wastewater, as a contributing factor to seagrass loss and a major cause of poor recreational water quality. ACWS technical reports have established some relevant current baselines for evaluation of targets.                                                         | Catchment sediment load;<br>Stormwater discharged to coast or marine systems. |
| T12 – All coast, estuarine and marine water resources meet water quality guidelines to protect defined environmental values             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                               |

### 3.4 Council Strategic Objectives

The City of West Torrens 'Community Plan 2030' contains the references as summarised in Table 3.2 to topics that are relevant to stormwater management. The City of West Torrens' 'Community Plan 2030' is the lead document in Council's suite of strategic management plans. It provides a range of strategic objectives aimed at delivering the vision of: "West Torrens - committed to being the best place to live, work and enjoy life."

**Table 3.2 – City of West Torrens Community Plan 2030 Extract**

| Theme: Environment and Sustainability                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Our Focus:</b><br>We protect and conserve the natural environment, reuse and recycle resources, support biodiversity and respond to climate change. | <b>Strategic Objectives:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reduce the City's impact on the environment.</li> <li>• Prepare for and respond to the challenges of a changing climate.</li> </ul> |



|                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Theme: Community Life                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p>Our Focus:</p> <p>We support diversity, health and well-being, community cohesion and connections, and create opportunities to learn and enjoy the local area.</p>        | <p>Strategic Objectives:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Facilitation of community health, wellbeing and safety.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Theme: Built Environment                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p>Our Focus:</p> <p>We ensure housing, urban development and infrastructure contribute to attractive and safe neighbourhoods, and how we travel in and beyond our area.</p> | <p>Strategic Objectives:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Infrastructure that meet the needs of a changing city and climate.</li> <li>• An attractive, safe and cohesive urban environment that supports better quality development assessment outcomes, diverse housing choice and compatible non-residential development.</li> </ul> |
| Theme: Organisational Strength                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p>Our Focus:</p> <p>Council ensures its services lead to quality outcomes and exceptional experiences for our community</p>                                                 | <p>Strategic Objectives:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A resilient organisation that is able to effectively respond to emergency incidents and events.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Theme: Prosperity                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p>Our Focus:</p> <p>We support jobs, businesses and industries to generate local economic growth and activity.</p>                                                          | <p>Strategic Objectives:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A diverse, resilient and competitive economy, including small business, tourism and export sectors.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                               |

### 3.5 Objectives for this Stormwater Management Plan

The consolidated objectives adopted to guide the development of this Stormwater Management Plan are summarised in Table 3.3 below. These objectives were established through discussions with the City of West Torrens and based on the previously listed SMA guidelines, State Government WSUD objectives, AMLR NRM Board Plan (2014) and Council's strategic objectives.

**Table 3.3 – West Torrens SMP Objectives**

| ID | Goal                                                                      | Objective                                                                                                                                       |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| O1 | Provide an acceptable level of flood protection to the community and both | Aspire to achieve no above floor inundation of properties for all events up to and including the 1% AEP (100 year ARI) storm. Where this is not |

| ID | Goal                                                                                                              | Objective                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    | private and public assets from flooding                                                                           | practically achievable, a 5% AEP (20 year ARI) standard shall be sought.<br>New developments to achieve a minimum 300mm freeboard to the 1% AEP flood level.                                                                                                                                                 |
| O2 | Provide an acceptable level of performance in the minor (underground) drainage system and pits                    | Aspire to achieve minimum service standards for new or upgraded drainage systems as follows:<br>➤ Hydraulic grade line (HGL) for 0.2 EY storms to be minimum 150 mm below gutter level                                                                                                                       |
| O3 | Improve the quality of runoff and reduce the impact of stormwater on receiving waters                             | Aspire to reduce pollutant loads discharged from the catchment by the following averages:<br>➤ Suspended solids 80%<br>➤ Phosphorous 60%<br>➤ Nitrogen 45%<br>➤ Gross Pollutants 90%<br>Integrate water quality improvement goals into Council development requirements.                                     |
| O4 | Make beneficial use of stormwater runoff                                                                          | Identify precinct-level opportunities for beneficial reuse of stormwater where economically viable.<br>Expand on street-scale civic reuse activities.<br>Encourage landowners to implement allotment-level opportunities for the retention and reuse of stormwater.                                          |
| O5 | Provide conditions which would allow desirable (improved) end-state values for receiving waterways to be achieved | Support ongoing strategies seeking to restore and sustain the ecological processes, environmental values and productive capacity of the River Torrens, Patawalonga Creek and Brown Hill Keswick Creek by minimising the urban runoff volume and nutrient loads discharged into these receiving watercourses. |
| O6 | Sustainable management of stormwater infrastructure, including maintenance                                        | Stormwater infrastructure will be resilient in consideration of the likely impacts of climate change.<br>Ensure appropriate monitoring and asset management plans are in place to maintain infrastructure and public safety.                                                                                 |
| O7 | Desirable planning outcomes associated with new development and management of open space, recreation, and amenity | Ensure new development complies with stormwater management development requirements, designed to achieve outcomes that are complimentary to the SMP objectives and goals.<br>Maximise the use of open space for stormwater/rainfall infiltration WSUD and/or stormwater reuse.                               |
| O8 | Effective communication and                                                                                       | Effectively engage with the community on stormwater management issues and proposed                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

| ID | Goal                                                                             | Objective                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    | consultation with catchment stakeholders, businesses, and community members      | <p>strategies including WSUD and stormwater reuse opportunities where possible.</p> <p>Raise awareness to enable businesses and the community to respond efficiently to extreme weather and flood warnings.</p> <p>Identify opportunities for partnerships with the community and agencies in the development and implementation of strategies.</p> <p>Achieve increased alignment between the goals of the SMP and the activities of stakeholders and community volunteers.</p>                                              |
| O9 | Multi-objective outcomes for stormwater management projects involving open space | <p>Maintain the existing use of open space and provide new opportunities for public access and recreation where it is safe and practical to do so.</p> <p>Provide opportunities for sustainable landscaping, increased biodiversity, stormwater treatment and passive reuse.</p> <p>Maximise linkages with pedestrian and cycle networks.</p> <p>Develop flood mitigation solutions that minimise the frequency of inundation of active recreation areas and permit more frequent inundation of passive recreation areas.</p> |

## 4 Stormwater Drainage Infrastructure Performance

### 4.1 Modelling Approach Overview

The performance of the existing stormwater drainage infrastructure and creek systems and the associated flood inundation risk was assessed using the following modelling platforms:

- DRAINS – to perform hydrological calculations and generation of flow hydrographs to each side-entry pit / drainage entry location across the Study Area
- TUFLOW – to assess the hydraulic performance of the pipe network, open channels and overland flood flow paths across the floodplain

#### 4.1.1 DRAINS Stormwater Model

DRAINS is a multi-purpose Windows program for designing and analysing urban stormwater drainage systems and catchments (Watercom, 2017).

Working through a number of time steps that occur during the course of a storm event, it simulates the conversion of rainfall to stormwater runoff and routes the runoff through networks of pipes, channels and streams. In this process, it integrates:

- Design and analysis tasks;
- Hydrology (four alternative models) and hydraulics (two alternative procedures);
- Closed conduit and open channel systems;
- Headwalls, culverts and other structures;
- Stormwater detention systems; and
- Large-scale urban and rural catchments.

Within a single package, DRAINS can carry out hydrological modelling using ILSAX, Rational Method and storage routing models, together with quasi-unsteady and unsteady hydraulic modelling of systems of pipes, open channels and surface overflow routes.

For the purposes of this investigation, DRAINS was utilised solely for hydrological modelling purposes.

#### 4.1.2 TUFLOW Hydrodynamic Floodplain Model

Hydraulic floodplain modelling was carried out using the TUFLOW computer program. TUFLOW (Two-dimensional Unsteady FLOW) is specifically orientated towards establishing flow and inundation patterns in coastal waters, estuaries, rivers, floodplains and urban areas where the flow behaviour is essentially 2 dimensional (2D) in nature and cannot or would be awkward to represent using a 1 dimensional (1D) model (BMT WBM, 2016).

A powerful feature of TUFLOW is its ability to dynamically link to 1D networks. The user sets up a model as a combination of 1D network domains linked to 2D domains. As such, the 2D and 1D domains are linked to form one overall model.



The TUFLOW model is based on the Stelling (1984) solution scheme, which is a finite difference, alternating direction implicit scheme solving the full 2D free surface flow equations. The ESTRY model is based on a numerical solution of the unsteady momentum and continuity fluid flow equations (BMT WBM, 2017).

The model area is divided into fixed square cells that can be either wet or dry during a simulation. The model has the ability to simulate the variation in water level and flow inside each cell once information regarding the ground resistance, topography and boundary conditions are entered.

The TUFLOW model was utilised to assess underground drainage system performance and flood plain mapping.

## 4.2 Hydrological Model Parameters

### 4.2.1 Catchment Impervious Fractions

Sample residential allotments were selected for a detailed of impervious site coverage across the Study Area, to determine suitable average 'directly connected' and 'indirectly connected' impervious site coverage values associated with a corresponding 'year built' age range. A minimum of eight allotments were sampled within each age range. A summary of the results of this analysis is presented in Table 4.1.

This analysis confirms the widely reported trend of higher levels of impervious site coverage associated with more recent development.

**Table 4.1 – Impervious Fractions, Analysis Summary**

| <b>'Year Built' Range / Land Type</b> | <b>Directly Connected Impervious %</b> | <b>Indirectly Connected Impervious %</b> | <b>Total Impervious %</b> |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1800 – 1939 (residential)             | 28%                                    | 16%                                      | 44%                       |
| 1940 – 1969 (residential)             | 30%                                    | 32%                                      | 62%                       |
| 1970 – 1989 (residential)             | 37%                                    | 26%                                      | 63%                       |
| 1990 – 2004 (residential)             | 60%                                    | 8%                                       | 68%                       |
| 2005 – 2016 (residential)             | 67%                                    | 4%                                       | 71%                       |
| Strata Title                          | 63%                                    | 7%                                       | 70%                       |
| Community Title                       | 68%                                    | 8%                                       | 75%                       |
| Road Reserve                          | 80%                                    | 0%                                       | 80%                       |

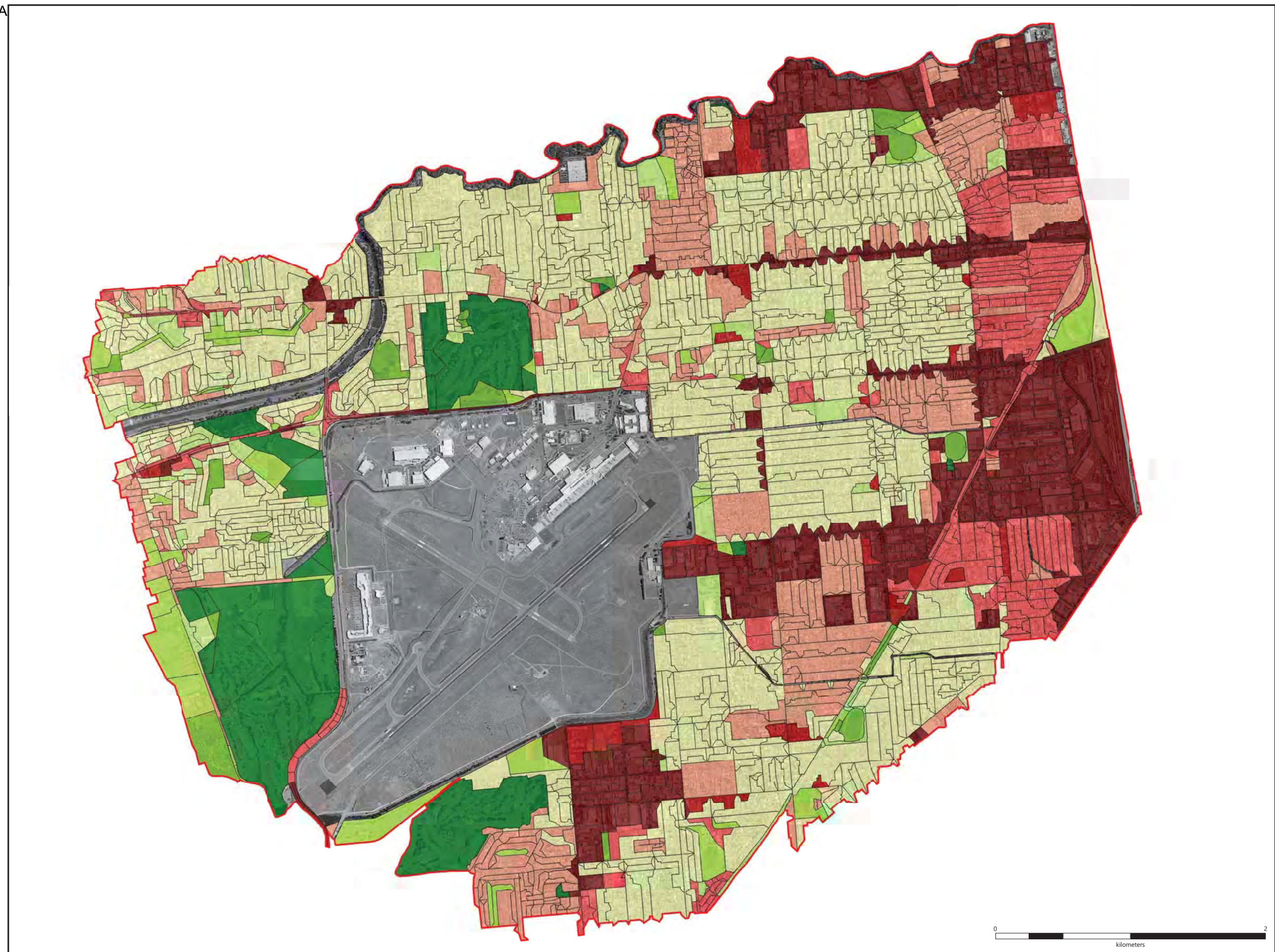
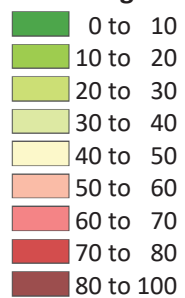
The average values presented in Table 4.1 have applied to estimate impervious site coverage values for each individual subcatchment. In subcatchments where other land types not listed in Table 4.1 were present (i.e. industrial and commercial land, reserves, open space) the values were adjusted based on the level of impervious site coverage observed to be within that subcatchment.

The 'existing state' impervious site coverage values adopted for this SMP are displayed in Figure 4.1. Pursuant to the future development scenario adopted for this Stormwater Management

Plan as described in Section 2.5.3, corresponding values for the ‘future state’ scenario are displayed in Figure 4.2.



**Percentage Directly Connected Impervious**



Copyright Southfront 2021

**Data Sources:**

Runoff Coefficients (Southfront)

Aerial Photography (City of West Torrens)

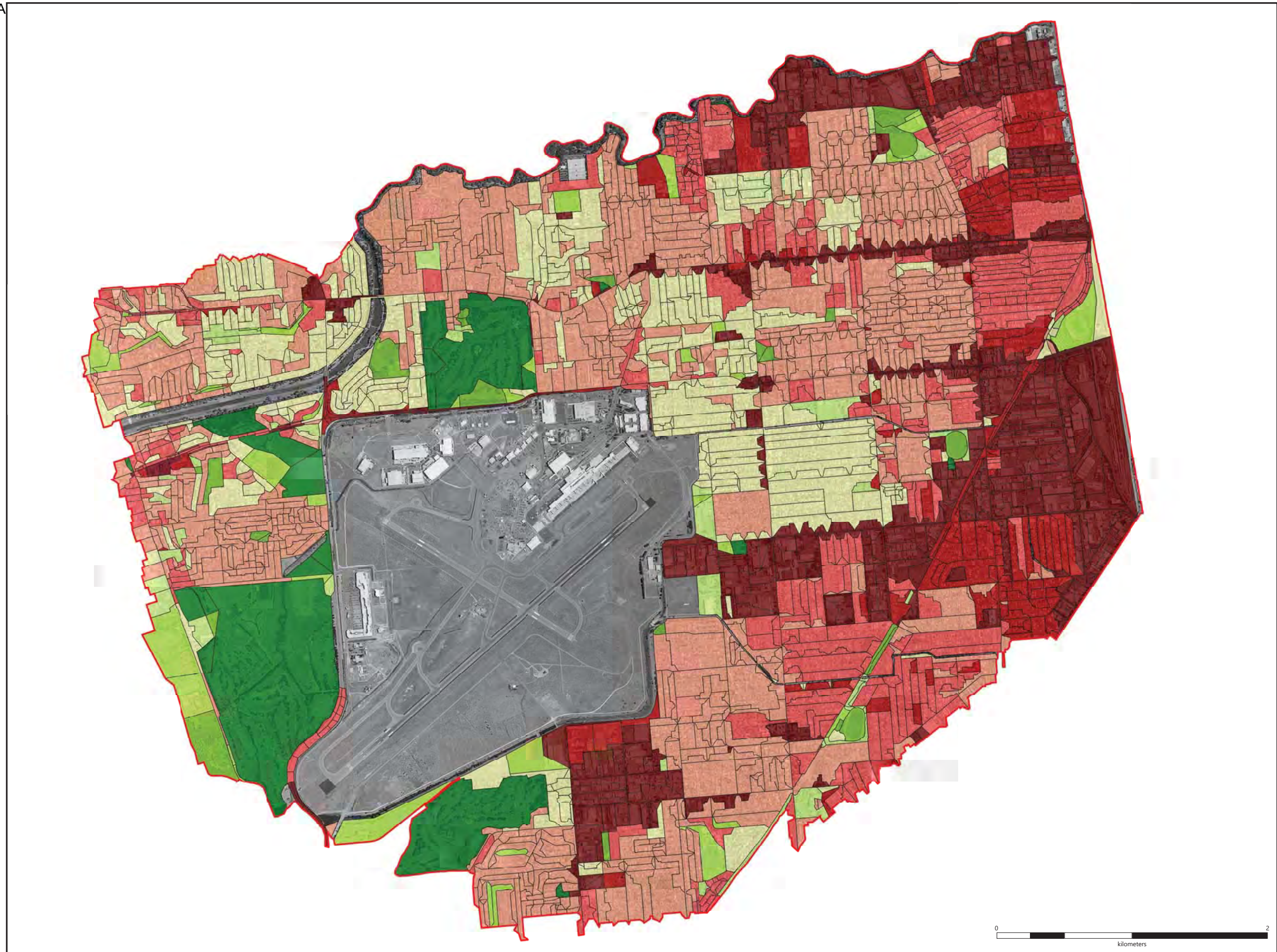
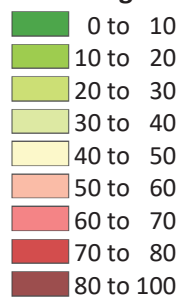
West Torrens Drainage Catchments SMP

Figure 4.1

Existing Directly Connected Impervious Site Coverage Plan



**Percentage Directly Connected Impervious**



Copyright Southfront 2021

**Data Sources:**

Runoff Coefficients (Southfront)

Aerial Photography (City of West Torrens)

West Torrens Drainage Catchments SMP

Figure 4.2

Future Directly Connected Impervious Site Coverage Plan



#### 4.2.2 Urban Areas Hydrological Model

The ILSAX model has been adopted as the hydrological model for urban catchments within the DRAINS model, with depression storages of:

- Paved = 1 mm;
- Supplementary paved = 1 mm; and
- Grassed = 45 mm.

A custom soil type was selected, with values entered to achieve a continuing loss of 3mm/hour.

#### 4.2.3 IFD Rainfall Data

Design Intensity Frequency Duration (IFD) data as presented in Table 2.6 (Adelaide Airport) has been utilised as the design rainfall for the model.

#### 4.2.4 Time of Concentration

The following assumptions were used when determining subcatchment time of concentrations:

- Residential: 5 minutes to street kerb
- Commercial/Industrial: 10 – 15 minutes to street kerb
- Kerb flow travel time to inlet pit: Figure 4.6 from the Queensland Urban Drainage Manual (*Figure 4.6 – Kerb and channel flow time using Manning's equation*, (pg. 4-17))

### 4.3 TUFLOW Modelling Parameters

#### 4.3.1 1D/2D Hydraulic Model Domains

The models were developed so that the underground stormwater drainage system was modelled in 1 dimension (1D) using ESTRY, while overland flow paths on the surface were modelled in 2 dimensions (2D) using TUFLOW. The 1D and 2D domains within each model were hydro-dynamically linked, allowing flows in both domains to interact.

#### 4.3.2 2D Cell Size

Determining an appropriate 2D cell size to be used by TUFLOW requires a compromise between the accuracy of modelling necessary to sufficiently reproduce the hydraulic behaviour of the floodplain as well as limitations in computing power and processing time. A detailed understanding of the requirements of the Study was also required. In this instance, the Study is a broad scale catchment wide analysis which aims to identify the main flood prone areas and assess the performance of any proposed flood mitigation options at a conceptual level.

TUFLOW's new Sub-grid Sampling capability has been utilised, ensuring the fine topography detail from the DTM has been recognised in the model. Sub-grid sampling (SGS) stores and uses curves representing the sub 2D cell terrain data from the DTM to construct the model instead of each 2D cell and each 2D face having one elevation. A cell size of 3 metres was selected for modelling which corresponds to approximately 3.9 million cells within the model.

#### 4.3.3 Time Step

The model was run with the latest version of TUFLOW HPC. This version of the software uses adaptive time stepping to progress through the simulation, where the timestep is continually adjusted to comply with the mathematical stability criteria of a 2d shallow water explicit

solution. This generally results in a timestep smaller than what would be used in a TUFLOW Classic model.

#### 4.3.4 Topography

A Digital Terrain Model (DTM) of each of the model domain areas was acquired to define the existing topography of the catchment as stated in Section 2.2. The DTM was used to assign elevations to individual cells within the 2D domain.

#### 4.3.5 Resistance Parameters

The bed resistance is an essential element used to define the flow and hence the water depth at any location within the 2D model domain. In TUFLOW, bed resistance values for 2D domains are most commonly created by using GIS layers containing polygons with varying Materials values. The Materials values specified in GIS correspond to a user defined Manning's Roughness Coefficient described in the Materials File. This approach allows for a relatively quick and simple adjustment of Manning's Roughness Coefficient values.

The bed resistance values used in the modelling are specified in Table 4.2.

**Table 4.2 – Bed Resistance Parameters**

| Manning's Roughness Coefficient                      | Type of Land Use |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Concrete channel                                     | 0.014            |
| Roads                                                | 0.022            |
| Creek channel                                        | 0.035            |
| Golf Course / Vegetated Open Channel                 | 0.04             |
| Densely Vegetated Open Space / Creek                 | 0.08             |
| Commercial / Residential / Dense Riparian Vegetation | 0.2              |

Relatively high values of Manning's Roughness Coefficient are used for residential and commercial development to compensate for the lack of building envelopes in the DTM. The Manning's Roughness Coefficient value used for modelling of underground drains was 0.012.

#### 4.3.6 Boundary Conditions

As part of the modelling, consideration was given to the boundary conditions within the 1D and 2D domains. The 1D boundary conditions consist of the inflows to stormwater pits which allow flows to travel between the 1D domain (underground drainage system) and the 2D domain (ground surface defined by the DTM) as governed by hydraulic conditions that vary over the course of a storm event.

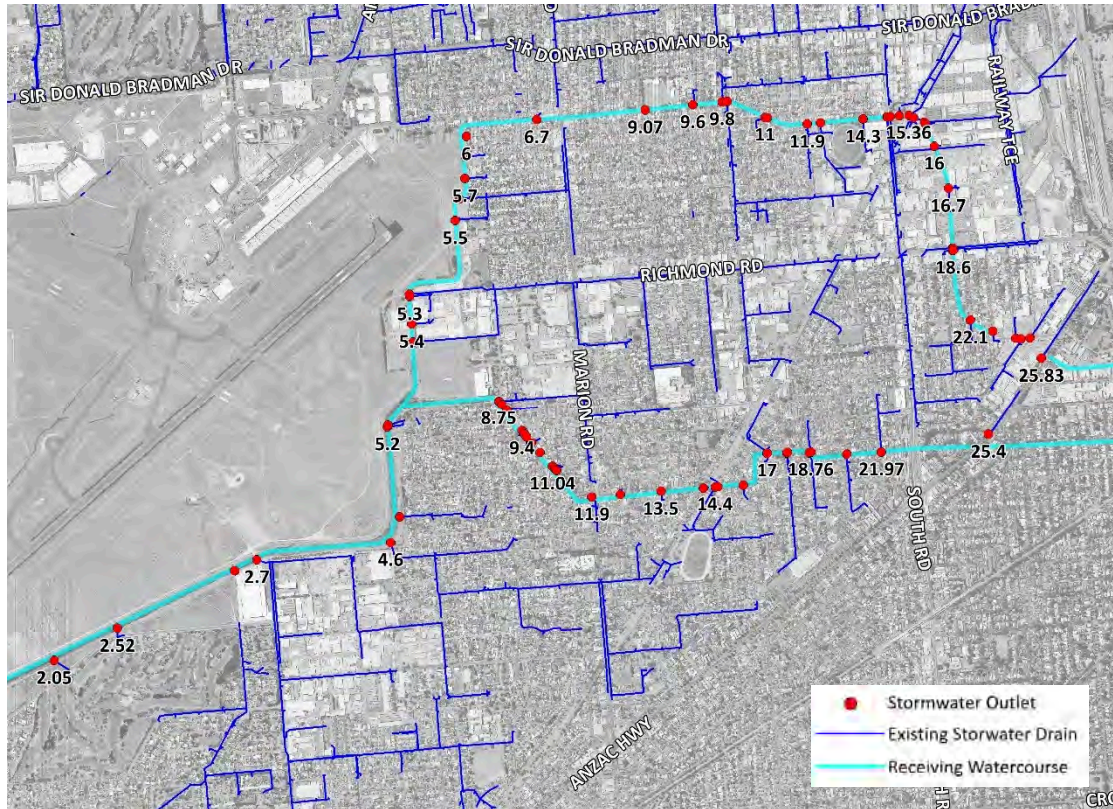
##### **2D Model Boundary**

Within the 2D domain, the boundary condition is the edge of the model where, a "HQ" (stage-discharge) type boundary has been used. The purpose of this approach was to allow water to "disappear" once flood flows reached the model boundaries and ensure that results in the floodplain were not affected at model edges. This is relevant to sections of each boundary edge where there is a possibility of a local catchment ponding or flowing over the boundary.

##### **Brown Hill / Keswick Creek**

Consideration was given to the conditions at the point of discharge for all gravity drains. Since hydraulics within the open channels of Keswick Creek and Brown Hill Creek were not modelled

as a part of this study, a boundary condition was placed on all drains discharging to these channels to account for the backwater affects. A 1d boundary node was modelled on each of these drains, applying a head water level equal to a 300mm freeboard to the top of bank or lowest pit elevation from a system discharging into the respective creek. Figure 4.3 provides map of the key outlet levels (m AHD) assumed for Brown Hill Creek and Keswick Creek.



**Figure 4.3 – Assumed outlet tailwater levels in metres AHD for Brown Hill Creek and Keswick Creek**

### River Torrens

The River Torrens Catchment (north-east major catchment) drains into the River Torrens via gravity drainage. The majority of these subcatchments sit high in relation to the River Torrens water levels. The catchments modelled have relatively short response times (less than 6 hours duration), while the River Torrens has a much longer response time, in the order of 24 hours (Tonkin Consulting (2012), *HEP, Torrens East, Western Coastal & Patawalonga Catchments Flood Inundation Mapping Report, for the City of Charles Sturt*). It is seen as a reasonable assumption that the modelled catchments would have discharged well before the peak flood levels in the River Torrens are reached. For these reasons, the River Torrens Catchment outlets were allowed to freely discharge into the River Torrens, as this is the most likely scenario during a storm event.

### Sensitivity of Assumed Tailwater Levels

A limitation of the assumed outlet levels into the creeks is the assumption the creeks are performing adequately and have the capacity to take the flows from the local catchments. In large storm events there are low lying areas in the local catchments that would be below high creek water levels. In these scenarios, the performance of the local stormwater systems cannot be assessed appropriately as it effectively assuming the creeks do not have sufficient capacity.

Separate studies have previously been conducted which look at the capacity and flooding caused by the Brown Hill Creek and Keswick Creek in various storm events. Later in the SMP document, a strategy of further investigation into the capacity of Keswick Creek is recommended. Brown Hill Creek is currently undergoing capacity upgrade as a part of the Brown Hill Keswick Creek Stormwater Project. It is understood that upgrades to the creek systems are now being designed to achieve a flood level below ground level.

It is expected that local systems discharging into the River Torrens would see a minimal difference to the resultant flood extent if the tailwater levels were increased. This is due to the catchments being relatively higher than the River. In extreme events the water levels in the Torrens would impact the local systems, however, as previously stated it is seen as a reasonable assumption that the modelled catchments would have discharged well before the peak flood levels in the River Torrens are reached.

Low lying areas near the Brown Hill Creek and Keswick Creek would likely experience a greater flood extent if higher tailwater levels are used. The impact of higher tailwater levels would have less of an impact further upstream of these systems. Sensitivity to increases or decreases in of the downstream water levels have not been assessed in the SMP. It is expected that further design development of individual upgrades will investigate the sensitivity of tailwater levels and suggest any appropriate amendments to designs accordingly.

#### 4.3.7 Inflows

##### **Pit Subcatchments**

The inflow hydrographs at each inlet were derived from DRAINS modelling. These flows were applied as point source inflows at the entrances to all pits. This approach allows the inlet capacity of each pit to be represented and allows flows exceeding the capacity to continue along the 2D domain travelling overland via the road reserve. The capacity of each pit type to take on flows was depicted by flow versus depth inlet curves. These pit inflow curves were based on inlet data published by the University of South Australia (<http://www.unisa.edu.au/IT-Engineering-and-the-Environment/Natural-and-Built-Environments/Our-research/AFMG/South-Australian-Road-Stormwater-Drainage-Inlets-Hydraulic-Study/>, accessed 8 May 2019). Pit blockage was not considered in the modelling.

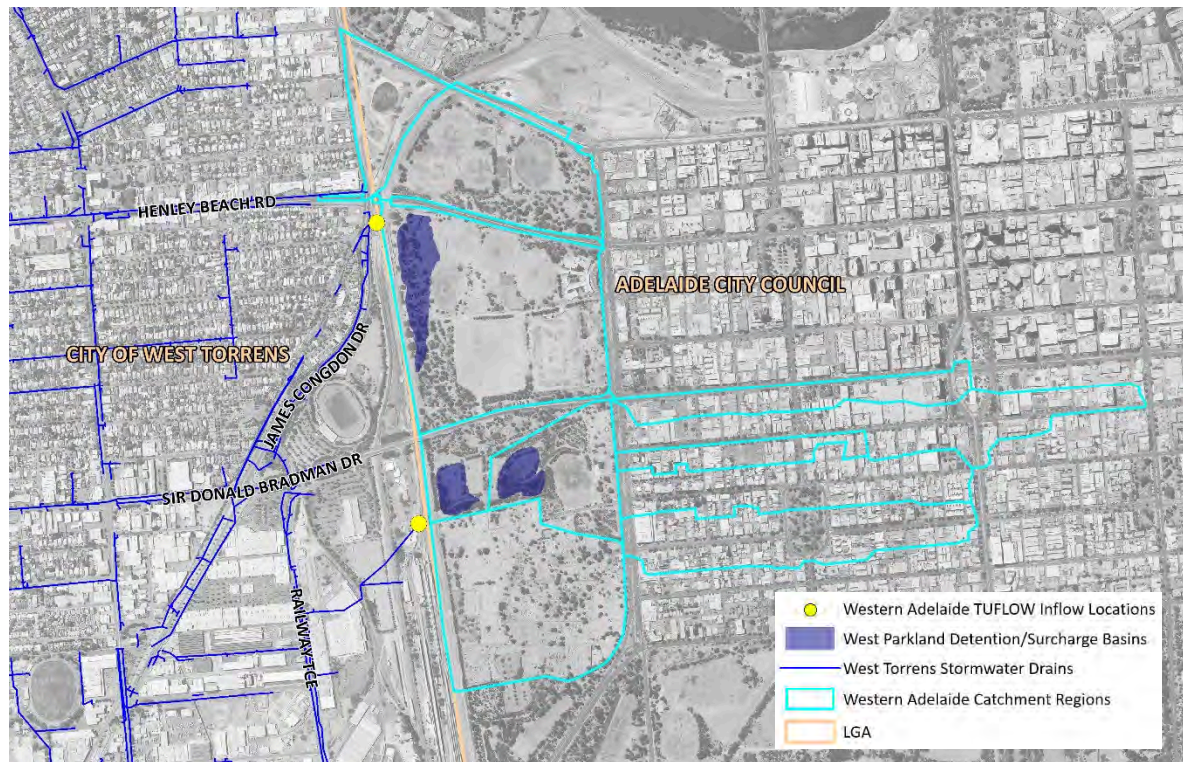
For catchments which have no existing underground drainage infrastructure, inflow hydrographs were applied directly into the 2D domain.

##### **Western Adelaide CDB catchments**

Western Adelaide CDB catchments and stormwater drainage were modelled separately in DRAINS. Outflow hydrographs were modelled for all storm events and were applied in the TUFLOW model at the two locations shown in Figure 4.4 below where the Western Adelaide stormwater systems connect with the West Torrens' systems.

The existing detention/surcharge basins in the western parklands were accounted for in the DRAINS modelling. Their locations are shown in Figure 4.4. The basin volumes were determined utilising a 1m x 1m DTM (Geoscience Australia).





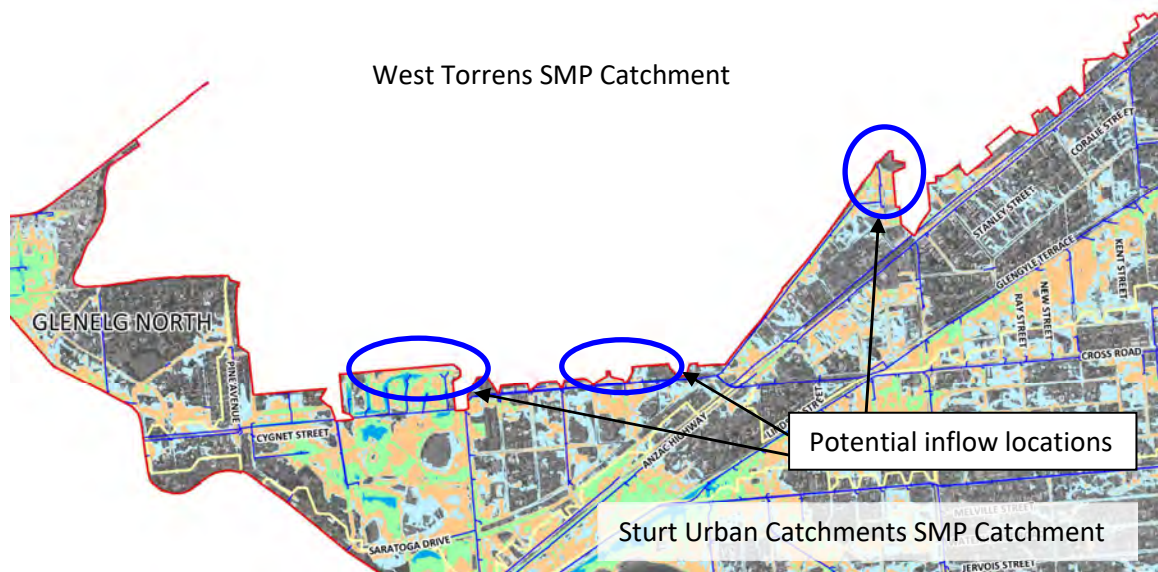
**Figure 4.4 – Inflow locations in TUFLOW model for western Adelaide catchments**

### Adelaide Airport

Stormwater flows generated from the Adelaide Airport was modelled in a simplified manner. The large catchment was split into smaller subcatchments based on topography and existing airport channels. Flows generated by these catchments were applied directly into the 2D domain. The Airport catchment was accounted for in the flood modelling as the flows produced from this catchment do interact with Council catchment generated flows at the downstream end of the Patawalonga Creek.

### Adjoining Catchment Inflows

The recently completed Draft Sturt Urban Catchments SMP bounds the West Torrens Catchment to the south. Flood mapping from the Sturt SMP indicates three areas where flows could potentially spill into the adjoining West Torrens Catchment as shown in Figure 4.5. Inflows from adjoining catchments were not included in the scope of modelling for the West Torrens SMP. The implications of these inflows should be assessed in future design development of any proposed stormwater upgrades in the areas of concern.



**Figure 4.5 – Indication of potential inflows from the Sturt Urban Catchments SMP (Existing Infrastructure Scenario 4, 1% AEP Floodplain Extent, Draft Issue 06/08/2019)**

#### 4.4 Scenarios

Several scenarios have been adopted for this Stormwater Management Plan to assess the performance of existing and proposed upgrade strategies under different catchment development states and design rainfall changes arising from climate change. The climate change factors listed were collected from the *Australian Rainfall & Runoff Data Hub* in 2018 for the study area location.

The scenarios adopted are summarised in Table 4.3.

**Table 4.3 – SMP Scenarios**

| Reference                              | Stormwater Infrastructure | Catchment Development | Rainfall Intensity Climate Change Factor <sup>2</sup> |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Existing Infrastructure Scenario 1     | Existing                  | Existing              | 0%                                                    |
| Existing Infrastructure Scenario 2     | Existing                  | Future <sup>1</sup>   | 0%                                                    |
| Existing Infrastructure Scenario 3     | Existing                  | Future <sup>1</sup>   | + 8.5%                                                |
| Existing Infrastructure Scenario 4     | Existing                  | Future <sup>1</sup>   | + 18.1%                                               |
| Future Upgrade Infrastructure Scenario | Upgrade <sup>3</sup>      | Future <sup>1</sup>   | + 18.1%                                               |

<sup>1</sup> 30 year planning horizon (as described in Section 2.5.3, 4.2.1)

<sup>2</sup> Increased rainfall intensity due to climate change (as described in Section 2.6.3)

<sup>3</sup> As described in Section 4.8

#### 4.4.1 Design Event Runs

The scope of this Study involved flood plain mapping of the 0.5EY, 0.2EY, 10% AEP, 5% AEP, 2% AEP and 1% AEP. Various storm durations were modelled within each AEP event in order to determine which durations were critical for each catchment and event.

It was found that the flooding extents in various parts of the catchment differed based on the storm duration that was modelled. Due to the significant size of the catchment, six durations were modelled for each storm event; 20 minutes, 1 hour, 2 hours, 3 hours, 6 hours and 12 hours. Therefore, the results presented in the drain standard and flood plain maps are based on a combination of critical events and can be assumed to represent the worst case scenario or flood envelope for each storm event.

#### 4.5 Minor System Performance

Drainage system 'failure' was defined as occurring whenever the hydraulic grade line (HGL) level results in freeboard within the upstream pit of less than 150 mm. The performance standards for each existing drain for Scenario 1 are illustrated in Figure 4.8 and the plans for all four scenarios are presented in Appendix D. It is desirable for underground drainage networks to achieve performance standards of 0.2 EY.

Table 4.4 lists the existing drainage networks that were assessed to perform below the 0.2 EY target performance standard for Scenario 1 (<150 mm freeboard to pit). This table provides a summary of potential ponding hotspots/locations that are expected to be subject to large gutter flows. They do not necessarily identify areas that require immediate or any action if surface overflows from these systems can be appropriately managed, as determined from the floodplain mapping which is addressed in Section 4.6.

However, when these existing drainage systems require renewal, Council may consider constructing larger underground drains and/or additional inlet pits to achieve the desired performance standard. Furthermore, if an existing problem is due to inadequate pit inlet capacity and there is redundancy in the pipe system, the construction of additional inlet pits may be warranted in the short-term.

**Table 4.4 – Existing Underground Drains, Identified System Issues (Scenario 1)**

| Drains with Low Performance Standard       | Performance Standard AEP |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| West Beach                                 |                          |
| Ingerson St to Southern Ave lateral drains | < 0.5 EY                 |
| Miami Ave                                  | < 0.5 EY                 |
| Military Rd                                | < 0.5 EY                 |
| Mason St, Dineen Pl                        | < 0.5 EY                 |
| River Torrens Pumping Stations             |                          |
| Newlands Dr                                | 0.5 – 0.2 EY             |
| Hurcombe St                                | < 0.5 EY                 |
| Hector St                                  | < 0.5 EY                 |
| Pennine St, Burbridge Rd                   | < 0.5 EY                 |
| Snowden St                                 | 0.5 – 0.2 EY             |

| <b>Drains with Low Performance Standard</b> | <b>Performance Standard AEP</b> |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Waldron St to Burford Rd                    | < 0.5 EY                        |
| Halsey Rd, Lowry St                         | < 0.5 EY                        |
| Henley Beach Rd                             | < 0.5 EY                        |
| Ayton Ave                                   | < 0.5 EY                        |
| Hmas Australia Rd                           | < 0.5 EY                        |
| Kandy St                                    | 0.5 – 0.2 EY                    |
| Henley Beach Rd (east)                      | < 0.5 EY                        |
| River Torrens                               |                                 |
| Garden Terrace, Hinton St, Howard St        | < 0.5 EY                        |
| Sherriff St                                 | < 0.5 EY                        |
| Hardys Rd, Ashwin Parade                    | < 0.5 EY                        |
| Ashley St                                   | < 0.5 EY                        |
| Henley Beach Rd (west of South Rd)          | 0.5 – 0.2 EY                    |
| Henley Beach Rd (east of South Rd)          | < 0.5 EY                        |
| George St                                   | < 0.5 EY                        |
| Cawthorne St                                | < 0.5 EY                        |
| Ann Nelson Dr                               | < 0.5 EY                        |
| Lockleys                                    |                                 |
| Henley Beach Rd                             | < 0.5 EY                        |
| Rowells Rd laterals                         | < 0.5 EY                        |
| Rundle Ave                                  | < 0.5 EY                        |
| Franciscan Ave                              | < 0.5 EY                        |
| Strathmore Ave                              | < 0.5 EY                        |
| Darwin St                                   | 0.5 – 0.2 EY                    |
| Kingswood Cres                              | < 0.5 EY                        |
| Cowandilla Mile End                         |                                 |
| Beachway Ave, Henley Beach Rd               | 0.5 – 0.2 EY                    |
| Holbrooks Rd                                | 0.5 – 0.2 EY                    |
| Pine St                                     | < 0.5 EY                        |
| Clifford St                                 | < 0.5 EY                        |
| Neil Rd, Marion Rd                          | < 0.5 EY                        |
| Turner St                                   | 0.5 – 0.2 EY                    |
| Tarragon St + laterals                      | < 0.5 EY                        |
| Milner Rd                                   | < 0.5 EY                        |
| Sir Donald Bradman Dr (east of South Rd)    | < 0.5 EY                        |
| Keswick Creek Lateral Drains                |                                 |
| Davenport Terrace + laterals                | < 0.5 EY                        |

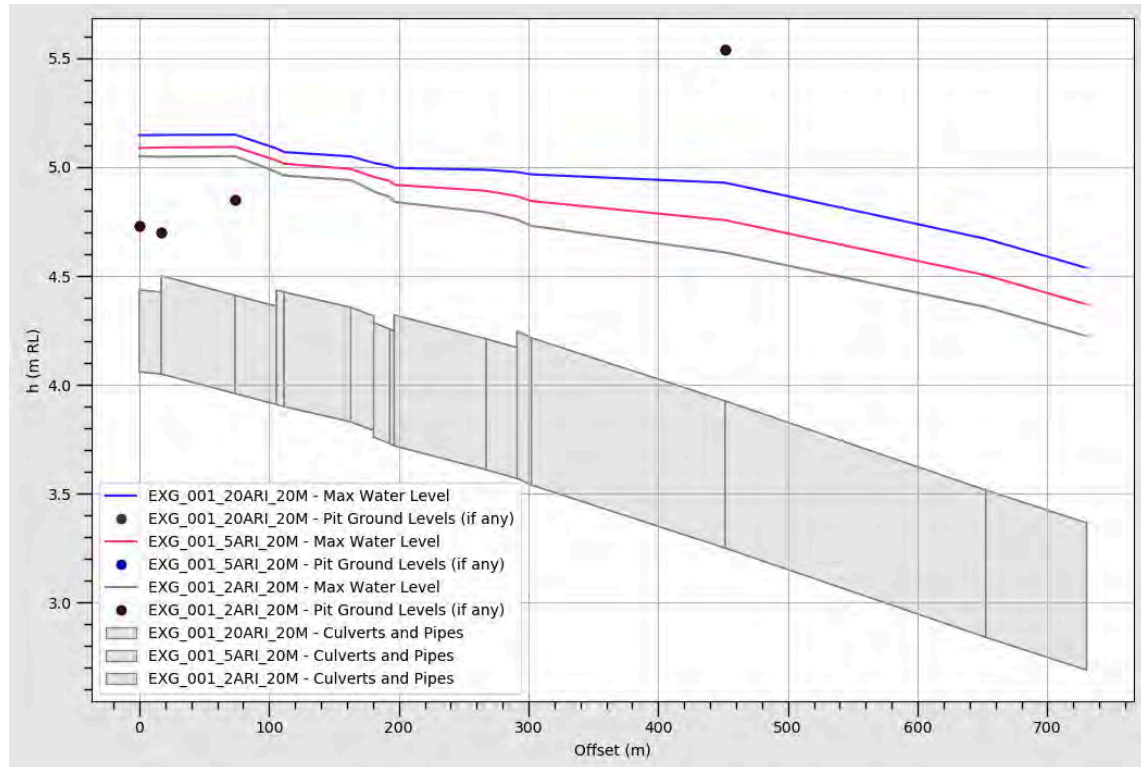


| Drains with Low Performance Standard                                              | Performance Standard AEP |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Brooker Terrace, Kingston Ave                                                     | < 0.5 EY                 |
| South Rd, London Rd                                                               | < 0.5 EY                 |
| Marion Rd (upstream of Passmore St system)                                        | < 0.5 EY                 |
| Richmond Rd trunk drain and laterals (Marion Rd, Sutton Terrace, Ritchie Terrace) | < 0.5 EY                 |
| Alexander Ave, South Rd                                                           | < 0.5 EY                 |
| Keswick – Western Adelaide                                                        |                          |
| Railway Terrace (north of Scotland Rd)                                            | < 0.5 EY                 |
| Richmond Rd (southern drain)                                                      | < 0.5 EY                 |
| Marleston Ave, Alexander Ave                                                      | < 0.5 EY                 |
| Hampton Rd                                                                        | < 0.5 EY                 |
| Brown Hill Creek Lateral Drains                                                   |                          |
| Beauchamp St                                                                      | < 0.5 EY                 |
| Selby St                                                                          | < 0.5 EY                 |
| Warwick Ave                                                                       | < 0.5 EY                 |
| Durant St, Birdwood Terrace                                                       | < 0.5 EY                 |
| Marion Rd, Galway Ave                                                             | < 0.5 EY                 |
| Marion Rd (just south of Brown Hill Creek)                                        | < 0.5 EY                 |
| Marion Rd (south of south of Hawson Ave)                                          | < 0.5 EY                 |
| Long St, Glenburnie Terrace                                                       | < 0.5 EY                 |
| Streeters Rd, Spring St, Hawson Ave, Neston Ave, Lewis Cres                       | < 0.5 EY                 |
| Deeds Rd, Kinkaid Ave, Gardner St                                                 | < 0.5 EY                 |
| Penong Ave, Myer Ave, Emma Pl                                                     | < 0.5 EY                 |
| Raffle Cres                                                                       | < 0.5 EY                 |
| Albert Ave                                                                        | < 0.5 EY                 |
| Mooringe Ave, Morphett Rd                                                         | < 0.5 EY                 |
| Bonyton Ave                                                                       | < 0.5 EY                 |
| James Melrose, Glenelg Golf Course east drain                                     | 0.5 – 0.2 EY             |
| Electra St                                                                        | < 0.5 EY                 |
| Ansett Ave                                                                        | < 0.5 EY                 |

Each major catchment has several stormwater systems with a low underground standard. Of particular note, are the major systems along Ayton Avenue (Fulham), Tarragon Street (Mile End), Richmond Road (Marleston to Netley), Davenport Terrace (Richmond), Brooker Terrace (Richmond), and Morphett Road (North Plympton), which all have drain standards less than 0.5 EY.

In some cases, rather than a pipe being undersized, an undersized pump station results in pipes being assigned a low standard. This occurs throughout the River Torrens Pumped Catchment. An

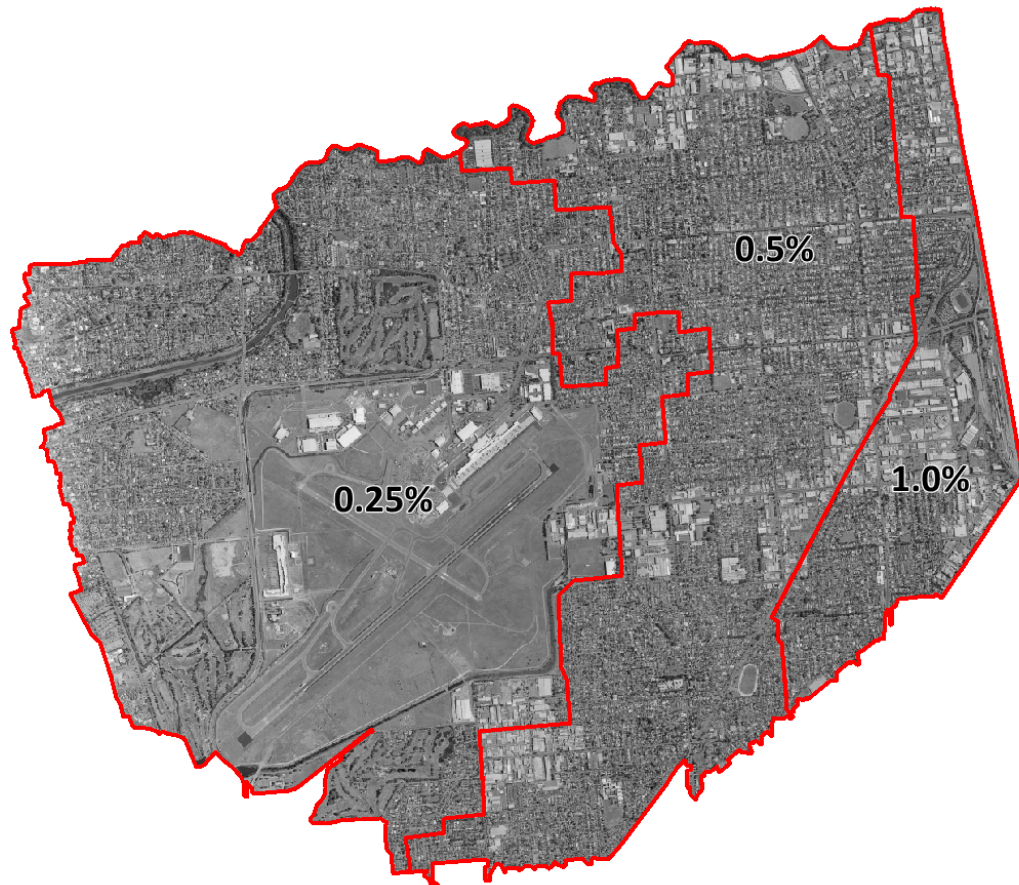
example of the is the Riverway Pump Station. Figure 4.6 below shows the long section from Riverway to Tapleys Hill Road. In this case, it cannot be concluded that the pipes are undersized because the low pump rate is the limiting factor. The HGL at the downstream end (pump station) is already at a similar level to the upstream pit ground levels and so an increase in pipe size will have little impact on the HGL upstream which is close to being 'flat'.



**Figure 4.6 – Long section of Riverway Pumped Stormwater System**

Analysis of TUFLOW model output and standard maps show that some drains did not exceed or reach capacity in any of the modelled AEP events up to and beyond the 1% AEP event. This is generally due to restrictions in the upstream drainage system limiting the flows that can enter these drains (i.e. undersized lateral drains), rather than these drains being oversized. Two examples of this are Passmore St drain and the Riverway pumped system. Drain standard maps indicate that these drains have a high capacity. However, many of the contributing drains in the upstream catchments are shown to have capacities of less than 1 EY. Should these upstream systems be upgraded, it is unlikely that the trunk drains would perform at such a high standard.

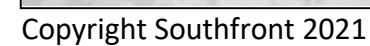
The capture capacity of the existing drainage inlets (i.e. side entry pits, grated inlet pits) was assessed by comparing the magnitude of the 5 year ARI approach flows (Scenario 1) to the theoretical capacity of the corresponding pit. The capacity of the inlet was estimated utilising the inlet data published by the University of South Australia (<http://www.unisa.edu.au/IT-Engineering-and-the-Environment/Natural-and-Built-Environments/Our-research/AFMG/South-Australian-Road-Stormwater-Drainage-Inlets-Hydraulic-Study/>, accessed 8 May 2019), with inlet approach gradients generalised by region as shown in Figure 4.7.



**Figure 4.7 – Generalised Inlet Approach Gradient**

Each stormwater pit has been categorised according to the corresponding ratio of approach flow / inlet capacity, as presented in Figure 4.9.



The Southfront logo, featuring a stylized blue circular icon with concentric arcs to the left of the word "southfront" in a blue sans-serif font.

West Torrens  
Stormwater Management Plan

Drainage Standard Map  
Scenario 1 - Existing Development, Existing Infrastructure, Figure 4.8





Copyright Southfront 2021

Data Sources:  
City of West Torrens [Existing Stormwater Network]  
Southfront [Approach Flow Ratios]  
NearMap [Aerial Photograph]



West Torrens  
Stormwater Management Plan

Pit Inlet Capacities - 0.2 EY Event  
Figure 4.9

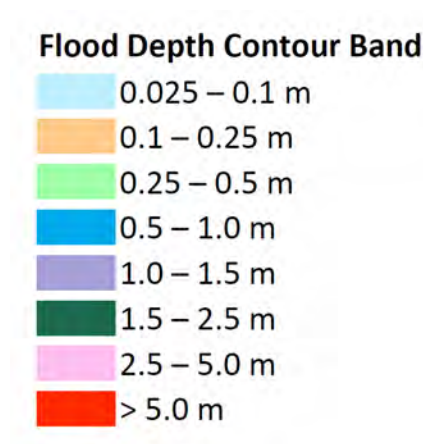


## 4.6 Major System Performance

A1 format flood plain depth and hazard maps for each storm event (Scenario 1 to 4) have been prepared and are presented in Appendix E.

Analysis of the flood mapping results have identified a number of flood prone regions throughout the study area. Whilst there are numerous flooding hotspots, the majority of flooding can be categorised within several regions. The City of West Torrens have reviewed the existing flood maps and are satisfied that known flooding hotspots throughout the Study Area are being represented in the modelling. A high level description, highlighting the major flood areas is provided below.

The floodplain maps referenced in this section use the following flood depth contour band (Figure 4.10).



**Figure 4.10 – Flood depth contour band**

### Fulham / Henley Beach South

The upstream end of the Halsey Pump Station system, in Fulham, currently does not provide a 0.5 EY flood protection standard to the properties in the area. This section of Fulham is a trapped low area, with significant upwelling from pits occurring in the larger storm events. Figure 4.11 provides a clip of the 1% AEP floodplain in the area. Substantial inundation also occurs at the downstream end, towards the pump station. The existing pump station and stormwater system has been identified as being undersized. Figure 4.12 provides a long section from the pump station to the trapped low area in Fulham. As can be seen the pit levels in Fulham are well below the 1% AEP HGL.

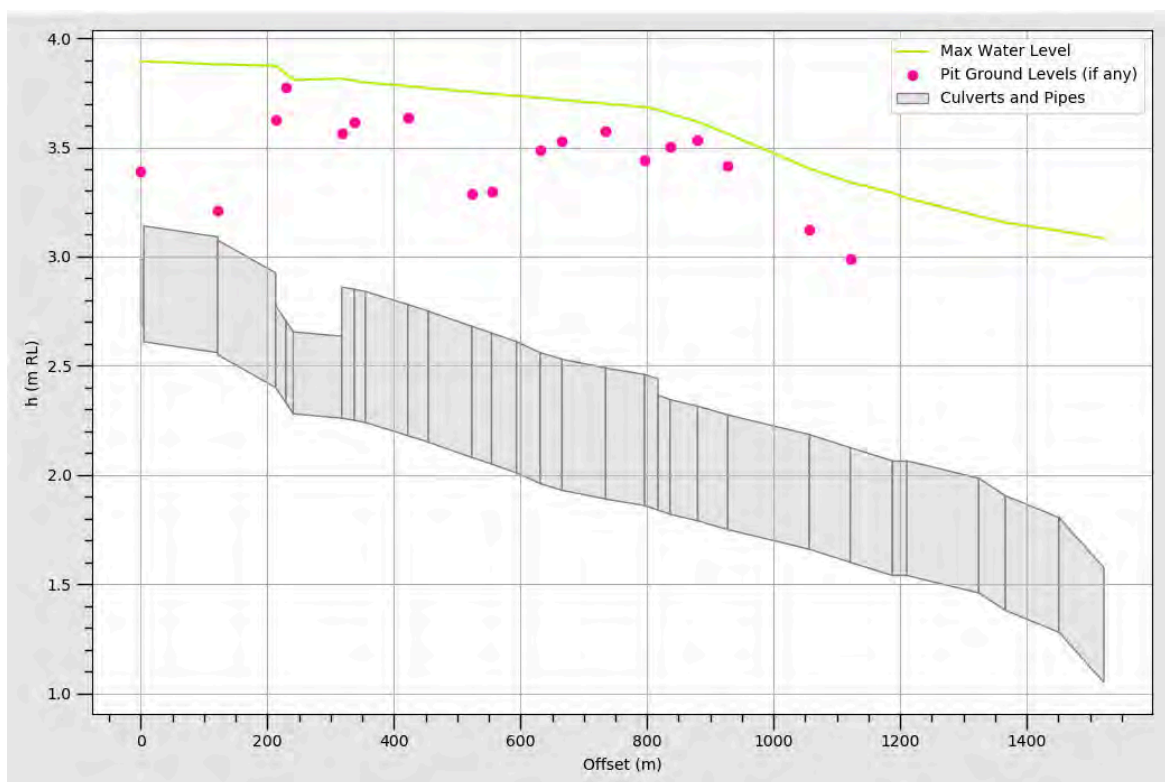
The Riverway Pump Station System drainage system provides up to a 0.2 EY flood standard but in larger storm events significant property inundation occurs, particularly along Murray Street.

The Chippendale Pump Station system provides up to a 5% AEP flood standard with property inundation occurring in larger AEP events.





**Figure 4.11 – Scenario 1, 1% AEP Floodplain, Fulham / Henley Beach South**



**Figure 4.12 – Long-section from Halsey pump Station to Ayton Avenue (Scenario 1, 1% AEP)**



### Lockleys

Two significant flooding hotspots are seen in Lockleys, surrounding Arcoona Avenue and Strathmore Avenue (Figure 4.13). Property inundation increases in both these areas for storm events greater than the 5% AEP event. The recent system upgrades in this area were designed to a 5% AEP flood standard, with investigations informing that design identifying the substantial practical issues and costs in providing a higher performance standard to this location.

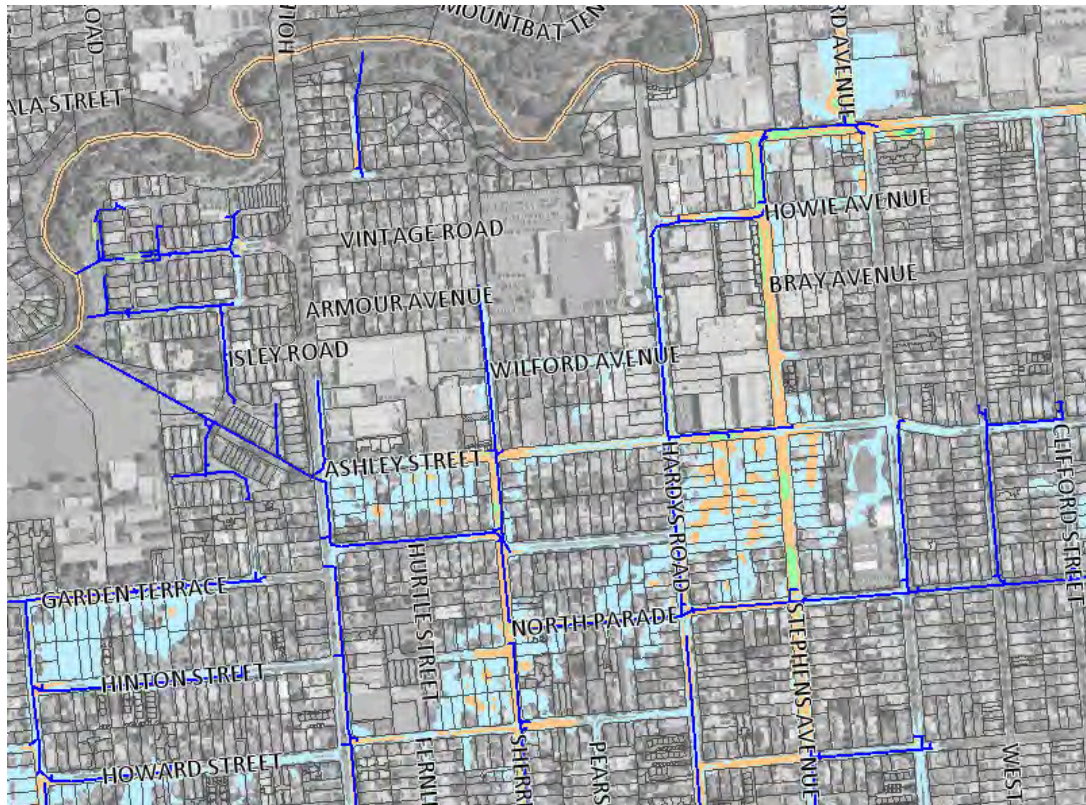


**Figure 4.13 – Scenario 1, 1% AEP Floodplain, Lockleys**

### Torrensville

Road ponding occurs throughout Stephens Avenue in the 0.5 EY event, with minor property inundation surrounding the intersection with Ashley Street. In larger AEP events the road ponding becomes significantly worse with many properties experiencing inundation, including the areas surrounding the western end of Ashley Street and Sheriff Street (see Figure 4.14). Inundation occurs in some industrial properties towards the northern end of Torrensville in the larger storm events.

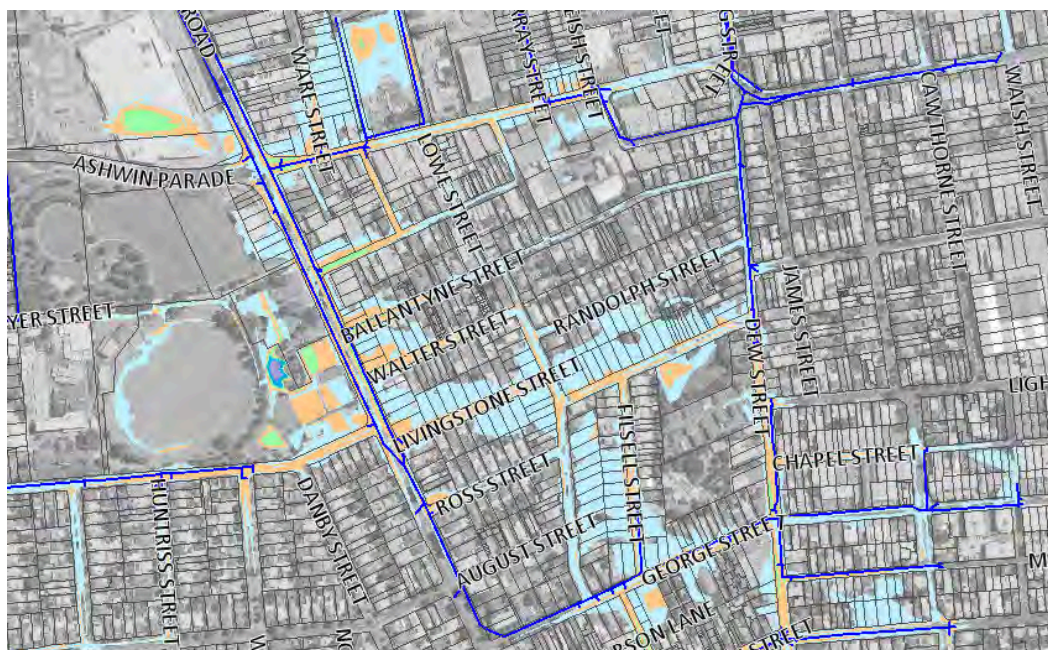




**Figure 4.14 – Scenario 1, 1% AEP Floodplain, Torrensville**

#### **Thebarton**

Property inundation occurs in the area between South Road, Dew Street and north of George Street in the 10% AEP event, with the number of properties affected increasing for the larger AEP events (Figure 4.15). Considerable road ponding is present in all AEP events including the 0.5 EY.



**Figure 4.15 – Scenario 1, 1% AEP Floodplain, Thebarton**



### Brooklyn Park / Cowandilla / Mile End

The existing Cowandilla Mile End stormwater system, which converges into a channel running along the northern boundary of Adelaide Airport, was designed to cater for a 10% AEP event. Flooding in these areas is not significant for the smaller AEP events, however, the existing system clearly reaches its threshold beyond the 5% AEP event, with significant property inundation occurring through low lying areas of Brooklyn Park and Cowandilla. Floodplain mapping depicts a north-east to south-west movement towards Adelaide Airport. These major flood hotspots are shown in the flood map clip of the 1% AEP event below (Figure 4.16). In some cases, property inundation depths exceed 700mm surrounding the intersections of Beverley Avenue and Vincent Street with Sir Donald Bradman Drive (Scenario 4).

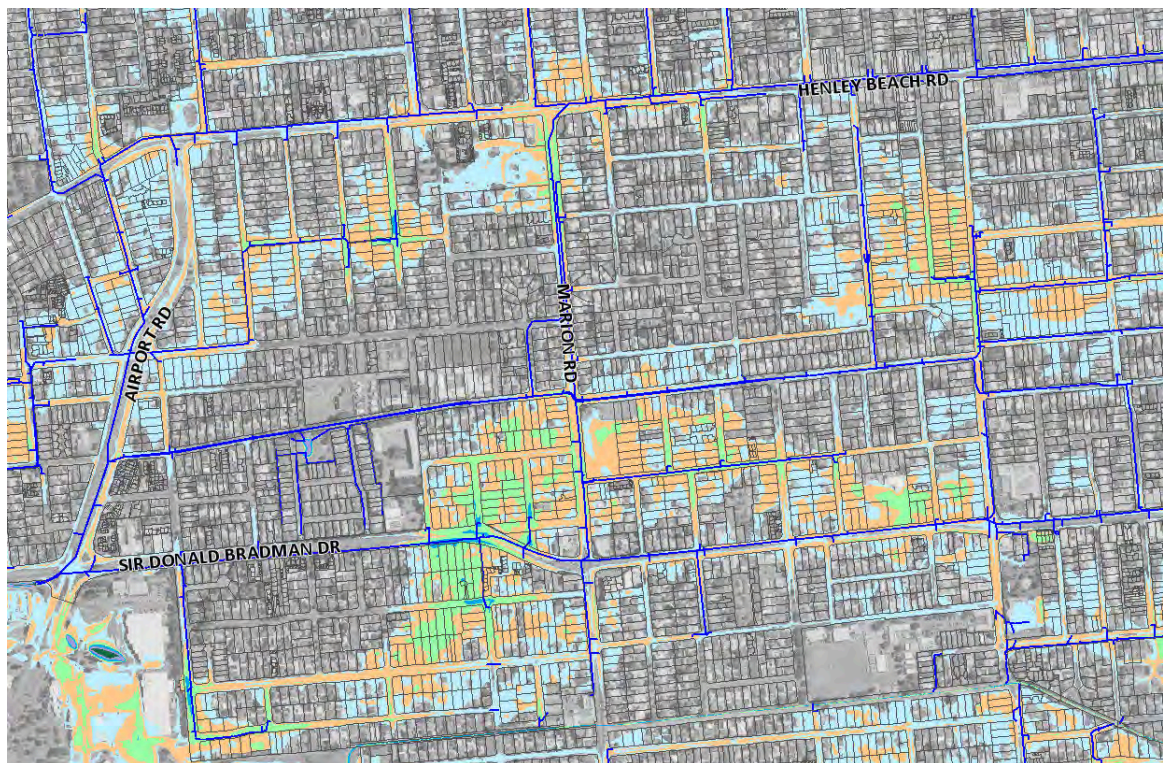
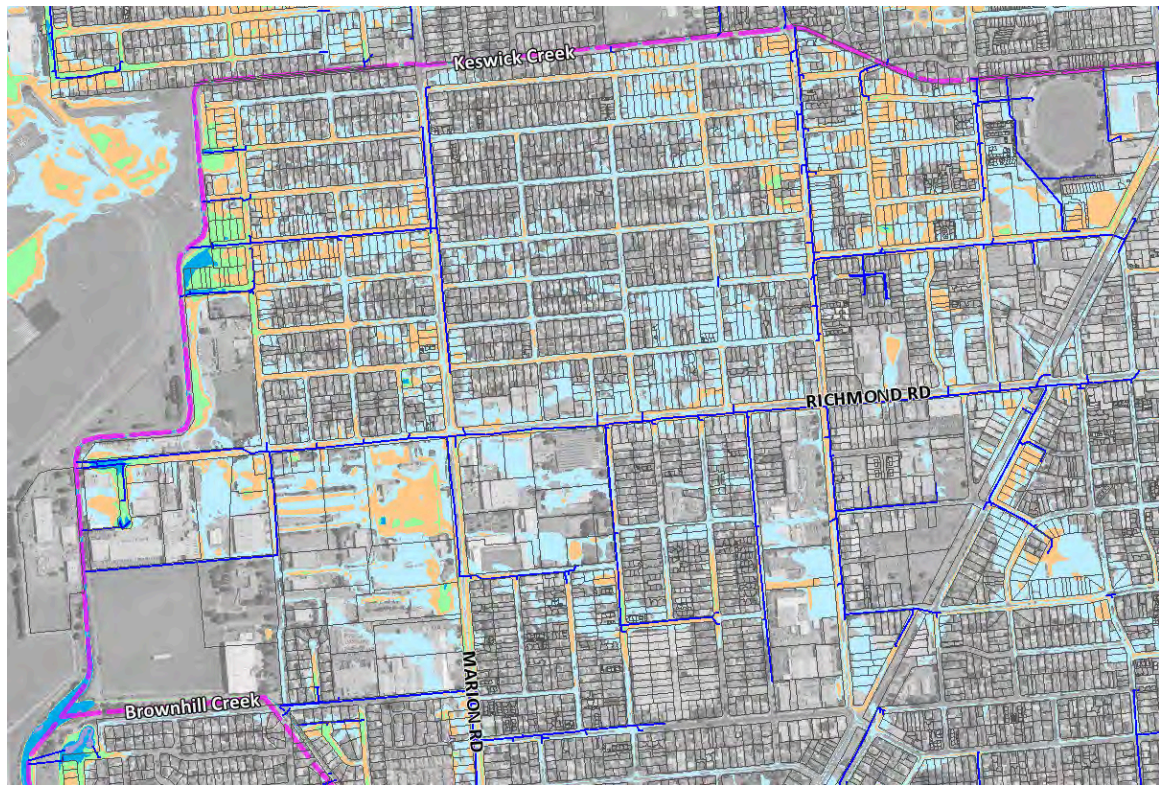


Figure 4.16 – Scenario 1, 1% AEP Floodplain, Brooklyn Park / Cowandilla / Mile End



### Richmond / Netley

The stormwater lateral systems discharging into Keswick Creek all have low AEP underground standards. In the larger AEP events property inundation is shown to be substantial, especially in the residential areas West Richmond and along Brooker Terrace and Davenport Terrace. The industrial precinct in Netley also incurs large extents of inundation in the larger AEP events according to the floodplain mapping. This would be occurring because of the undersized existing trunk drain and laterals running down Richmond Road to Keswick Creek. Figure 4.17 highlights these flooding hotspots for 1% AEP event (Scenario 1).



**Figure 4.17 – Scenario 1, 1% AEP Floodplain, Richmond / Netley**



### Mile End South

Large extents of road ponding and inundation surrounding commercial and industrial properties in Mile End South occurs in the 0.2 EY event, becoming noticeably worse in the larger AEP events (Figure 4.18). Many of these large properties would have internal drainage and detention systems which have not been assessed in this modelling task for the SMP, and so the large extent of ponding in these commercial and industrial areas is uncertain for the low to mid-range storm events (5-20% AEP).

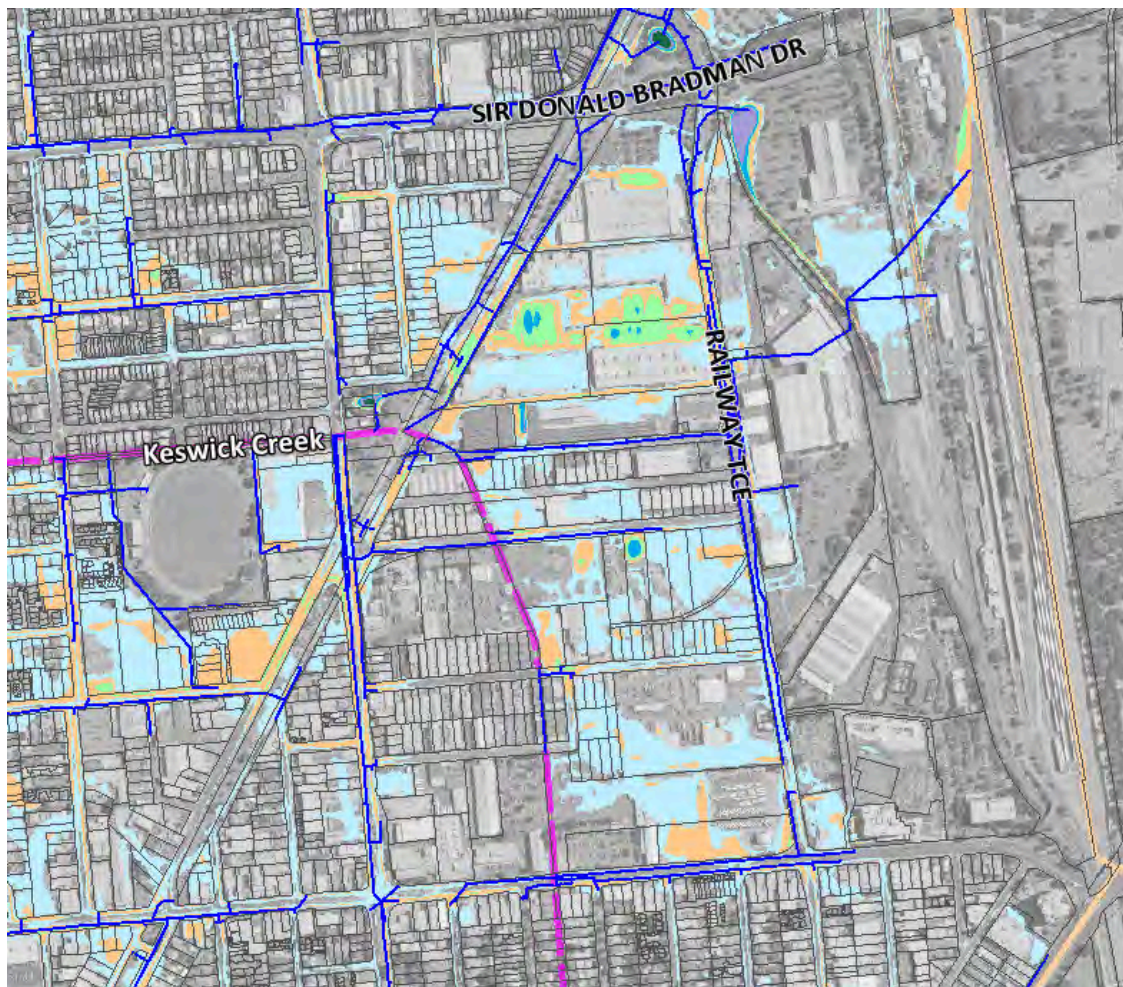
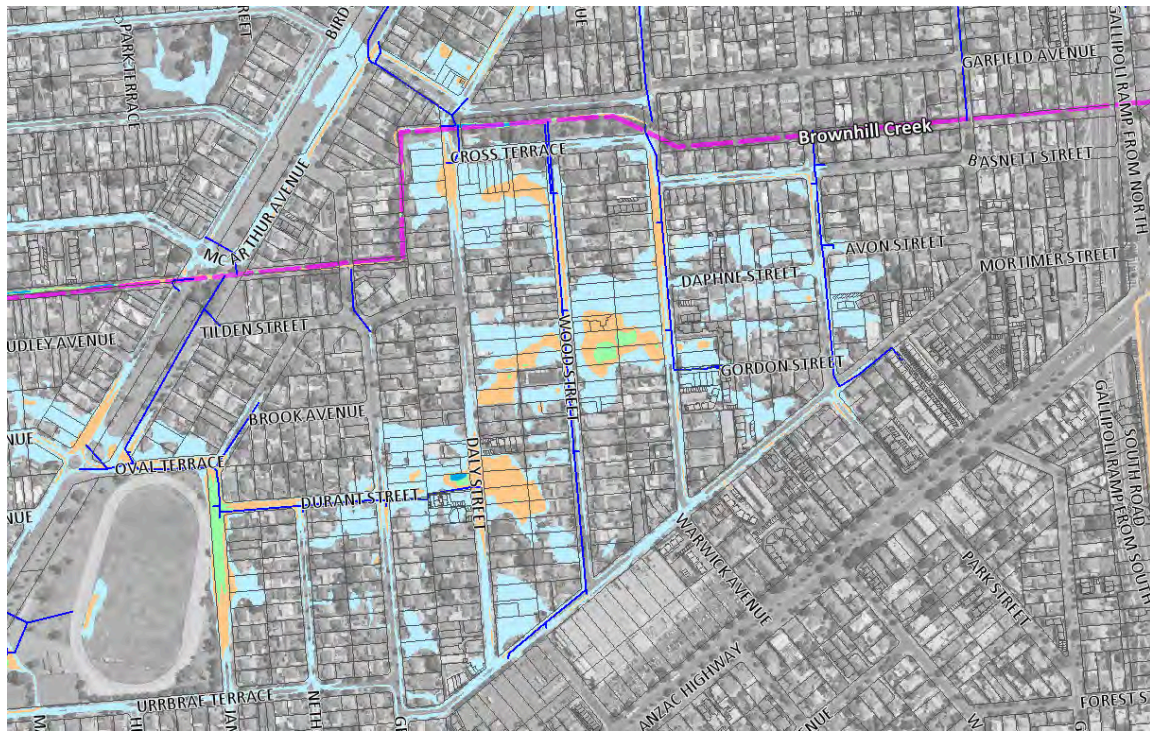


Figure 4.18 – Scenario 1, 1% AEP Floodplain, Mile End South



### Kurralta Park

Minor property inundation occurs in the 0.2 EY event on the southern side of Brown Hill Creek in Kurralta Park. There are a number of stormwater lateral drains connecting to Brown Hill Creek which are undersized. Property inundation significantly increases for the larger AEP events as shown in Figure 4.19.

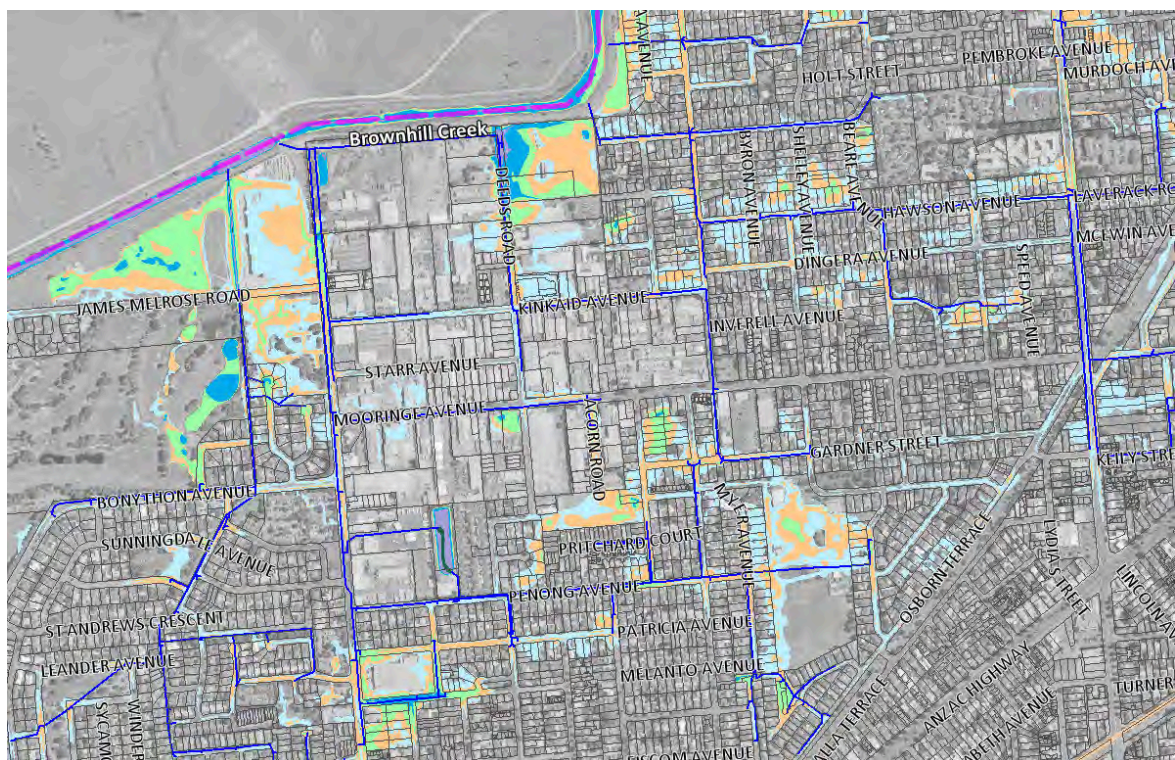


**Figure 4.19 – Scenario 1, 1% AEP Floodplain, Kurralta Park**

### North Plympton / Camden park

There are three large existing stormwater systems in this area. Significant road ponding and minor property inundation occurs in areas of all three systems in the 0.5 EY event. In larger storm events property inundation considerably increases, especially at the downstream end of the systems in industrial/commercial land. Refer to Figure 4.20 below. The following locations all experience significant property inundation in the 10% AEP to 1% AEP events:

- Plympton international college
- Albert Ave
- Fitzroy Avenue
- Lewis Crescent
- Hawson Ave
- Deeds Road
- Kinkaid Avenue
- Morphett Road / James Melrose Road intersection



**Figure 4.20 – Scenario 1, 1% AEP Floodplain, North Plympton / Camden park**

#### 4.6.1 Scenario Comparison

The future development and climate change scenarios resulted in larger flood extents and depths as expected. The magnitude of inundation is substantially worse for Scenario 4 which considers both the future development runoff coefficients and 18.1% rainfall intensity increase due to climate change. Comparison 1% AEP flood map clips of the Brooklyn Park / Cowandilla / Mile End flood prone region for Scenario 1 and Scenario 4 are shown in Figure 4.21 and Figure 4.22.



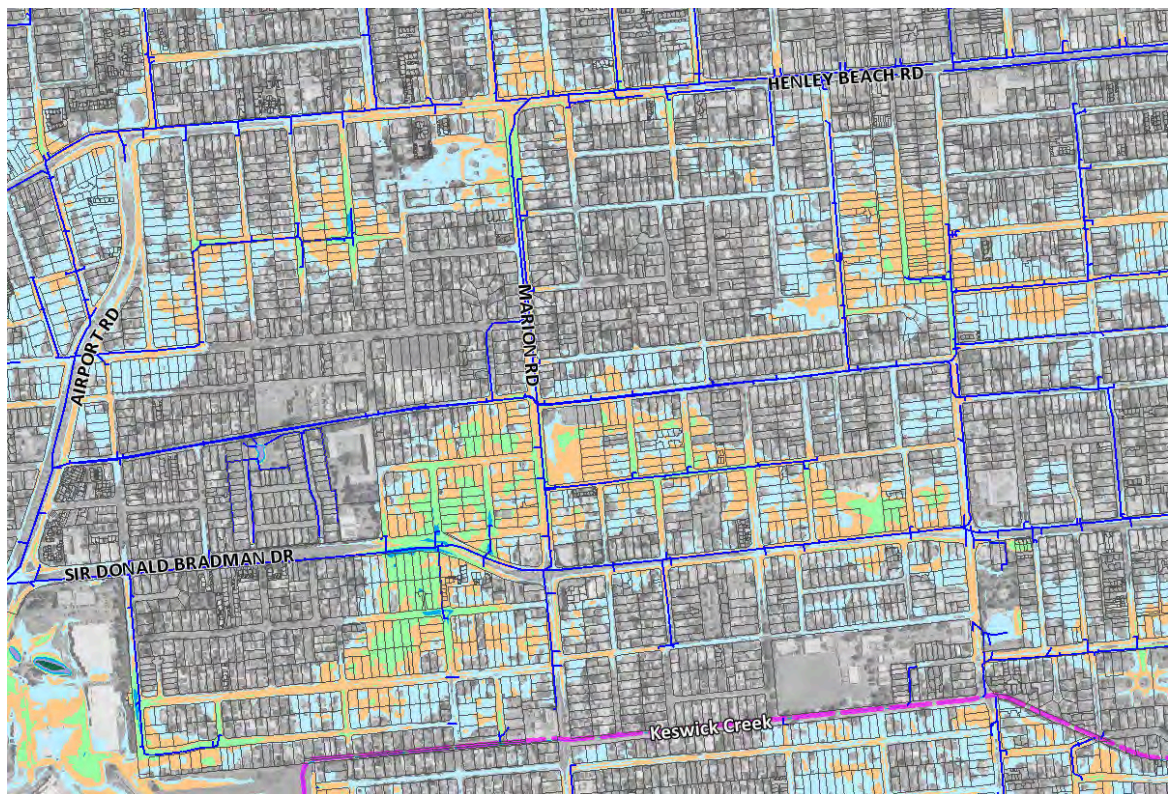


Figure 4.21 – Scenario 1, 1% AEP Floodplain, Brooklyn Park / Cowandilla / Mile End

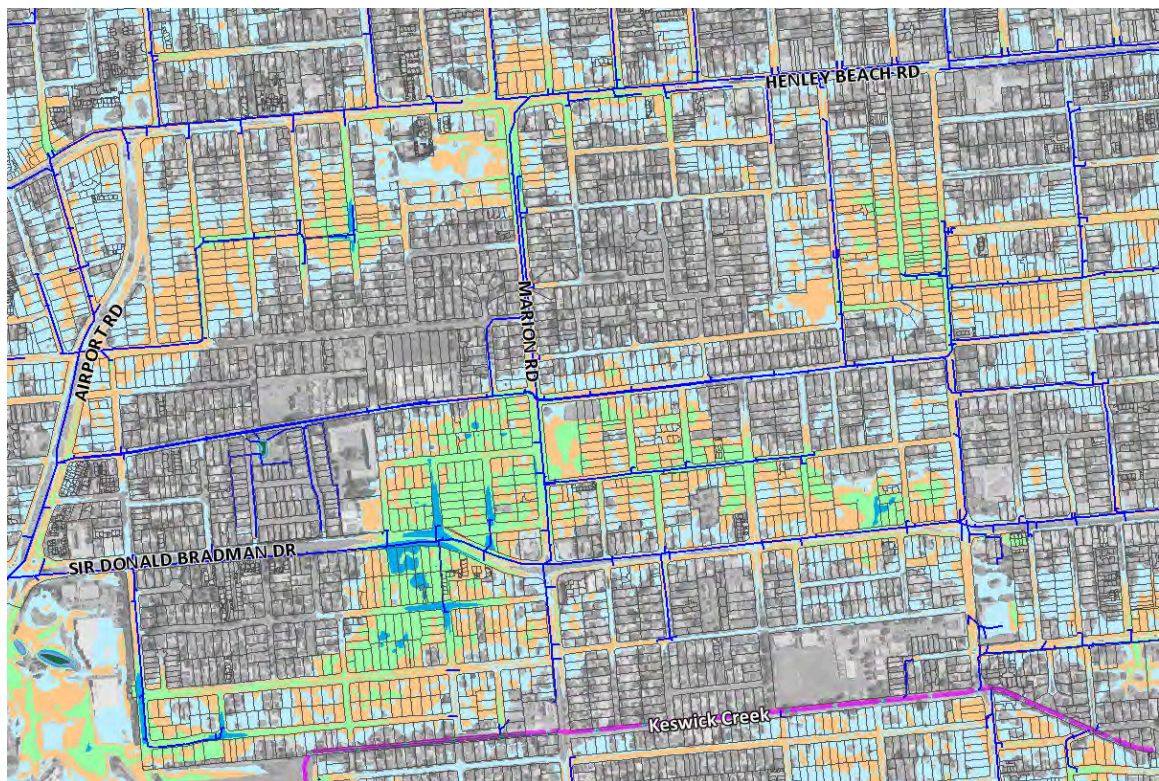


Figure 4.22 – Scenario 4, 1% AEP Floodplain, Brooklyn Park / Cowandilla / Mile End



Table 4.5 compares total properties impacted for the four existing infrastructure scenarios. A catchment summary for Scenario 4 of the number of properties subject to inundation of depths greater than 50 mm for each storm event is shown in Table 4.6. Note that the number of properties inundated by depth greater than 50 mm is to be used as an indication of regions which are most at risk of flooding, however, is not used in the damages assessment in the following section.

**Table 4.5 – Property Inundation**

| Scenario | Number of Properties Inundated > 50 mm |        |         |        |        |        |
|----------|----------------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|
|          | 0.5 EY                                 | 0.2 EY | 10% AEP | 5% AEP | 2% AEP | 1% AEP |
| 1        | 90                                     | 163    | 299     | 541    | 1,086  | 1,694  |
| 2        | 114                                    | 224    | 392     | 701    | 1,299  | 1,925  |
| 3        | 141                                    | 280    | 503     | 883    | 1,613  | 2,291  |
| 4        | 172                                    | 375    | 659     | 1,152  | 1,967  | 2,735  |

**Table 4.6 – Property Inundation by Catchment, Scenario 4**

| Catchment                       | Number of Properties Inundated > 50 mm |            |            |              |              |              |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                 | 0.5 EY                                 | 0.2 EY     | 10% AEP    | 5% AEP       | 2% AEP       | 1% AEP       |
| West Beach                      | 2                                      | 3          | 8          | 19           | 36           | 50           |
| River Torrens Pumping Stations  | 26                                     | 44         | 65         | 107          | 163          | 233          |
| Lockleys                        | 7                                      | 18         | 33         | 83           | 154          | 234          |
| River Torrens                   | 12                                     | 27         | 45         | 72           | 123          | 189          |
| Cowandilla Mile-End             | 8                                      | 46         | 140        | 367          | 724          | 1,022        |
| Keswick Creek Lateral Drains    | 62                                     | 133        | 223        | 297          | 459          | 588          |
| Keswick - Western Adelaide      | 1                                      | 2          | 4          | 12           | 15           | 20           |
| Brown Hill Creek Lateral Drains | 54                                     | 102        | 141        | 194          | 286          | 390          |
| Adelaide Airport                | 0                                      | 0          | 0          | 1            | 7            | 9            |
| <b>Total</b>                    | <b>172</b>                             | <b>375</b> | <b>659</b> | <b>1,152</b> | <b>1,967</b> | <b>2,735</b> |



## 4.7 Existing Infrastructure Flood Damages Estimation – Scenario 4

Existing infrastructure flood damages were calculated for Scenario 4 which was decided on by the Project Steering Committee. This allows for a fair comparison with the upgrade scenario flood damages which was modelled with future development runoff coefficients and an 18.1% rainfall intensity increase.

### 4.7.1 Background

Estimates of flood damages provide important information that can be used to prioritise flood mitigation works. The estimates indicate the magnitude of damages caused by a design flood event of a given AEP.

Flood damages can be classified into two categories:

- ‘Tangible’ damages represent the financial cost of recovering from flooding. These include ‘direct tangible’ costs arising from loss or damage to property and physical assets, and ‘indirect tangible’ costs associated with interruptions to business and the flood response by property owners and emergency services; and
- ‘Intangible’ damages relate to the effect on the physical and mental health of individuals who are impacted by flooding. Intangible damages are difficult to quantify in monetary terms, however similar studies have noted that these damages may match or even exceed the tangible damage cost.

This Study has included an assessment of the ‘direct tangible’ damages from flooding on the West Torrens study area, using the floodplain mapping results for the ultimate development scenario with the existing stormwater drainage infrastructure. The magnitude of flood damages is dependent upon a number of factors including land use, property values, depth of inundation and the preparedness of the community to respond to the threat of flooding. These factors (and others) are included in the damages assessment calculations and are detailed in the following sections.

### 4.7.2 Evaluation Approach

Properties within the floodplain have been assessed according to their land use type, and categorised as either Residential, Commercial – Office, Commercial – Retail or Industrial. No capital or ‘improved value’ data for individual properties has been made available for this Study. Therefore, an assumed improved value has been assigned to each property category, which represents the value of the structures or infrastructure that are susceptible to damages as a result of inundation, as shown in Table 4.7. Improved Values are based on estimated replacement values for 200sqm buildings as derived from Rawlinson's 2018.

**Table 4.7 – Assumed ‘Improved Values’ of Flood Affected Properties**

| Property Category   | Improved Value (\$ 2018) |
|---------------------|--------------------------|
| Residential         | \$195,000                |
| Commercial – Office | \$276,000                |
| Commercial – Retail | \$330,500                |
| Industrial          | \$621,500                |

The flood depth at each property was determined for the 0.5 EY, 0.2 EY, 10% AEP, 5% AEP, 2% AEP, 1% AEP, 1:500 year AEP and the Probable Maximum Flood (PMF) events, and categorised into the following ranges:

- 0 – 0.1m;
- 0.1 – 0.15m;
- 0.15 – 0.25m;
- 0.5 – 1.0m;
- 1.0 – 1.5m; and
- 1.5 – 2.5m.

The 1:500 year AEP and the Probable Maximum Flood (PMF) events were modelled to obtain damage costs to enable calculation of the Average Annual Damages (Section 4.7.6).

In the absence of surveyed floor level data, an assumption was made of the typical floor level of residential and commercial/industrial buildings (relative to the ground level determined by the DTM). This is required to ensure that the damage estimates consider that building floor levels are often situated at higher elevations than the ground levels as determined by the DTM, particularly in the case of residential dwellings. These assumptions are:

- Residential – Floor level 150 mm above the property DTM level; and
- Commercial/Industrial – Floor level at the property DTM level.

Damage multiplier curves from the *Brown Hill Keswick Creek Stormwater Management Plan* (2016) as summarised in Table 4.8 were used to assign flood damage costs by inundation depth for each property category, as summarised in Table 4.9. These were used as this plan was recently prepared and approved, with a large portion of the catchment overlapping the West Torrens catchment. Refer to section 5.3.4 of the publicly available *Brown Hill Keswick Creek Stormwater Management Plan 2016* for further details of how the damage multiplier curves were developed.

**Table 4.8 – Flood Damage Multiplier, by Inundation Depth**

| Property Category   | Multiplier by Flood Depth |          |           |          |         |         |         |
|---------------------|---------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|
|                     | 0-0.1                     | 0.1-0.15 | 0.15-0.25 | 0.25-0.5 | 0.5-1.0 | 1.0-1.5 | 1.5-2.5 |
| Residential         | 0.021                     | 0.032    | 0.276     | 0.336    | 0.414   | 0.555   | 0.924   |
| Commercial – Office | 0.330                     | 0.414    | 0.414     | 0.504    | 0.621   | 0.828   | 1.386   |
| Commercial – Retail | 0.438                     | 0.552    | 0.552     | 1.872    | 3.047   | 5.296   | 8.770   |
| Industrial          | 0.364                     | 0.489    | 0.489     | 1.046    | 1.476   | 2.185   | 3.419   |



**Table 4.9 – Flood Damage Cost by Property Type and Inundation Depth**

| Property Category   | Flood Damage Cost by Inundation Depth |            |             |            |             |             |             |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                     | 0 – 0.1                               | 0.1 – 0.15 | 0.15 – 0.25 | 0.25 – 0.5 | 0.5 – 1.0   | 1.0 – 1.5   | 1.5 – 2.5   |
| Residential         | \$4,095                               | \$6,240    | \$53,820    | \$65,520   | \$80,730    | \$108,225   | \$180,180   |
| Commercial – Office | \$91,080                              | \$114,264  | \$114,264   | \$139,104  | \$171,396   | \$228,528   | \$382,536   |
| Commercial – Retail | \$144,759                             | \$182,436  | \$182,436   | \$618,696  | \$1,007,034 | \$1,750,328 | \$2,898,485 |
| Industrial          | \$226,226                             | \$303,914  | \$303,914   | \$650,089  | \$917,334   | \$1,357,978 | \$2,124,909 |

#### 4.7.3 Damages to Residential Properties

The number of residential properties that are at risk of inundation during various storm events was estimated by overlaying the flood inundation maps for these events over the cadastral layer and aerial photography. The results of the analysis for each AEP and depth range are shown in Table 4.10.

**Table 4.10 – Residential Damages, Ultimate Development / Existing Drainage / Climate Change RCP 8.5**

| AEP     | No. of Residential Properties Inundated at each Depth Range |            |             |            |           |           | Damage Estimate |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|
|         | 0 – 0.1                                                     | 0.1 – 0.15 | 0.15 – 0.25 | 0.25 – 0.5 | 0.5 – 1.0 | 1.0 – 1.5 |                 |
| 0.5 EY  | 359                                                         | 28         | 17          | 5          | 0         | 0         | \$2,890,000     |
| 0.2 EY  | 745                                                         | 62         | 46          | 14         | 0         | 0         | \$6,830,000     |
| 10% AEP | 1204                                                        | 137        | 77          | 30         | 0         | 0         | \$11,900,000    |
| 5% AEP  | 1782                                                        | 245        | 180         | 57         | 2         | 0         | \$22,410,000    |
| 2% AEP  | 2436                                                        | 407        | 380         | 147        | 8         | 0         | \$43,240,000    |
| 1% AEP  | 2980                                                        | 553        | 513         | 280        | 16        | 0         | \$62,900,000    |

#### 4.7.4 Damages to Commercial and Industrial Properties

The number of commercial and industrial buildings that would potentially become inundated during various storm events was estimated by overlaying the flood inundation maps for these events over the cadastral layer and aerial photography. The results of the analysis for each AEP and depth range are shown in Table 4.11, Table 4.12 and Table 4.13.

**Table 4.11 – Commercial - Office Damages, Ultimate Development / Existing Drainage / Climate Change RCP 8.5**

| AEP    | No. of Office Properties Inundated at each Depth Range |            |             |            |           |           | Damage Estimate |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|
|        | 0 – 0.1                                                | 0.1 – 0.15 | 0.15 – 0.25 | 0.25 – 0.5 | 0.5 – 1.0 | 1.0 – 1.5 |                 |
| 0.5 EY | 42                                                     | 7          | 6           | 1          | 1         | 0         | \$5,620,000     |
| 0.2 EY | 61                                                     | 9          | 12          | 0          | 1         | 0         | \$8,130,000     |

|         |     |    |    |    |   |   |              |
|---------|-----|----|----|----|---|---|--------------|
| 10% AEP | 90  | 6  | 17 | 1  | 1 | 0 | \$11,140,000 |
| 5% AEP  | 125 | 12 | 13 | 10 | 1 | 0 | \$15,800,000 |
| 2% AEP  | 186 | 24 | 22 | 12 | 0 | 1 | \$24,100,000 |
| 1% AEP  | 237 | 33 | 25 | 25 | 3 | 1 | \$32,430,000 |

**Table 4.12 – Commercial - Retail Damages, Ultimate Development / Existing Drainage / Climate Change RCP 8.5**

| AEP     | No. of Retail Properties Inundated at each Depth Range |            |             |            |           |           | Damage Estimate |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|
|         | 0 – 0.1                                                | 0.1 – 0.15 | 0.15 – 0.25 | 0.25 – 0.5 | 0.5 – 1.0 | 1.0 – 1.5 |                 |
| 0.5 EY  | 26                                                     | 0          | 0           | 0          | 0         | 0         | \$3,760,000     |
| 0.2 EY  | 39                                                     | 0          | 0           | 0          | 0         | 0         | \$5,650,000     |
| 10% AEP | 49                                                     | 5          | 0           | 0          | 0         | 0         | \$8,010,000     |
| 5% AEP  | 70                                                     | 6          | 2           | 1          | 0         | 0         | \$12,210,000    |
| 2% AEP  | 104                                                    | 12         | 3           | 2          | 1         | 0         | \$20,040,000    |
| 1% AEP  | 124                                                    | 20         | 7           | 4          | 1         | 0         | \$26,360,000    |

**Table 4.13 – Industrial Damages, Ultimate Development / Existing Drainage / Climate Change RCP 8.5**

| AEP     | No. of Industrial Properties Inundated at each Depth Range |            |             |            |           |           | Damage Estimate |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|
|         | 0 – 0.1                                                    | 0.1 – 0.15 | 0.15 – 0.25 | 0.25 – 0.5 | 0.5 – 1.0 | 1.0 – 1.5 |                 |
| 0.5 EY  | 23                                                         | 2          | 3           | 0          | 0         | 0         | \$6,720,000     |
| 0.2 EY  | 32                                                         | 6          | 6           | 0          | 0         | 0         | \$10,890,000    |
| 10% AEP | 41                                                         | 6          | 7           | 2          | 0         | 0         | \$14,530,000    |
| 5% AEP  | 53                                                         | 10         | 8           | 2          | 1         | 0         | \$19,680,000    |
| 2% AEP  | 74                                                         | 18         | 13          | 6          | 1         | 0         | \$30,980,000    |
| 1% AEP  | 84                                                         | 19         | 16          | 11         | 2         | 0         | \$38,630,000    |

#### 4.7.5 Summary of Total Damages

The total damages for the ultimate development scenario with existing drainage infrastructure are summarised in Table 4.14, and have been presented on a per catchment basis in Table 4.15.

**Table 4.14 – Total Direct Tangible Damages, Ultimate Development / Existing Drainage / Climate Change RCP 8.5**

| AEP    | Residential | Commercial – Office | Commercial – Retail | Industrial   | Total        |
|--------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|
| 0.5 EY | \$2,890,000 | \$5,620,000         | \$3,760,000         | \$6,720,000  | \$19,000,000 |
| 0.2 EY | \$6,830,000 | \$8,130,000         | \$5,650,000         | \$10,890,000 | \$31,490,000 |



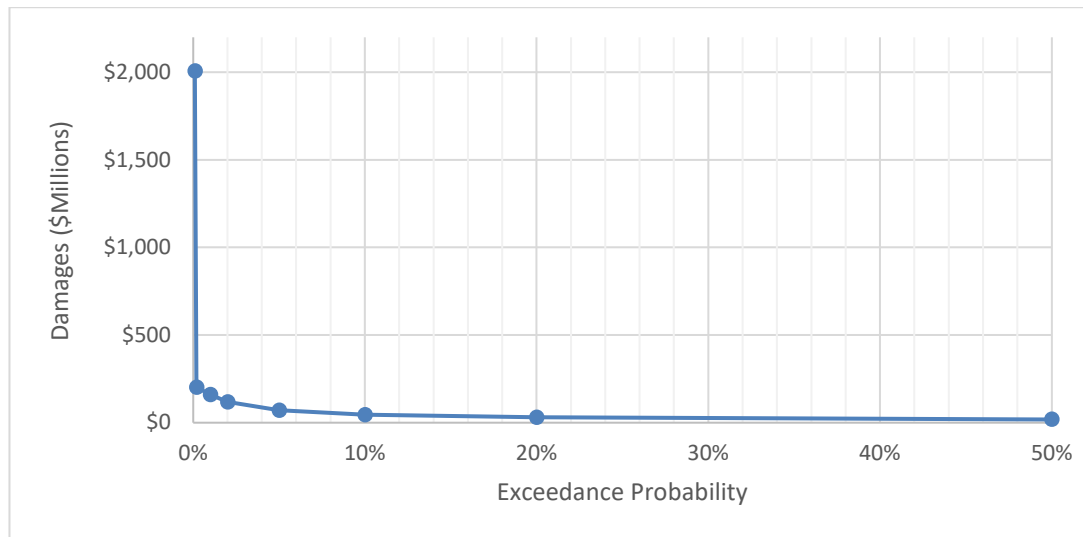
|         |              |              |              |              |               |
|---------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| 10% AEP | \$11,900,000 | \$11,140,000 | \$8,010,000  | \$14,530,000 | \$45,560,000  |
| 5% AEP  | \$22,410,000 | \$15,800,000 | \$12,210,000 | \$19,680,000 | \$70,100,000  |
| 2% AEP  | \$43,240,000 | \$24,100,000 | \$20,040,000 | \$30,980,000 | \$118,360,000 |
| 1% AEP  | \$62,900,000 | \$32,430,000 | \$26,360,000 | \$38,630,000 | \$160,320,000 |

**Table 4.15 – Total Direct Tangible Damages per Catchment, Ultimate Development / Existing Drainage / Climate Change RCP 8.5**

| Catchment                       | Total Damages Estimate per Catchment (\$000) |           |           |           |           |           |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                 | 0.5 EY                                       | 0.2 EY    | 10% AEP   | 5% AEP    | 2% AEP    | 1% AEP    |
| West Beach                      | \$ 230                                       | \$ 350    | \$ 400    | \$ 840    | \$ 1,420  | \$ 2,640  |
| River Torrens Pumping Stations  | \$ 670                                       | \$ 1,620  | \$ 24,230 | \$ 3,600  | \$ 5,310  | \$ 7,050  |
| Lockleys                        | \$ 530                                       | \$ 800    | \$ 1,110  | \$ 2,070  | \$ 4,860  | \$ 7,230  |
| River Torrens                   | \$ 1,490                                     | \$ 4,630  | \$ 6,050  | \$ 9,650  | \$ 15,190 | \$ 20,520 |
| Cowandilla Mile-End             | \$ 1,250                                     | \$ 2,270  | \$ 4,740  | \$ 11,590 | \$ 25,530 | \$ 39,960 |
| Keswick Creek Lateral Drains    | \$ 8,070                                     | \$ 13,230 | \$ 18,820 | \$ 25,670 | \$ 37,960 | \$ 46,220 |
| Keswick - Western Adelaide      | \$ 1,370                                     | \$ 1,850  | \$ 2,580  | \$ 3,750  | \$ 7,450  | \$ 9,570  |
| Brown Hill Creek Lateral Drains | \$ 5,390                                     | \$ 6,740  | \$ 9,210  | \$ 12,260 | \$ 18,900 | \$ 24,440 |
| Adelaide Airport                | \$ -                                         | \$ -      | \$ 230    | \$ 680    | \$ 1,750  | \$ 2,700  |

#### 4.7.6 Average Annual Damages

Average Annual Damage (AAD) values were calculated for each Catchment area and summarised in Table 4.16. The AAD value is based on flood damage results for each AEP modelled and includes damage results for the 1:500 year AEP event and Probable Maximum Flood (PMF). Refer to Appendix I for a summary of the total direct damages for the 1:500 year AEP event and Probable Maximum Flood. Figure 4.23 provides the damage probability curve, highlighting the change in total damages with frequency of storm event.



**Figure 4.23 – Damage Probability Curve, Total Average Annual Damages**

The Average Annual Damage value for the full catchment area was calculated to be approximately \$21 million. A breakdown for each Catchment area is presented in the table below.

**Table 4.16 – Average Annual Damages by Catchment**

| Catchment                       | Average Annual Damage (AAD) Value |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| West Beach                      | \$ 280,000                        |
| River Torrens Pumping Stations  | \$ 1,030,000                      |
| Lockleys                        | \$ 670,000                        |
| River Torrens                   | \$ 2,760,000                      |
| Cowandilla Mile-End             | \$ 2,850,000                      |
| Keswick Creek Lateral Drains    | \$ 7,960,000                      |
| Keswick - Western Adelaide      | \$ 1,230,000                      |
| Brown Hill Creek Lateral Drains | \$ 4,190,000                      |
| Adelaide Airport                | \$ 130,000                        |
| <b>Total</b>                    | <b>\$ 21,090,000</b>              |

## 4.8 Flood Mitigation Strategies

### 4.8.1 Strategy Overview

Flood mitigation strategies are outlined in this section. These strategies have been developed with a view to maximising the level of flood protection that can be achieved within practical constraints, for example, where providing the desired 1% AEP (100 year ARI) flood protection standard would be infeasible or cost prohibitive. Scenario 4 was used as the existing case to compare to; hence the upgrades have been designed for future development and an 18.1% increase to rainfall intensity due to climate change. Council owned land and public space was



prioritised for upgrade strategies. Acquisition of private land was not considered unless an obvious opportunity was identified.

The following assumptions were used to determine if reaching the 1% AEP flood protection standard was seen to be infeasible or cost prohibitive:

- Pipe or culvert sizes required to reach the standard do not fit within the road reserve.
- Required culvert sizes would result in inevitable service clashes with significant services that would be extremely costly to relocate and be likely to stop a construction project going ahead.
- A proposed upgrade would result in the whole downstream existing system to be upgraded, an example being the airport drain servicing the Mile End Cowandilla system.

Early strategy development and modelling clearly indicated that reaching the 1% AEP standard was not practical due to the sizes and numbers of drains required. Hence a 5% AEP flood standard (no above floor inundation of private property) was agreed upon through consultation with the City of West Torrens. Floor level survey (outside of the scope of this study) would be required to confirm whether these performance standards have been achieved for all properties. This would occur during detailed design of the strategies.

Adopting a flood standard of 5% AEP has previously been used for approved stormwater management plans and other studies in the Adelaide area including:

- Lockleys Stormwater Management Plan (2015) for the City of West Torrens
- Lefevre Peninsula SMP (2018)
- Port River East SMP (2019)
- Sturt River Urban Catchments SMP (in development)

A separate study of a large portion of the Brown Hill Lateral Drain Catchment was conducted to compare the costs involved with obtaining the 1% AEP flood standard compared to the 5% AEP. This is documented in Section 4.11.

An overview of all upgrades is presented in Figure 4.24. Each of the proposed upgrades has been assigned a Project ID for reference. A1 format floodplain depth and hazard maps have been prepared for each AEP event to demonstrate the performance of the flood mitigation strategies, and are presented in Appendix F.

Budget cost estimates have been prepared for the proposed flood mitigation works. The budget cost estimates are exclusive of GST and include allowances of:

- 10% for design;
- 5% for modification to existing services;
- 15% for construction preliminaries;
- 20% for contingencies on construction; and

These cost estimates are based upon historical cost information and experience, and do not allow for latent or market conditions (i.e. competition, escalation) or land acquisition.

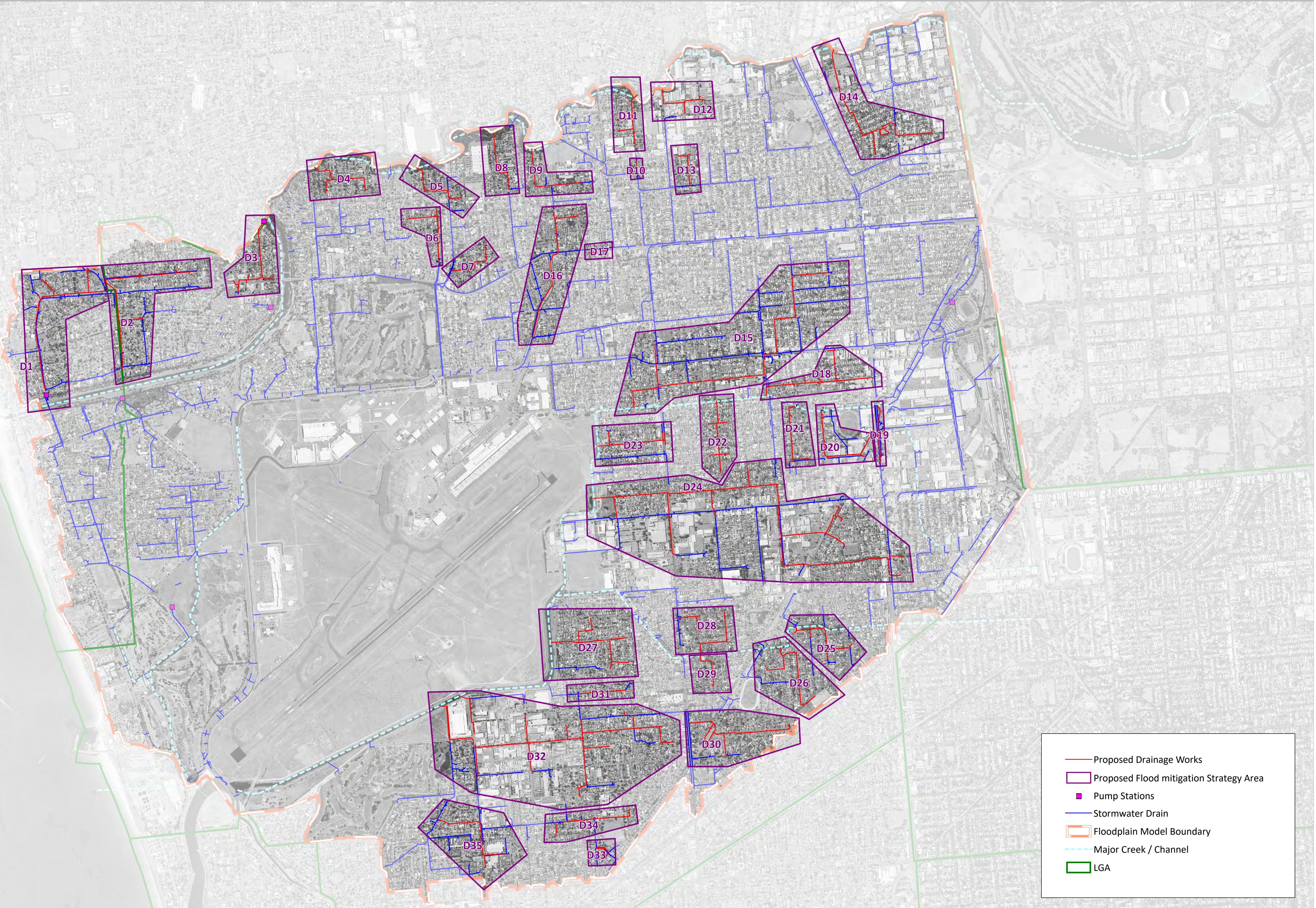
It is expected that floor level survey will be undertaken to inform the design development phase and refine project scope to optimise the benefits associated with each upgrade element.

Latent conditions such as contaminated material and shallow groundwater has not been specifically allowed for in these cost estimates. Site investigations during the design development phase should be undertaken to assist in mitigating this risk.

The cost of ancillary landscaping works to be undertaken at the project sites has also not been considered, with the exception of re-seeding turf areas and the establishment of riparian plantings associated with WSUD elements.

Concept layouts of each proposed strategy are provided in the text. It is noted that these are high level concept plans and highlight the major drainage alignments. They do not show finer details such as the number/location of pits and smaller lateral pipes. Note that the cost estimates do account for all pits and smaller pipes. Proposed upgrade drains are coloured in red.





Proposed Drainage Works

Proposed Flood mitigation Strategy Area

Pump Stations

Stormwater Drain

Floodplain Model Boundary

Major Creek / Channel

LGA

Page 93

Copyright Southfront 2021

Data Sources:  
City of West Torrens [Existing Stormwater Network]  
Southfront [Proposed Stormwater Strategies]  
NearMap [Aerial Photograph]



West Torrens  
Stormwater Management Plan

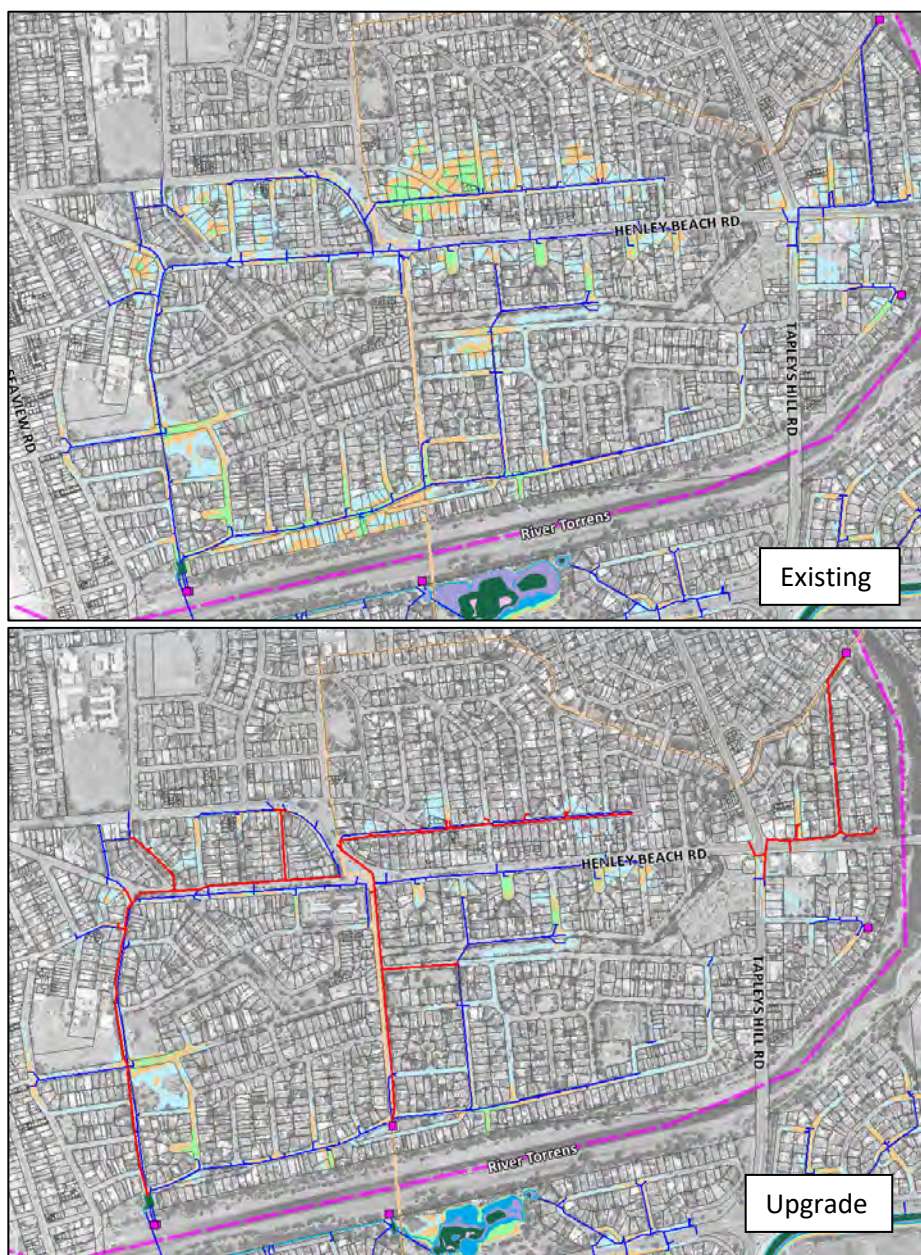
Proposed Flood Mitigation Works - Overview Plan  
Figure 4.24



#### 4.8.2 River Torrens Pumping Station

The existing Halsey Pump Station Stormwater system does not meet a 5% AEP flood standard. Significant property inundation is seen in the low-lying areas in the upstream areas of the catchment, particularly along Ayton venue in Fulham. The current system runs from Henley Beach South to Fulham, crossing over from City of Charles Sturt (downstream end) to the City of West Torrens (upstream end). It is proposed to split the existing large system at the council boundary and construct a new pump station in the City of West Torrens boundary. This allows each Council to manage their own drainage and pump systems. See Section 7 for inter-council cost split information. The existing drainage of the Riverway Pump Station System is proposed to be upgraded to meet a 5% AEP standard.

Each of these proposals are described below. Figure 4.25 provides a flood comparison of the 5% AEP event for the area.



**Figure 4.25 – 5% AEP floodplain comparison**



### D1 – Halsey Pump Station and Drainage

With the diversion of the upstream Fulham stormwater drainage into the new Burnley Street system, the Halsey Pump system did perform better, however did not meet a 5% AEP standard. Hence a new duplicate trunk drain, ranging in size from 1200mm to 675mm, is proposed to run along Waldron Street, Burford Road and Hmas Australia Road with lateral drains connecting the low-lying areas at Cudmore Terrace, Henley Beach Road and Gilmore Road. Please refer to Figure 4.26 for the concept plan. The existing pump station is also proposed to be upgraded to cater for the extra flows. There is also the potential to include a detention basin within William Atkin Reserve (Lexington Road, Henley Beach South). Options such as this would be assessed during the detailed design phase.

The existing Halsey Pump Station currently has two separate pump systems. The first consists of three horizontal dry mounted pumps with a total duty of 284 L/s at 8.76mTDH. The second consists of two submersible pumps with a total duty of 928 L/s at 8.6mTDH. It is proposed to increase the total combined capacity of the Halsey pump station to 1,900 L/s.

The total cost for the upgrades is estimated to be \$4,326,000. This budget estimate assumes an allowance of \$70,000 for the provision of an increased power supply to the proposed pump station upgrade. Added ongoing annual maintenance costs for the increased pump capacity are estimated to be in the order of \$2,000/year including power/electrical usage, maintenance costs and monitoring costs.



**Figure 4.26 – Halsey Pump Station and Drainage Layout**

**D2 – Burnley Street Pump Station and Drainage**

A maximum capacity of 3 m<sup>3</sup>/s is proposed for the new Burnley Street Pump Station, requiring a new 1050 mm diameter rising main to be constructed to discharge to the River Torrens. The suggested location for the new pump station is at the reserve at the southern end of Burnley Street (intersection with Halsey Road). An underground storage of 1,000m<sup>3</sup> is proposed at the pump station. There is an existing reserve at Coral Sea Road where there is potential for further underground storage which would enable a reduction in the required pump flow rate and optimise the project cost.

A new trunk drain feeding into the pump station is proposed to run along Burnley Street, Henley Beach Road and Ayton Avenue. The proposed drain size ranges from a 2400mm x 900mm box culvert at the downstream end to 1800mm x 600 mm box culvert in Ayton Avenue. The exiting drain in Ayton Avenue is proposed to remain alongside the new trunk drain. A number of new and upgraded lateral systems have been proposed along the extent of the trunk drain. Existing stormwater lateral systems have been linked into the new system where feasible. Refer to Figure 4.27 for the proposed layout. There is also the potential to include a detention basin within Coast Watchers Park along Coral Sea Avenue, Fulham. Options such as this would be assessed during the detailed design phase.

The total cost for these works is estimated to be \$16,140,000. Ongoing annual maintenance costs are estimated to be in the order of \$8,000/year including power/electrical usage, maintenance costs and monitoring costs.





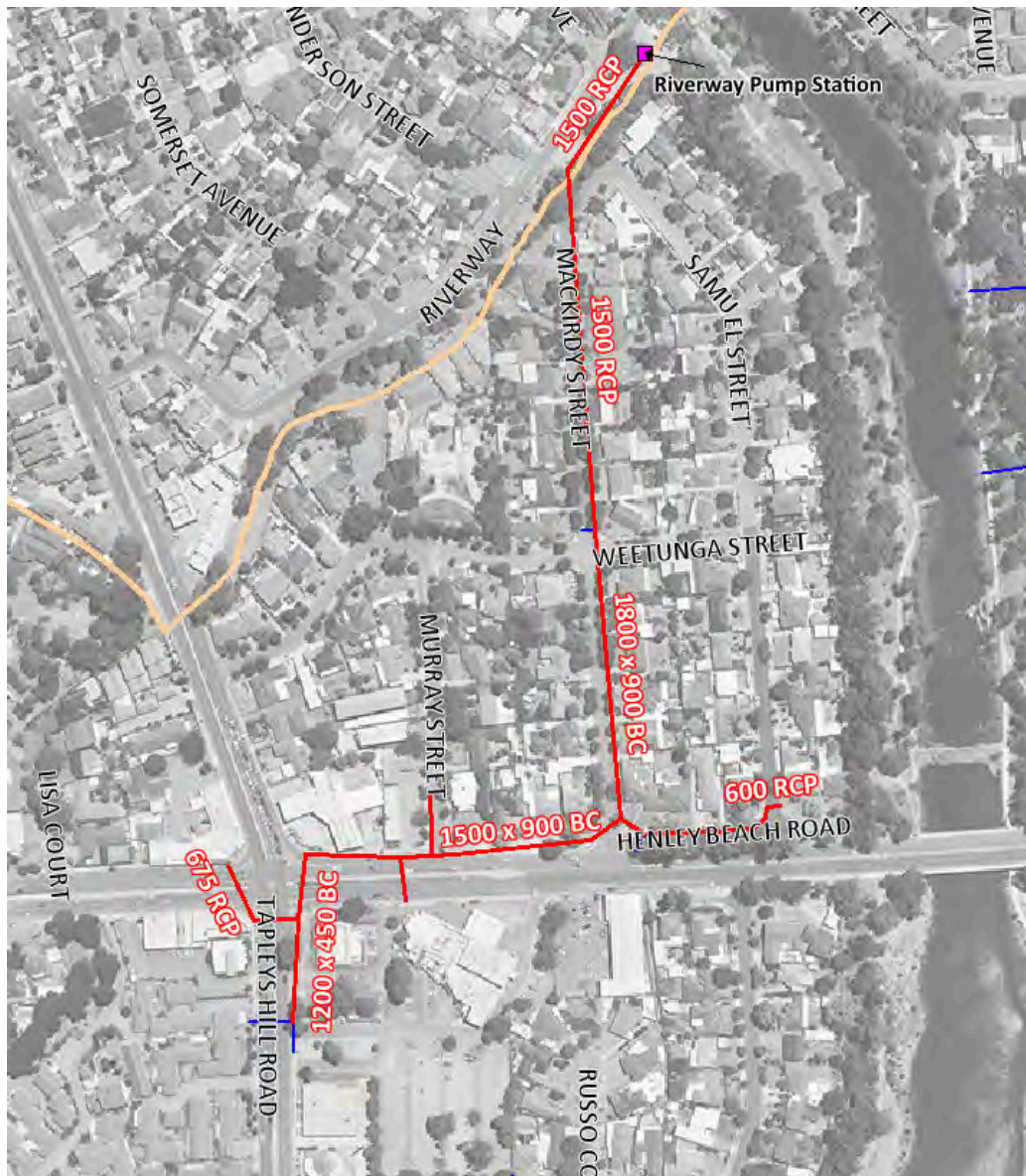
**Figure 4.27 – Burnley Street Pump Station and Drainage Layout**

### D3 – Riverway Drainage

A new trunk drain ranging from a 1500mm RCP to 1800mm x 900 mm box culvert is recommended to run from the Riverway Pump Station, along Mickridy Street, to Henley Beach road. Larger new lateral drainage systems are proposed to replace the existing drainage, linking the trapped low points at Samuel Street, Murray Street and Tapleys Hill Road to the new trunk drain in Mackridy Street. Refer to Figure 4.28 for the proposed layout.

The proposed upgrade modelling indicates some residual roadway ponding occurs in the 5% AEP event. Increasing the pipes further will have little impact on increasing the flood protection. To obtain a higher flood standard the pump station, which currently has a capacity of up to 900 L/s, would need to be upgraded.

The total cost for these works is estimated to be \$2,750,000.



**Figure 4.28 – River Drainage Layout**



### 4.8.3 Lockleys

#### D4 – Frontage Road Drainage

A new system is proposed to discharge to the River Torrens at the northern end of Lockleys, picking up flows from Dathmor Street, Torrens Avenue and Sandilands Street. The pipes range in size from 900 mm to 375 mm. The system is to discharge from Frontage Road as shown in Figure 4.29. The proposed system will reduce the catchment area which drains into the existing, southwards draining, Lockley's system. Roadway ponding and property inundation is reduced in the larger AEP events along Acroona Avenue and Rutland Avenue as a result of the new system to the north (see Figure 4.30 comparing 5% AEP events). In addition, this option will provide significant drainage performance improvements in the minor events.

A gross pollutant trap and a flap gate/non-return valve on the pipe outlet would be required to prevent the 1% AEP River Torrens flood waters from surcharging into the catchment. The risk of a flap gate non-return valve failure and mitigation measures should be assessed during the design development stage.

The total cost for these works is estimated to be \$950,000.



**Figure 4.29 – Frontage Road Drainage Layout**



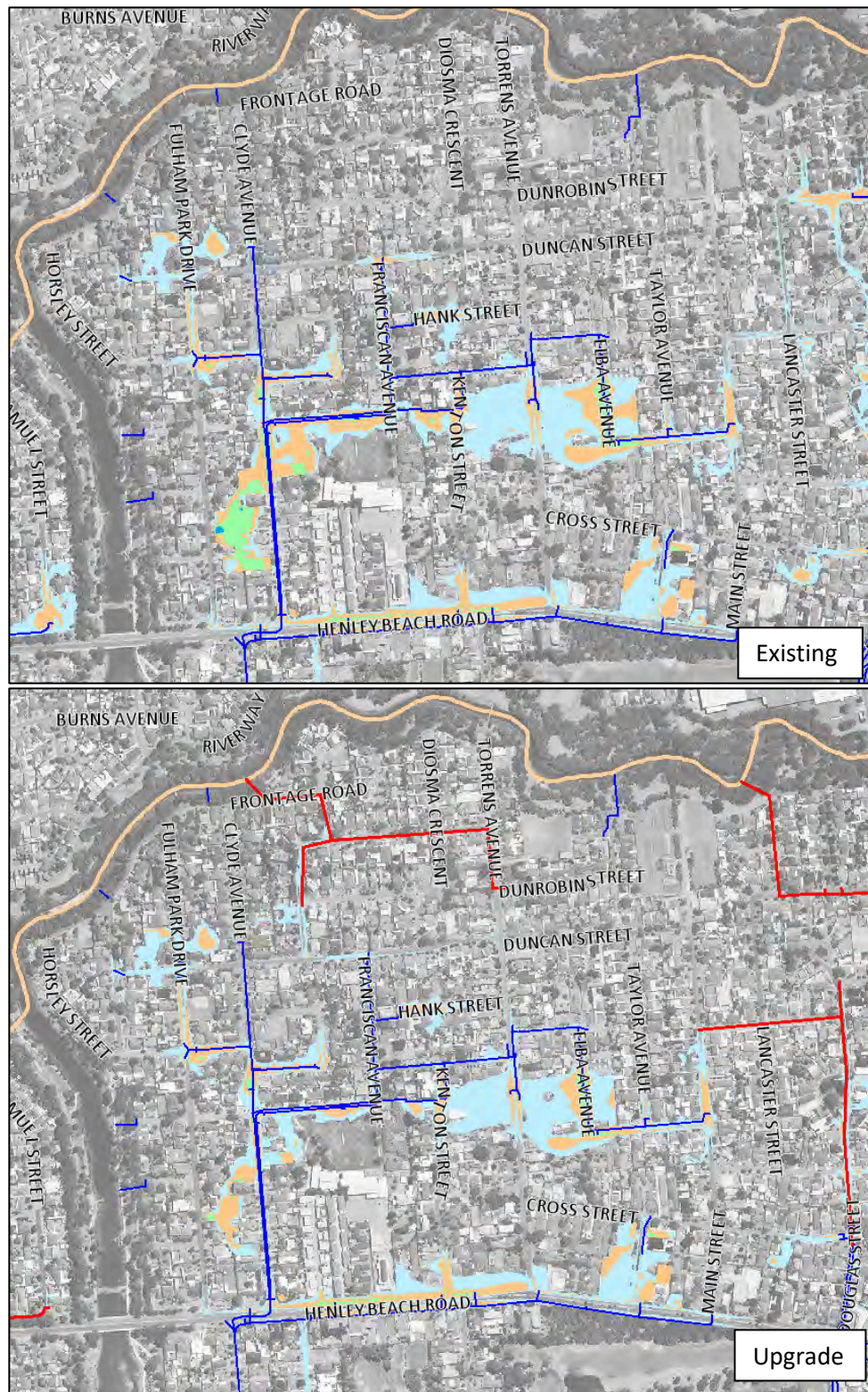


Figure 4.30 – 5% AEP floodplain comparison



### D5 – Matt Street Drainage

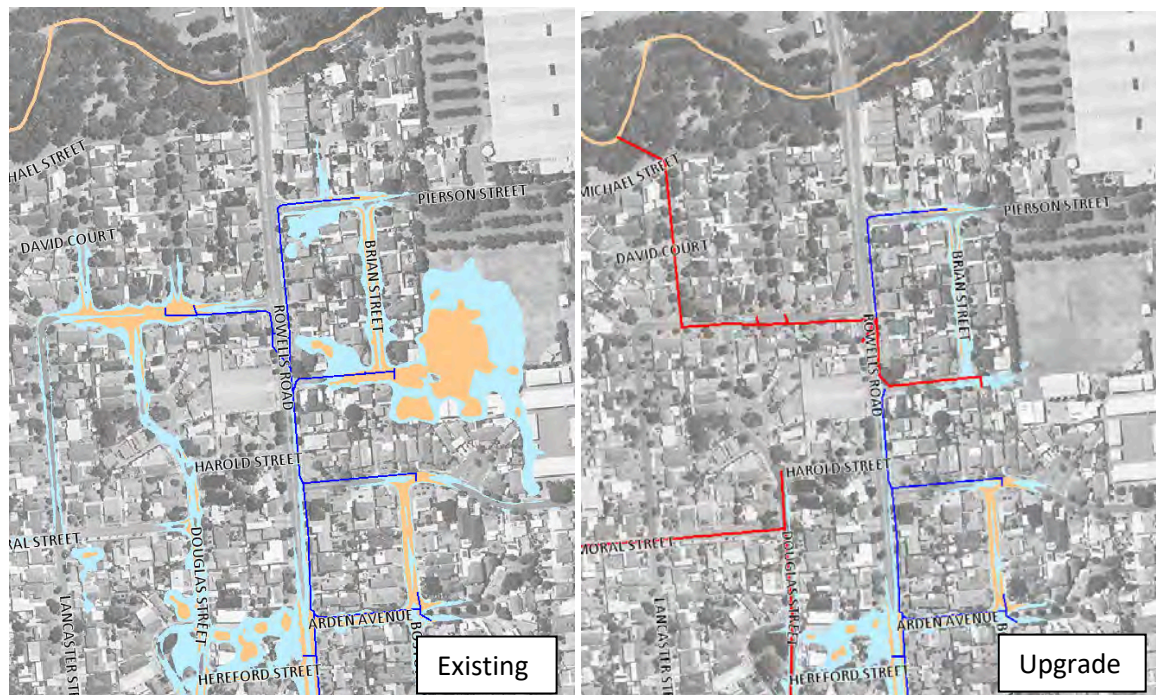
A new system is proposed to connect into the northern end of the existing Rowells Road system and discharge northwards into the River Torrens (Figure 4.31). This would allow the existing northern Rowells Road system to be disconnected from the May Terrace system, thus improving the performance of the May Terrace system. Road ponding is reduced in the area and property inundation, especially at the Lockleys North Primary school, is significantly decreased for the 5% AEP event (Figure 4.32). The main trunk drain proposed ranges from a 1050 mm to 675 mm RCP, with a number of small laterals.

A gross pollutant trap and a flap gate/non-return valve on the pipe outlet would be required to prevent the 1% AEP River Torrens flood waters from surcharging into the catchment. The risk of a flap gate non-return valve failure and mitigation measures should be assessed during the design development stage.

The total cost for these works is estimated to be \$1,070,000.



**Figure 4.31 – Matt Street Drainage Layout**



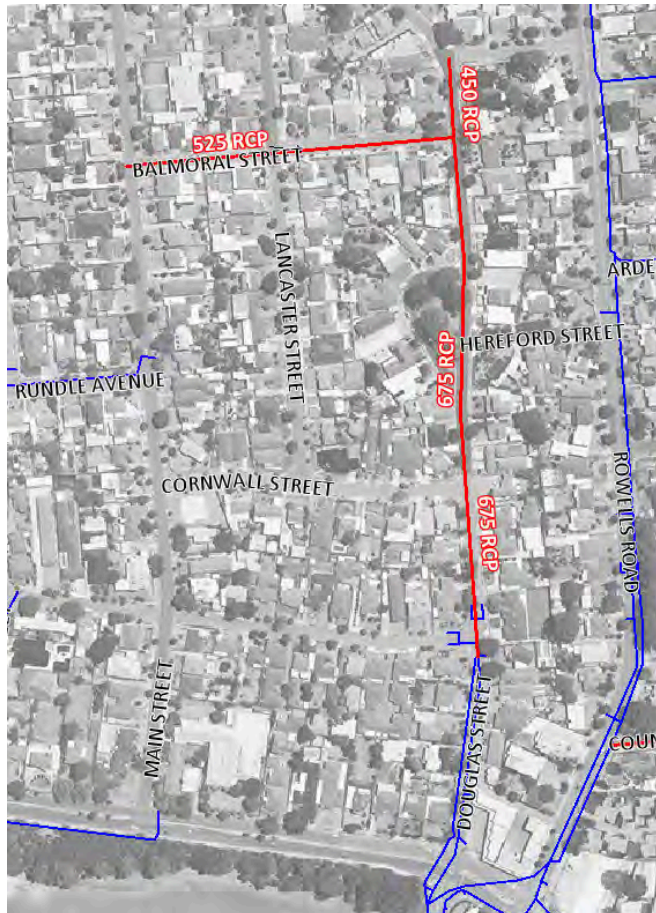
**Figure 4.32 – 5% AEP floodplain comparison**



### D6 – Douglas Street Drainage

The proposed Douglas street drain extends from the recently upgraded May Terrace drainage system. The new 675mm to 450mm drain is to extend from Cross Street, down Douglas Street and then Balmoral Street. This upgrade provides significantly improved drainage performance in minor events and reduces roadway ponding. The proposed drain also provides some relief for the Rutland Avenue system as it picks up some subcatchments that currently drain to Rundle Avenue. A layout of the proposed drain is shown in Figure 4.33.

The total cost for the upgrades is estimated to be \$730,000.



**Figure 4.33 – Douglas Street Drainage Layout**

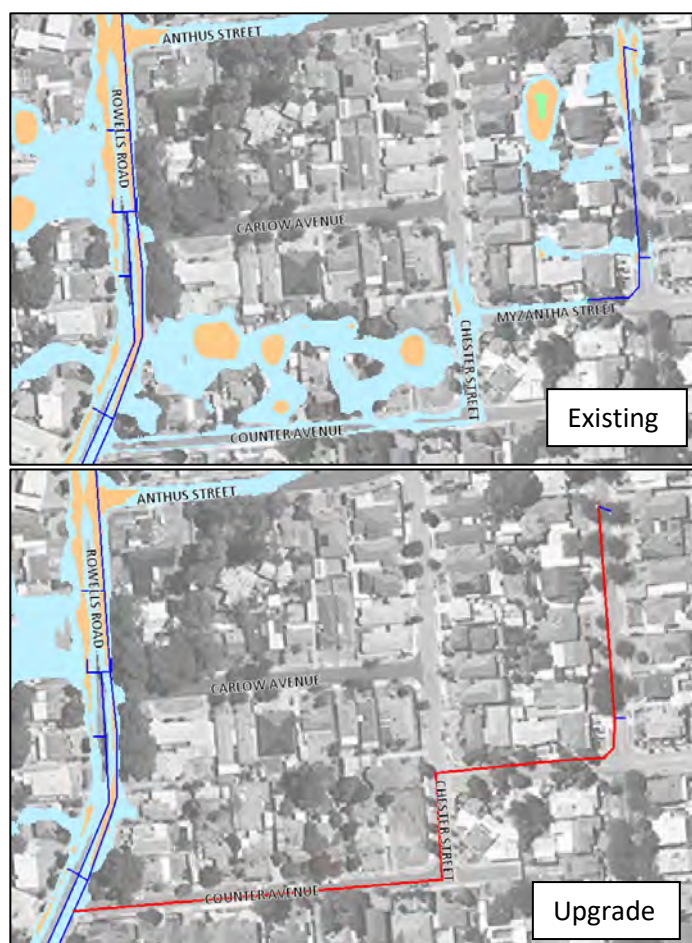
### D7 – Malurus Avenue Drainage

No existing underground drainage system services the pits along Malurus Avenue. The pits in the street surcharge and surface flows move down Counter Avenue to the pits connected to the Rowells Road system. It is proposed to connect the Malurus Avenue pits with a new underground 600mm to 450mm drain with new inlets (Figure 4.34). This proposal significantly reduces roadway ponding and property inundation up to the 5% AEP event (Figure 4.35).

The total cost for these works is estimated to be \$460,000.



**Figure 4.34 – Malurus Avenue Drainage Layout**



**Figure 4.35 – 5% AEP floodplain comparison**



### D8 – Grant Avenue Drainage

A new drainage system is proposed to connect into the northern end of the existing White Avenue system and discharge northwards into the River Torrens via Grant Avenue (Figure 4.36). The main length of the drain ranges from 825mm to 525 RCP. This proposal reduces the catchment area draining into the existing southwards draining White Avenue system, which is to be disconnected, thus improving the existing system's performance. A reduction in minor property inundation towards the southern end of White Terrace for the 5% AEP event is seen.

A gross pollutant trap and a flap gate/non-return valve on the pipe outlet would be required to prevent the 1% AEP River Torrens flood waters from surcharging into the catchment. The risk of a flap gate non-return valve failure and mitigation measures has not been assessed and should be assessed during the design development stage.

The total cost for these works is estimated to be \$900,000.



**Figure 4.36 – Grant Avenue Drainage Layout**

## 4.8.4 River Torrens

### D9 – Lasscock Avenue Drainage

Property inundation occurs along the southern side of Garden Terrace in all existing AEP events, including the 0.5 EY event. A new parallel 750mm RCP is proposed to run down Lasscock Avenue and Garden Terrace, connecting with the existing system which is to remain (Figure 4.37). The upstream end of the existing system at Howard Street is to be disconnected. A new system draining southwards down Airport Road is proposed to pick up flows from Howard Street and is described in the Cowandilla Mile End proposed strategies.

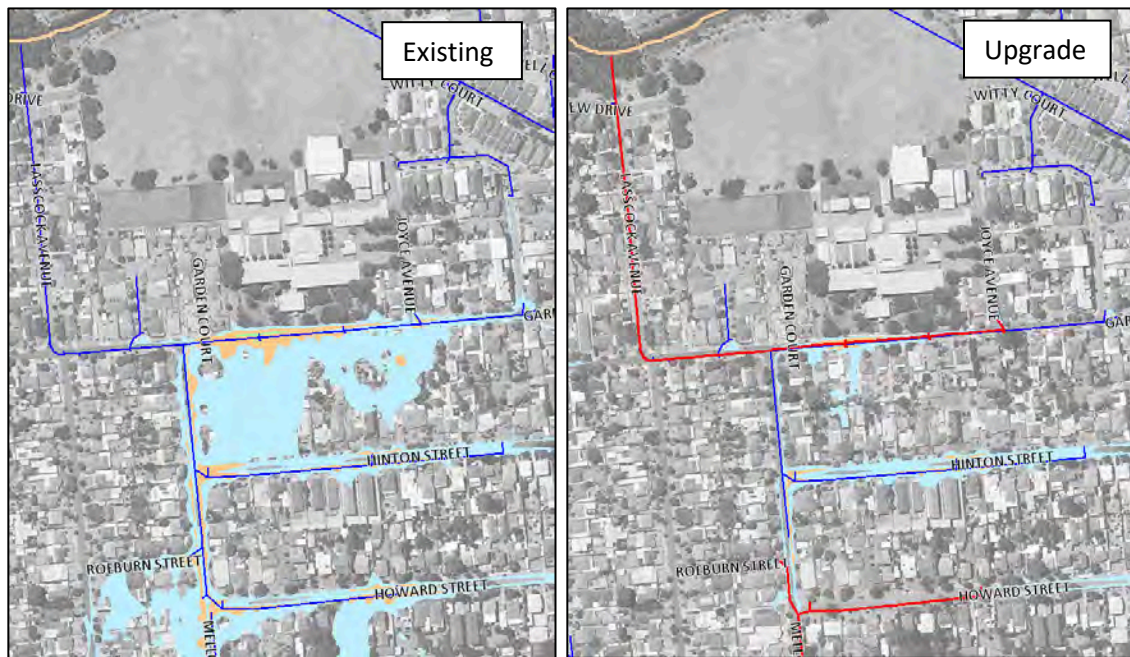
The new duplicate 750mm drain discharges into the River Torrens and provides the properties along garden terrace with a 5% AEP standard (Figure 4.38). A gross pollutant trap and a flap gate/non-return valve on the pipe outlet would be required to prevent the 1% AEP River Torrens flood waters from surcharging into the catchment. It is noted that the existing system discharges into the River Torrens here. Any outlets into the River Torrens should be designed or retrofitted to reduce erosion of the bed and banks of the watercourse. This also applies for other proposed upgrades discharging into the River in the following sections.

The total cost for these works is estimated to be \$1,130,000.



**Figure 4.37 – Lasscock Avenue Drainage Layout**





**Figure 4.38 – 5% AEP floodplain comparison**

#### **D10 – Sheriff Street South Drainage + Raingarden – Detailed Design Completed**

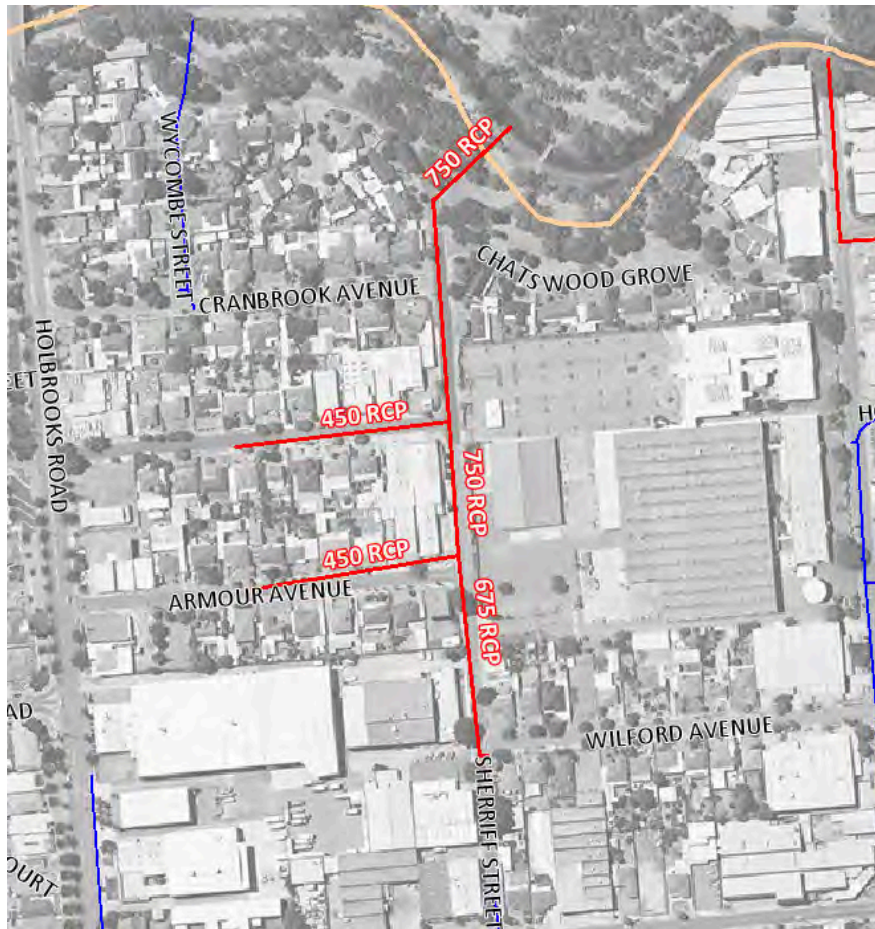
Detailed design for the Sheriff Street drain has been issued for construction. The general design includes a new 900mm RCP connecting the existing system from Ashley Street to Golden Glow Avenue. The design included new pit inlets and raingardens.

#### **D11 – Sheriff Street North Drainage**

A new system draining north into the River Torrens along Sherriff Street has been proposed to further alleviate the road ponding and property inundation experienced along this system, especially at the intersection with Ashley Street. The new system ranges from a 750mm drain at the downstream end to 375 at the upstream ends (Figure 4.39). The existing subcatchments feeding into the northern end of the existing Sherriff Street system are large and this proposed drain will break up the existing subcatchments and reduce road flows and ponding.

The existing system currently drains into the River Torrens via the existing drain running under Underdale High School Oval. The proposed system discharges at the northern end of Sheriff Street and requires a gross pollutant trap and a flap gate/non-return valve. The risk of a flap gate non-return value failure here has not been assessed and should be investigated during the design development stage.

The total cost for these works is estimated to be \$910,000.



**Figure 4.39 – Sheriff Street North Drainage Layout**

#### **D12 – Ashwin Parade Drainage**

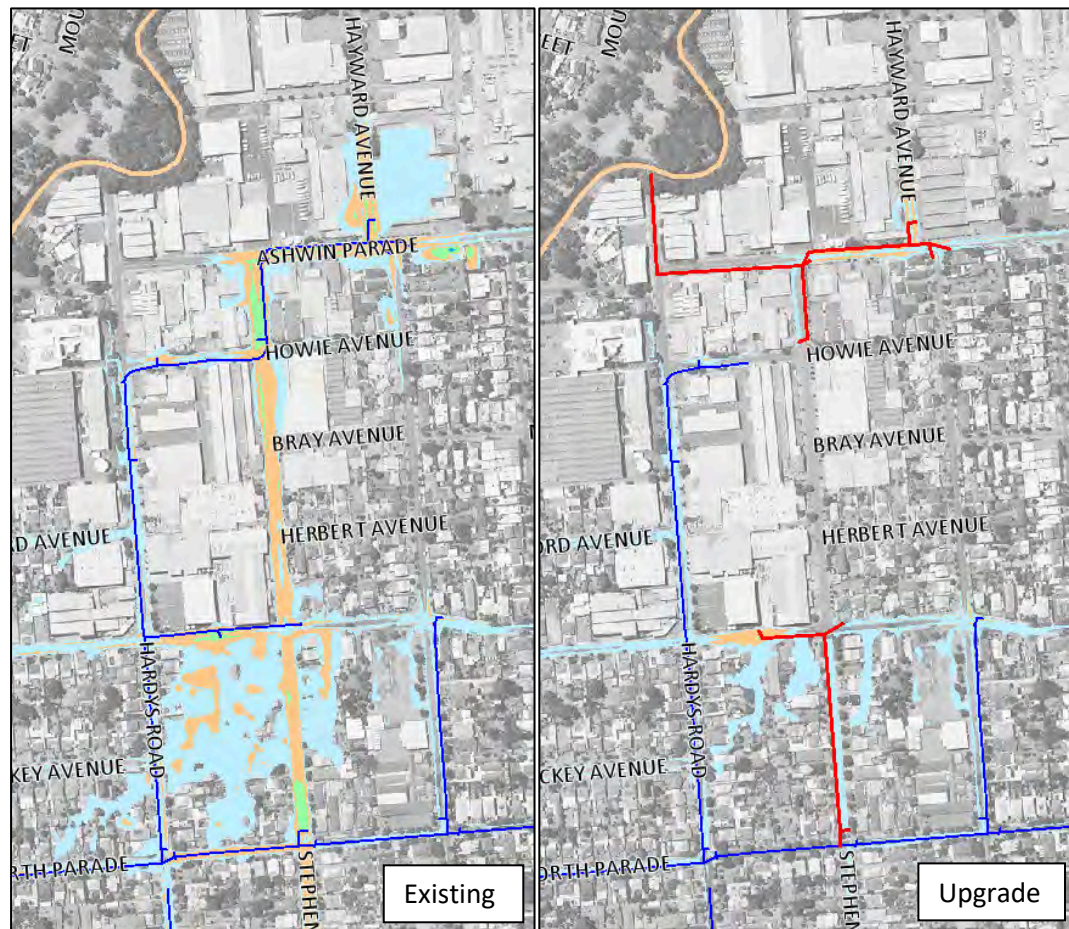
Significant inundation occurs in industrial / commercial properties at the western end of Ashwin Parade. Currently these large catchments are drained into an existing system which runs south down Hardys Road. Significant overflows also run south from Ashwin Parade, down Stephens Ave, resulting in residential property inundation at Ashley Street. It is proposed to cut off these large catchments with a new drain which discharges into the River Torrens at the northern end of Hardys Road, as shown in Figure 4.40. The new trunk drain ranges from 1800mm to 600mm RCP with several laterals and increases to pit inlet capacity. The new drain provides a 5% AEP flood standard to the industrial properties and provides relief to the existing system running south down Hardys Road (Figure 4.41 – also shows Stephens Avenue Drainage upgrade). A gross pollutant trap and a flap gate/non-return valve are required at the new drain outlet.

The total cost for these works is estimated to be \$2,010,000.





**Figure 4.40 – Ashwin Parade Drainage Layout**



**Figure 4.41 – 5% AEP floodplain comparison**

#### **D13 – Stephens Avenue Drainage**

The existing lateral system on Ashley Street that connects into the drain on Hardys Road is undersized and significant property inundation occurs in this area for all AEP events. A new system is proposed to pick up these subcatchments and run down Stephens Avenue to N Parade and connect into the existing 2100mm RCP which has greater capacity. This proposal provides further relief for the Hardys Road system and achieves a 5% AEP flood protection standard for the properties at the Ashley St and Stephens Avenue intersection. The new drain down Stephen Avenue is proposed to be a 900mm RCP with lateral systems at Ashley street connecting to new pit inlets (Figure 4.42).

The construction cost for these works is estimated at \$630,000.





**Figure 4.42 – Stephens Avenue Drainage Layout**

#### **D14 – Ann Nelson Drive to Light Terrace Drainage and Detention Basin**

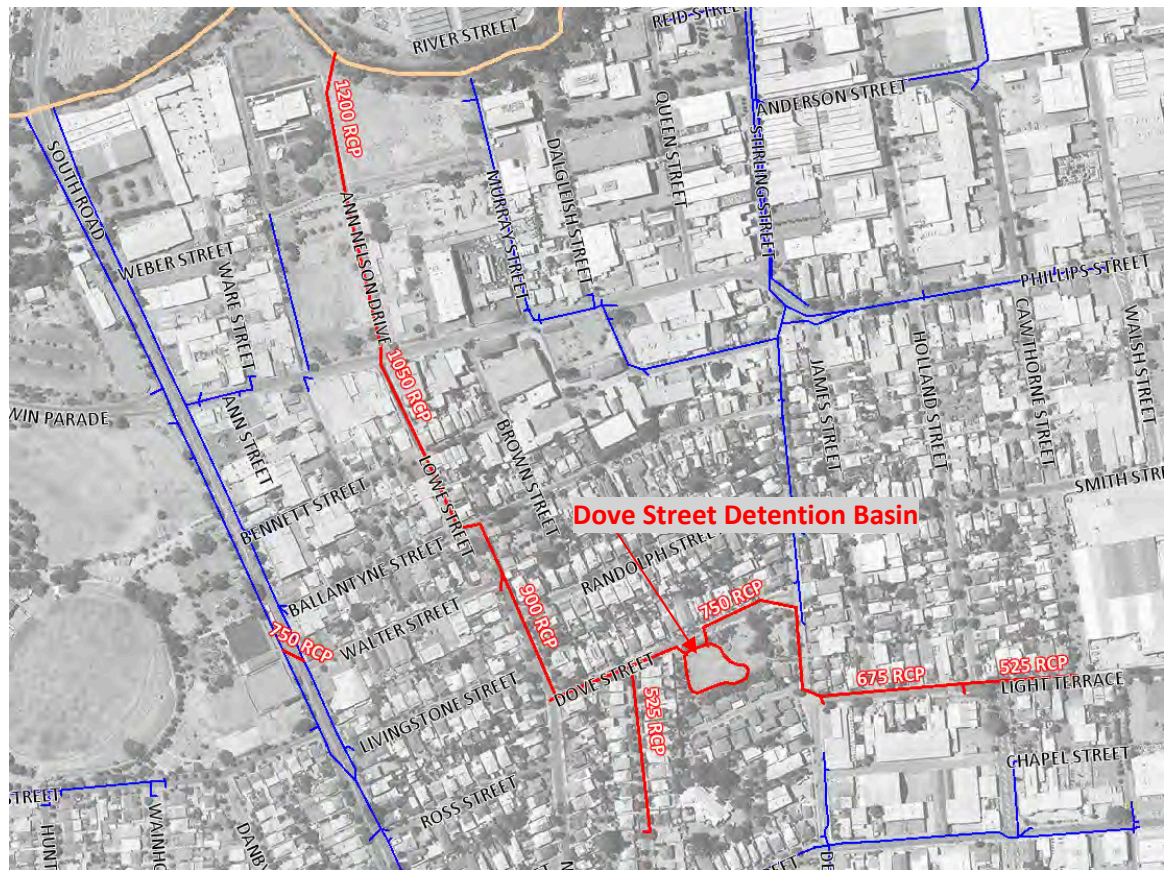
A new drain ranging in size from 1200mm to 525mm is proposed to run down Neville Road, Lowe Street and Ann Nelson Drive before discharging into the River Torrens. This system breaks up the large subcatchments that drain west towards the existing system in South Road. The new system extends east from Neville Road down Dove Street. An online detention basin is proposed in the Dove Street Reserve with a capacity of 2,500 m<sup>3</sup> (see Figure 4.44). The basin works are to be integrated into the reserve such that the impact (both visually and for usability) is minimised. Basin side slopes are to be gentle (maximum 1V:8H) with a maximum depth of 1.5 metres below natural surface. A bioretention component is to be included with the basin, along with a GPT before the basin inlet. Roadway ponding and property inundation along the lateral roads connecting to South Road is alleviated and a 5% AEP flood standard is provided (Figure 4.45). A gross pollutant trap and a flap gate/non-return valve are required at the new drain outlet to the River Torrens. The risk of a flap gate non-return valve failure has not been assessed and should be investigated during the design development stage.

From the detention basin, the new system is to extend east along Dove Street to Dew Street and then Light Terrace. Roadway ponding along Light Terrace is an existing issue and this new drain will decrease this ponding significantly. The existing system at the western end of Light Terrace which drains south down Dew Street is to be disconnected. Refer to Figure 4.43 for the proposed layout of the new drainage system from light Terrace to Ann Melrose Drive.

A balance pipe in South Road is also proposed. The existing western drain has more capacity, and the balance pipe provides some reduction to roadway ponding at Ballantyne Street and Walter Street.

The total cost for these works is estimated to be \$3,140,000.





**Figure 4.43 – Ann Nelson Drive to Light Terrace Drainage and Detention Basin Layout**



**Figure 4.44 – Dove Street Reserve, Detention Basin Location**





#### 4.8.5 Cowandilla Mile End

##### **D15 – Cowandilla, Mile End to Keswick Creek Trunk Drain**

Significant residential property inundation occurs throughout Cowandilla and Mile End in larger AEP events. As previously mentioned, the existing system which drains west to the northern airport channel has been designed to provide a 10% AEP standard. It is proposed that a large gravity trunk drain is constructed to service the two large trapped low points in the region and discharge into the Keswick Creek.

The new trunk consists of drains which range in size from two parallel 3000mm x 900mm box culverts (downstream), to two 2700mm x 900mm box culverts, two 2100mm x 750mm box culverts and finally a single 2100mm x 750mm box culvert (upstream). The new drain discharges into Keswick creek at Carnarvon Avenue. It is proposed to run east along Jenkins Street before 'zig-zagging' to the north east to Cowra Street, connecting to existing systems within the large trapped low point in Mile End. See Figure 4.46 below for the concept layout of the new trunk drain. The new system is to connect into the existing system at multiple locations and allows the existing system to be disconnected from upstream drains, providing relief.

A second drain connects into the new system at the intersection of Marion Road and Press Road. This system consists of two parallel 2700mm x 600mm box culverts which connect to the large trapped low point at Neill Road, Cowandilla.

The 1% AEP peak outflow to Keswick Creek for the proposed upgrade is 8.2 m<sup>3</sup>/s.

It is recognised that the drains proposed are exceptionally large and, in some cases, could take up the whole road width, resulting in costly, unavoidable service re-locations. Further investigation and optimisation are required to assess whether these large drains could be split into multiple smaller drains with multiple outlets to Keswick Creek.

The total cost for these works is estimated to be \$23,040,000.

The proposed trunk drains to Keswick Creek provide close to a 5% AEP flood standard in the area (Figure 4.47). This upgrade is reaching the practical limit of what is possible to construct in this area. Providing upgrades to reach a 1% AEP standard would incur extremely large costs and would likely not be possible to construct given the space limitations.

A significant increase in flows will enter Keswick Creek as a result of this upgrade. Hence, Keswick creek may require an increase in capacity. This is discussed further in Section 4.8.9., where it is proposed the overall impact on design peak flows in the creek channels should be the subject of a specific assessment to determine the feasibility of the major trunk drain upgrades (such as the above proposal) that discharge into the creek channels.





Figure 4.46 – Cowandilla, Mile End to Keswick Creek Trunk Drain Layout



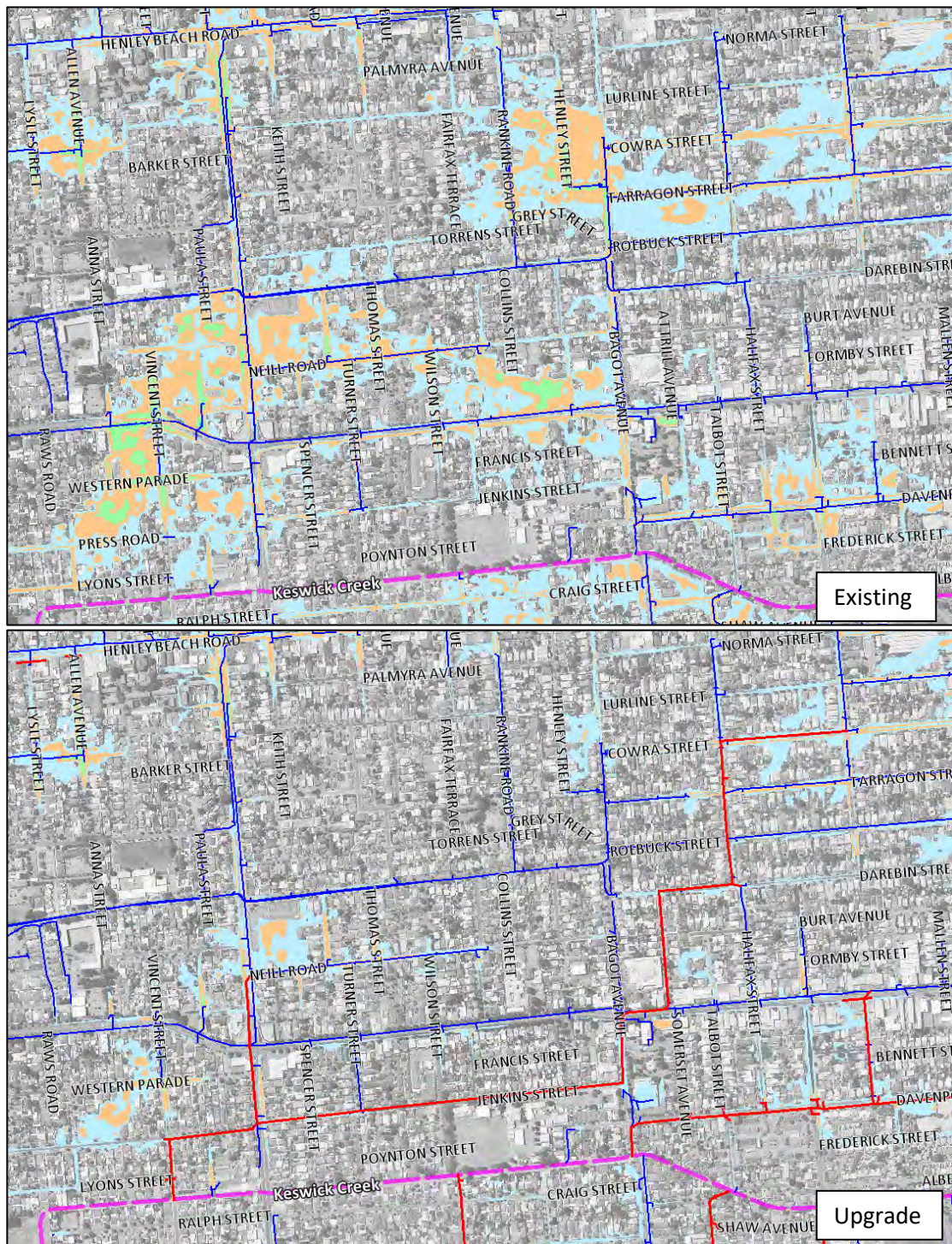


Figure 4.47 – 5% AEP floodplain comparison



### D16 – Airport Road, Mellor Avenue Drainage

A new drain along Airport Road from Marshall Terrace to Henley Beach road is proposed (ranging in size from 2100mm x 1500mm box culvert to a 1500mm RCP). The new drain is to provide greater flow capacity by creating another route for flows in the existing Henley Beach Road box culvert trunk drain to reach the large existing trunk drain in Airport Road (Figure 4.48). This upgrade provides a significant reduction to property inundation and roadway ponding depths in streets connecting to Airport Road (Figure 4.49).

A further new 900mm drain is to extend along Mellor Avenue from the new drain connection in Henley Beach Road. This system is proposed to service the subcatchments along Arnold Street where existing property inundation occurs in the 5% AEP event and significant road ponding in smaller events.

The total cost for these works is estimated to be \$3,150,000.



**Figure 4.48 – Airport Road, Mellor Avenue Drainage Layout**







### D17 – Allen Avenue, Lysle Street Road Bunds

Road bunds and spoon drains are proposed to be constructed at the northern ends of Allen Avenue and Lysle Street. Currently overflows from Henley Beach Road run south down these roads to the trapped low points at Pine Street. This section of existing system in Pine Street does not have the capacity for these additional overflows. Refer to Figure 4.50 for the proposed locations of the construction works.

The total cost for these works is estimated to be \$32,000.



**Figure 4.50 – Allen Avenue, Lysle Street Road Bunds Locations**

#### 4.8.6 Keswick Creek Lateral Drains

### D18 – Davenport Terrace Drainage

The existing drain along Davenport Terrace that discharges into Keswick Creek at Brooker Terrace is to be replaced with an upgraded drain which is to run until South Road. This new drain ranges in size from 2100mm x 1200mm box culvert to 750mm RCP (Figure 4.51). A new 900mm lateral drain is to run along Verran Avenue and connect into the existing system at Sir Donald Bradman Drive. This proposed upgrade provides a 5% AEP flood protection along Davenport Terrace, whereas in the existing scenario, many properties along the street are shown to be inundated (Figure 4.52). The lateral connection along Verran Avenue provides some relief to the existing undersized drain along Sir Donald Bradman Drive.

The total cost for these works is estimated to be \$3,040,000.





Figure 4.51 – Davenport Terrace Drainage Layout



Figure 4.52 – 5% AEP floodplain comparison



### D19 – South Road, Mile End Drainage and Storage

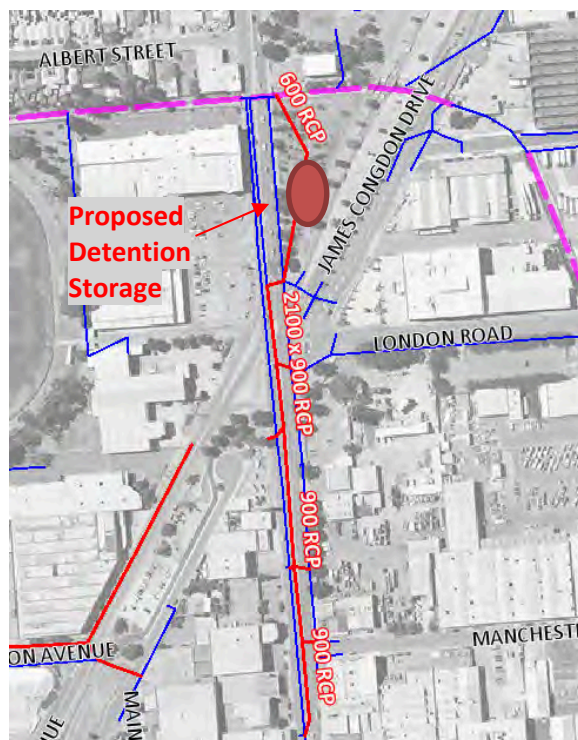
The existing stormwater system along South Road, south of Keswick Creek, does not have a 0.5 EY standard. Significant road ponding and overflows to the west occur in all AEP events. With property inundation shown to occur to areas along the western side of South Road in larger AEP events. A floodplain comparison is shown in Figure 4.55 which includes the proposed Milner Road and Arthur Street upgrades (described later).

A new drain is proposed to run down the middle of South Road between the two existing drains. The drain size ranges from 2100mm x 900mm box culvert to 900mm RCP (Figure 4.53). The new drain is to be connected to the existing systems at a number of locations, increasing the capacity of the total system.

Prior to discharging into Keswick Creek, the new system is to connect into a new detention basin located in the empty patch of land on the north eastern corner of the South Road and James Congdon Drive intersection (Figure 4.54). The basin provides storage and a reduced peak outflow into Keswick Creek. The 800m<sup>3</sup> volume basin can either be constructed as underground tanks or an exposed basin. This option will depend on a number of factors such as existing services and maximum allowable basin depth.

This section of South Road has been flagged to be upgraded as part of the DIT Torrens Road to River Torrens Project (T2T). Drainage upgrade items such as this may be able to benefit from funding as a part of the future upgrade of South Road. Noting that construction of an additional or upgraded drain in South Road may not be practically feasible, an alternative whereby the South Road drain is diverted into Deacon Avenue and combined with the proposed Milner Road system may be possible. Note this has not been modelled or cost estimated. This proposed upgrade should be provided to the T2T Project for consideration.

The total cost for these works is estimated to be \$1,560,000.



**Figure 4.53 – South Road, Mile End Drainage and Storage Layout**



**Figure 4.54 – Detention Basin / Underground Tanks Location**

#### **D20 – Milner Road Drainage and Storage**

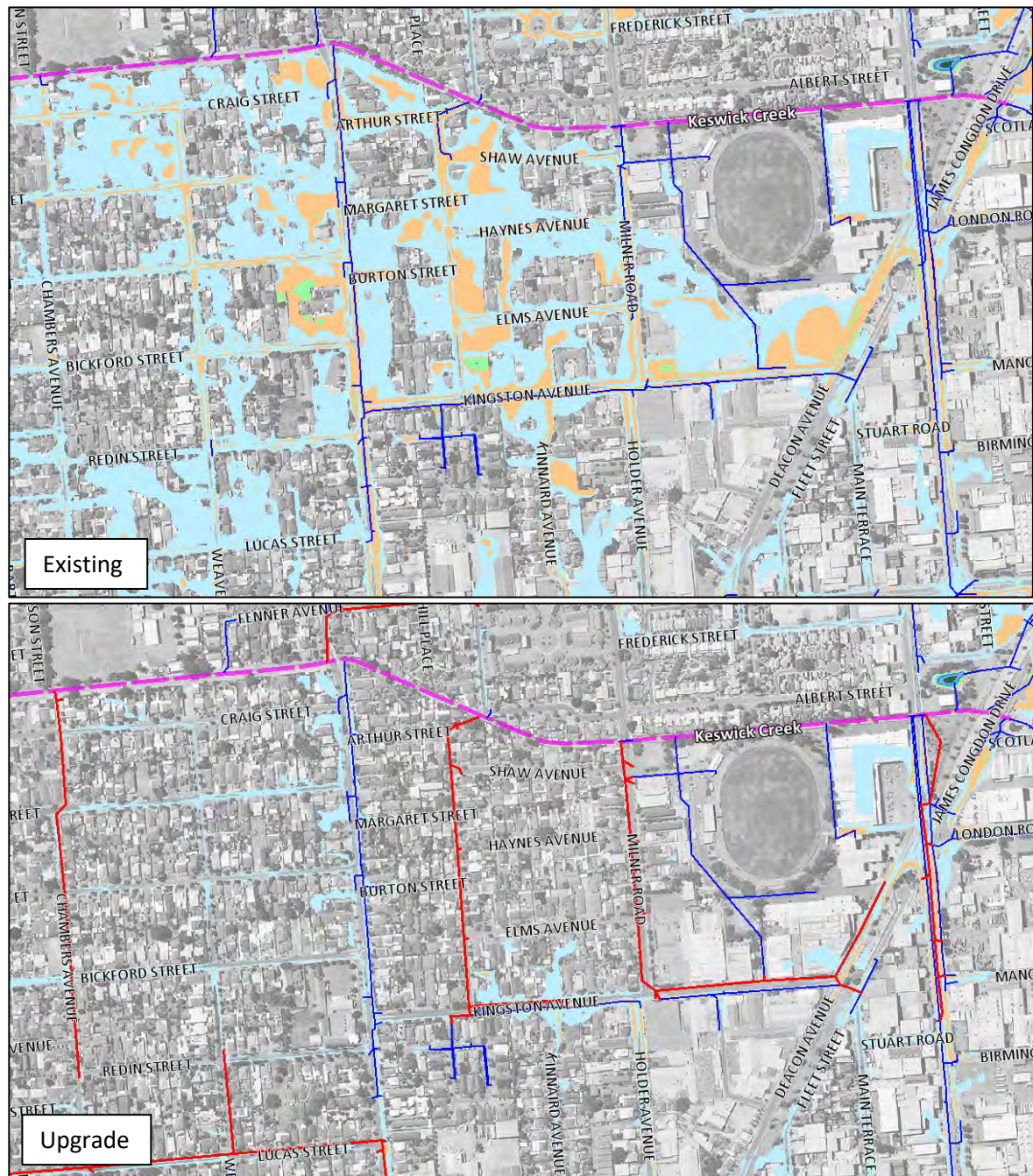
The existing system that runs down Kingston Avenue and Brooker Terrace before discharging into Keswick Creek is severely undersized, with property inundation occurring in the 0.5 EY event. Severe inundation occurs in the larger storm events on both the eastern and western sides of Brooker Terrace. It is proposed to relieve this existing system by constructing two new outlet drains down Milner Road and Arthur Street, and disconnecting the existing system at the intersection of Apollo Court. The two new Milner Road and Arthur Street systems can be constructed as separate works. The new systems provide a 5% AEP flood protection to the area as shown in Figure 4.55 (along with the South Road upgrade).

The Milner Road trunk drain ranges in size from 2100 x 1200mm box culvert at the downstream end to a 900mm RCP at Deacon Avenue (Figure 4.56). A number of new lateral systems are to be included and connect into existing drainage where possible.

A detention storage basin, or underground tank, is proposed for the linear reserve adjacent to Deacon Avenue. This storage is proposed to have a volume of 390m<sup>3</sup> and service the drainage of subcatchments along Fleet Street. The proposed location of the storage is shown in Figure 4.57.

The total cost for these upgrades is estimated to be \$2,060,000.





**Figure 4.55 – 5% AEP floodplain comparison**



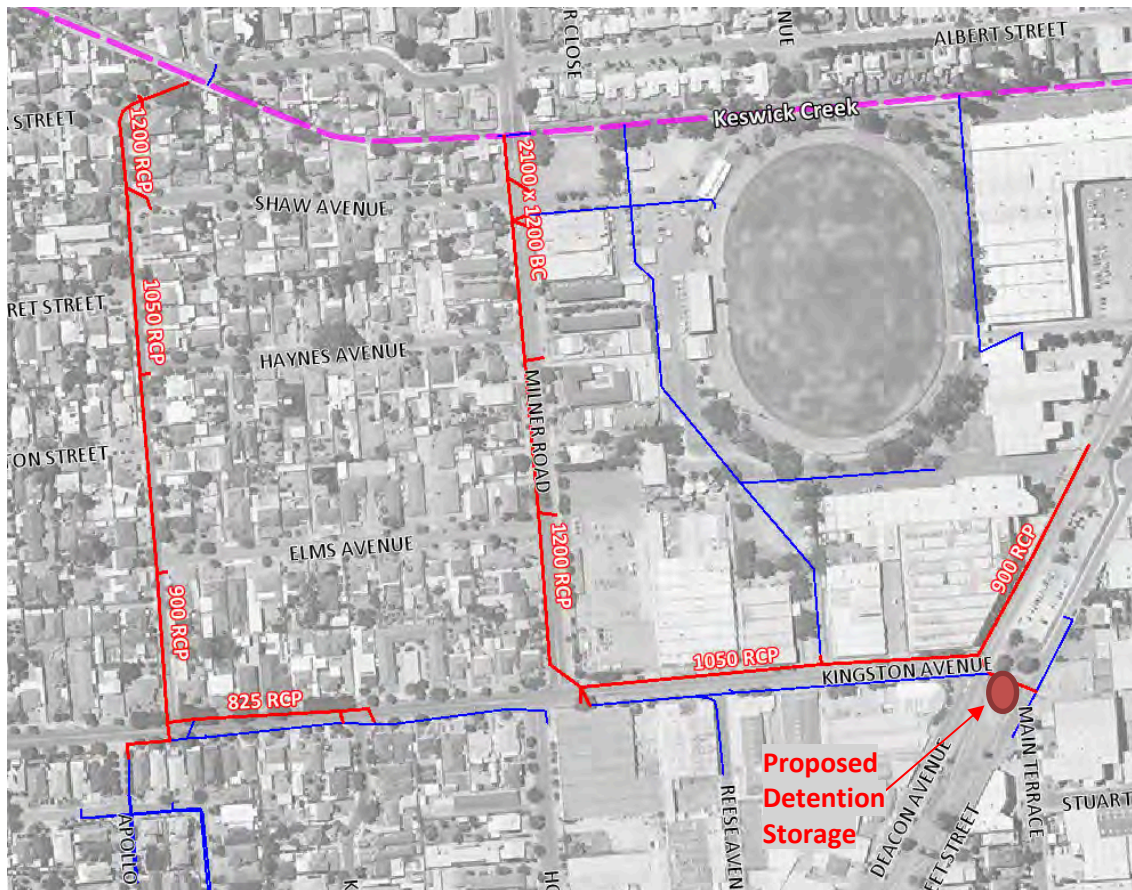


Figure 4.56 – Milner Road and Arthur Street Drainage Layout



Figure 4.57 – Detention Basin / Underground Tanks Location



### D21 – Arthur Street Drainage

The proposed new trunk drain that runs down Arthur Street ranges in size from 1500mm RCP to 675mm at Kingston Avenue (refer Figure 4.56 in section above). As stated above this new system significantly reduces property inundation, providing a 5% AEP standard to the area. Small lateral systems are proposed to connect into existing drainage at the upstream end of the system. Additional later drains and pits along Shaw Avenue, Haynes Ave and Elms Avenue are also proposed to increase the system inlet capacity. This new system also breaks up the existing large subcatchments which currently drain west to Brooker Terrace, improving the performance of the existing Brooker Terrace system.

The total cost for these upgrades is estimated to be \$1,410,000.

### D22 – Chambers Avenue Drainage

The residential area to the east of Marion Road, in Richmond, currently has no underground drainage, with existing subcatchments draining west and reaching the stormwater system in Marion Road. A new trunk drain is proposed along Chambers Avenue with the outlet at the northern end to Keswick Creek (Figure 4.58). This new system will break up the existing large residential subcatchments and provide relief for the Marion Road system.

The grade in this area is from south-east to north-west which is why this system is proposed to drain northwards to Keswick Creek. Smaller lateral systems are proposed at each of the crossroads to the new drain along Chamber Avenue.

This new system will reduce nuisance flows in the area and provides a 5% AEP flood standard.

The total cost for the new stormwater system is estimated to be \$930,000.



**Figure 4.58 – Chambers Avenue Drainage Layout**

### D23 – Knight Street Drainage

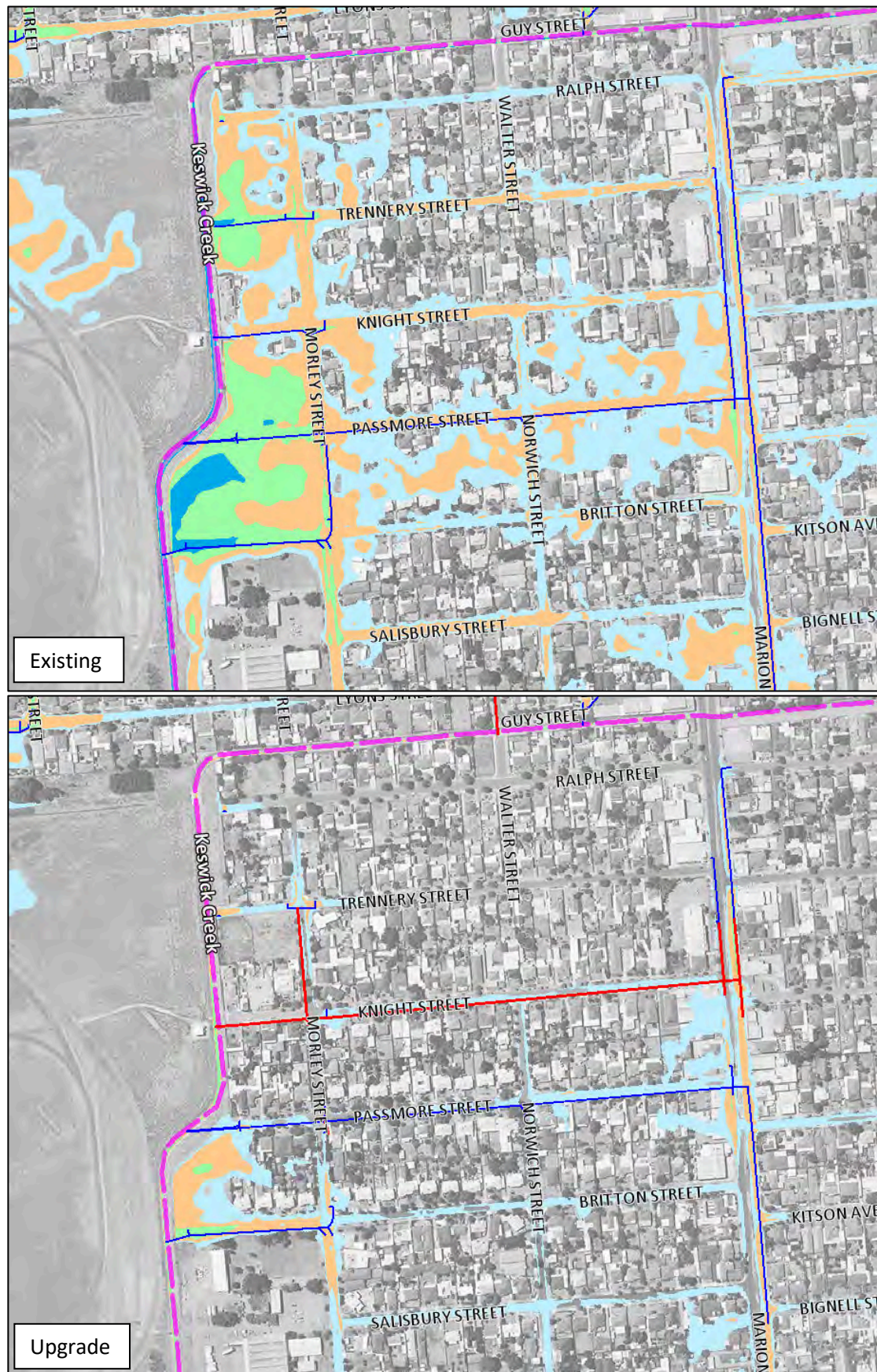
The existing system down Passmore Street is severely undersized, with property inundation occurring in events as small as the 0.5 EY, according to the existing floodplain mapping. It is proposed for the existing system to remain and construct a parallel system down Knight Street. The system is to extend to Marion Road to pick up the existing drainage here and disconnect this from the system running down Passmore Street. The new drain is proposed to range in size from 1200mm at the outlet, to 900mm at Marion Road, with a number of smaller lateral systems (Figure 4.59). This upgrade provides the area with a 5% AEP flood protection as shown in Figure 4.60.

The total cost for the new stormwater system is estimated to be \$1,350,000.



**Figure 4.59 – Knight Street Drainage Layout**





**Figure 4.60 – 5% AEP floodplain comparison**

#### **D24 – Marlestone to West Richmond Trunk Drain + Laterals**

A large new trunk drain with several lateral systems is proposed to run from Marlestone to West Richmond, before discharging into the Keswick Creek. Extensive road ponding and property flooding is shown to occur throughout a number of pockets of industrial, commercial and residential properties along Richmond Road and its surrounds. Observed overflows from the undersized existing South Road system create further road ponding and property inundation to areas of Marlestone. Property inundation is severe in the larger AEP events at the downstream end of Richmond Road and further east at Marlestone in the residential area. The new system has been designed to pick up each of these flooding hotspots to provide a 5% AEP flood standard (Figure 4.62).

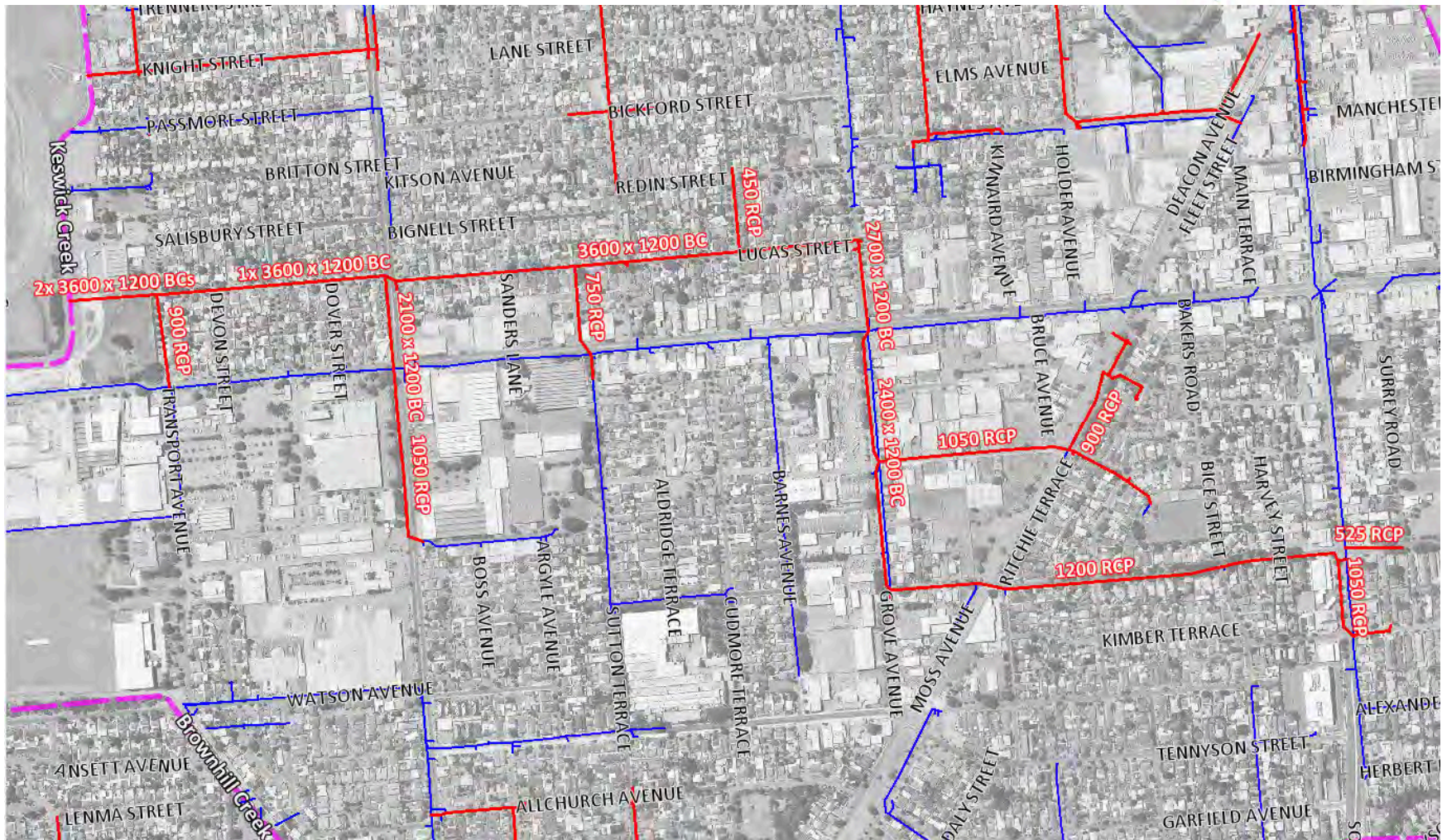
The main trunk drain is proposed to run along Leicester Street and Lucas Street, parallel with the existing Richmond Road system, which is to remain. From Lucas Street, the new trunk drain runs south along Brooker Terrace and the Grove Avenue, connecting with the existing system in Richmond Road. The drain continues down Grove to Barwell Avenue. The drain runs along Barwell Avenue, connecting with the existing system in South Road. The main trunk drain ranges in size from a 3600mm x 1200mm box culvert along Lucas street to a 1200mm RCP connecting to the existing system at South Road (see Figure 4.61 for layout). Several lateral systems are proposed which connect into adjacent existing systems where flooding has been identified. These lateral systems include:

- 900mm RCP along Morley Street connecting the existing Richmond Road system to the new Leicester Street system.
- A new system ranging from 2100mm x 1200mm box culvert to 900mm RCP along Marion Road from Lucas Street connecting to the existing system at Desmond Street.
- 750mm RCP along Bartholomew Street connecting the existing Richmond Road system to the new Lucas Street system.
- A new 450mm RCP system along Weaver Avenue to Redin Street, breaking up the large existing subcatchment.
- A new 1050mm RCP system along Commercial Street then branching down both Coneybeer Street and Richire Terrace picking up existing flooding hotspots. A detention storage of 200m<sup>3</sup> is proposed for the linear reserve adjacent to Richie Terrace (Figure 4.63).

The 1% AEP peak outflow to Keswick Creek for the proposed upgrade is 13.7 m<sup>3</sup>/s. This is a significant flow entering Keswick Creek, again justifying the proposed investigation into the Keswick Creek upgrade feasibility discussed in Section 4.8.9.

The total cost for the new trunk main and multiple lateral systems is estimated to be \$18,370,000.





**Figure 4.61 – Marlestone to West Richmond Trunk Drain + Laterals Layout**



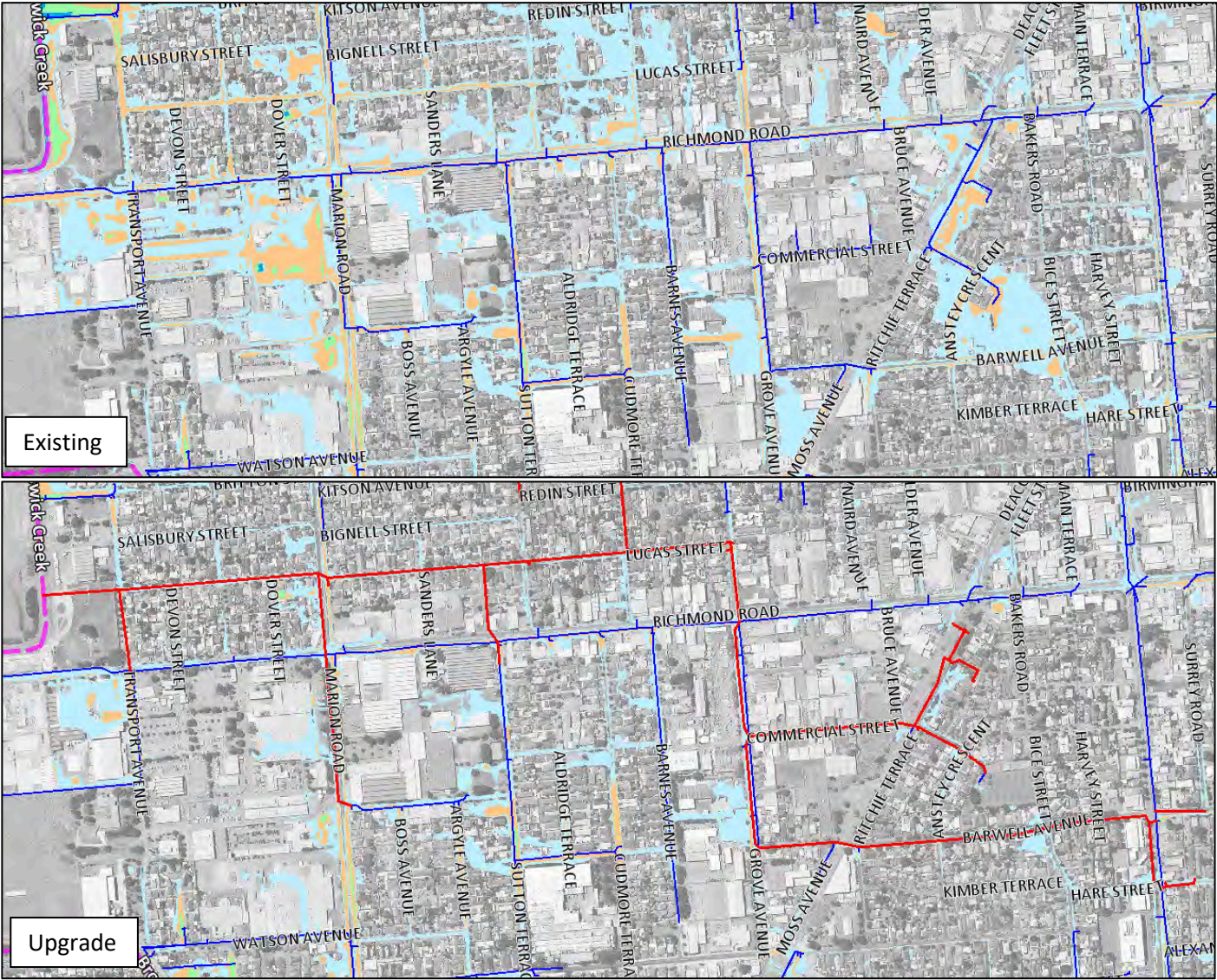


Figure 4.62 – 5% AEP floodplain comparison





**Figure 4.63 – Detention Basin / Underground Tanks Location**

#### **4.8.7 Brown Hill Creek Lateral Drains**

##### **D25 – Warwick Avenue Drainage**

A new system is proposed to pick up the existing systems to the south of Brown Hill Creek in Kurralta Park. Property inundation and significant road ponding occurs in this area for all events, including the 0.5 EY event. Substantial increases in inundation depths are seen in the 5% AEP events and higher. There are four existing small lateral systems discharging into Brown Hill Creek; all are undersized. The new system is to run from Daphne, Warwick Avenue, Cross Terrace and discharge into Brown Hill creek at Daly Street. Each existing system it to be connected to the new drain and the existing outlets to the creek removed. The new system ranges in size from 1200mm RCP at the downstream end to 375mm at the upstream ends (Figure 4.64 in Gray Street discussion). The upgrade provides significant reductions to roadway ponding and a 5% AEP flood standard to the residential properties (Figure 4.65 in Gray Street discussion).

The total cost for the new stormwater system is estimated to be \$1,590,000.

##### **D26 – Gray Street Drainage**

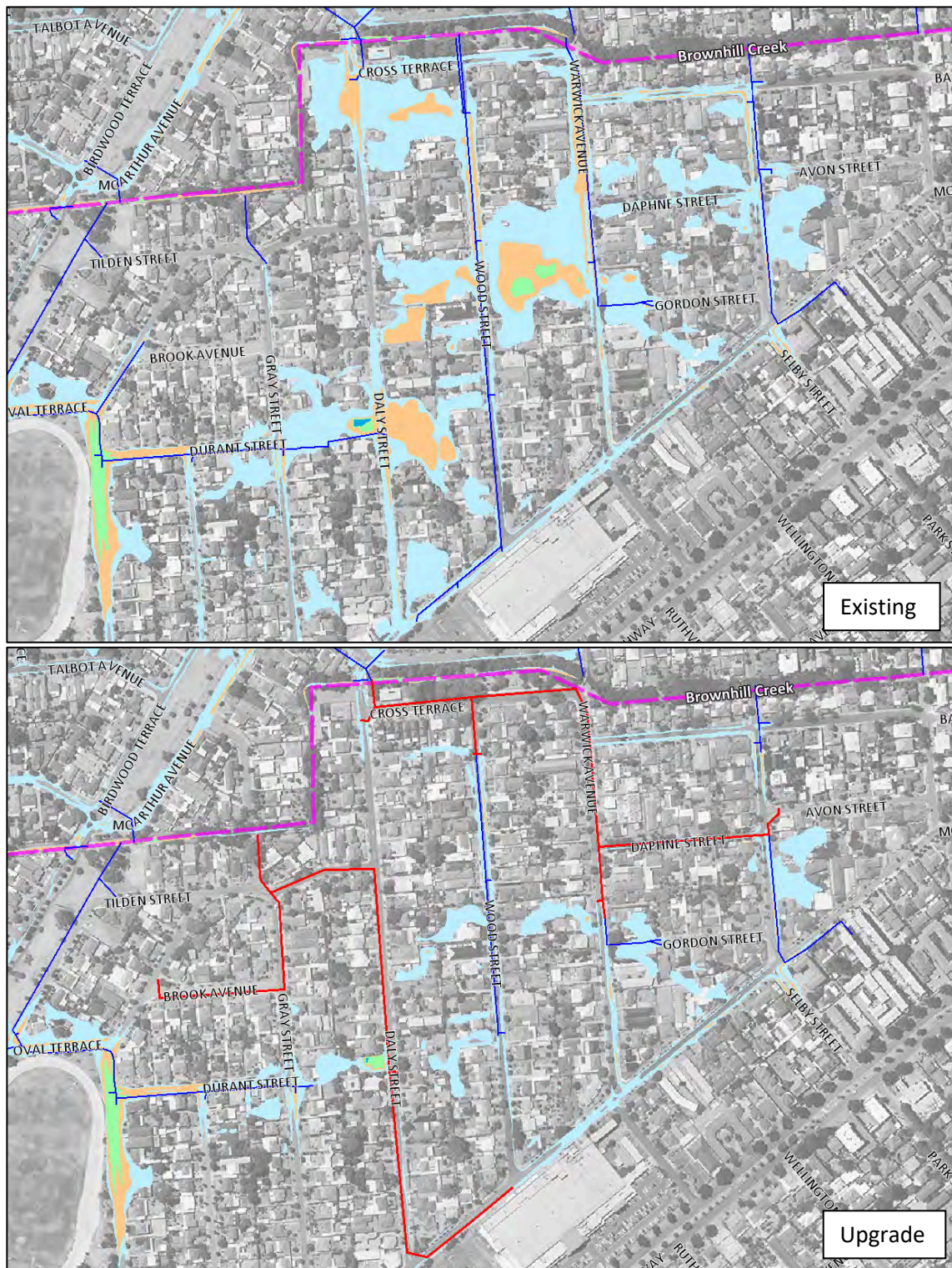
The new system along Gray Street provides the same benefit as the Warwick system, by connecting to existing systems to the south of Brown Hill Creek that are shown to be undersized. Property inundation and significant road ponding occurs in the 0.2 EY event in this area and considerable increases in inundation depths are seen in the 5% AEP events and higher. The new system has two main branches: one connecting to the existing system at James Street, and the other running down Gray Street before connecting to the existing system in Mortimer Street. The existing systems can be disconnected at the upstream ends, resulting in better performance as they are now servicing smaller catchments. The new outlet at Gray street is a 1500mm RCP and the two separate laterals that branch off are 900mm to 600mm RCPs (Figure 4.64). The upgrade provides significant reductions to roadway ponding and a 5% AEP flood standard to the residential properties (Figure 4.65).

The total cost for the new stormwater system is estimated to be \$1,770,000.



**Figure 4.64 – Warwick Avenue and Gray Street Drainage Layouts**





**Figure 4.65 – 5% AEP floodplain comparison**



### D27 – Harvey Avenue Drainage

There is very little underground drainage in the southern residential half of Netley. A new stormwater system is proposed in the area to break up the existing large subcatchments. This system will provide substantial reductions to nuisance flows and relieve the smaller existing systems to the north- and south-west of the area. Residential inundation is shown to occur in the existing scenario in the larger AEP events to the west of this area along Brown Hill Creek. The new system provides a 5% AEP standard to the area (Figure 4.67).

The new drain ranges in size from 900mm RCP to 450mm at the upstream ends with multiple smaller lateral systems (Figure 4.66).

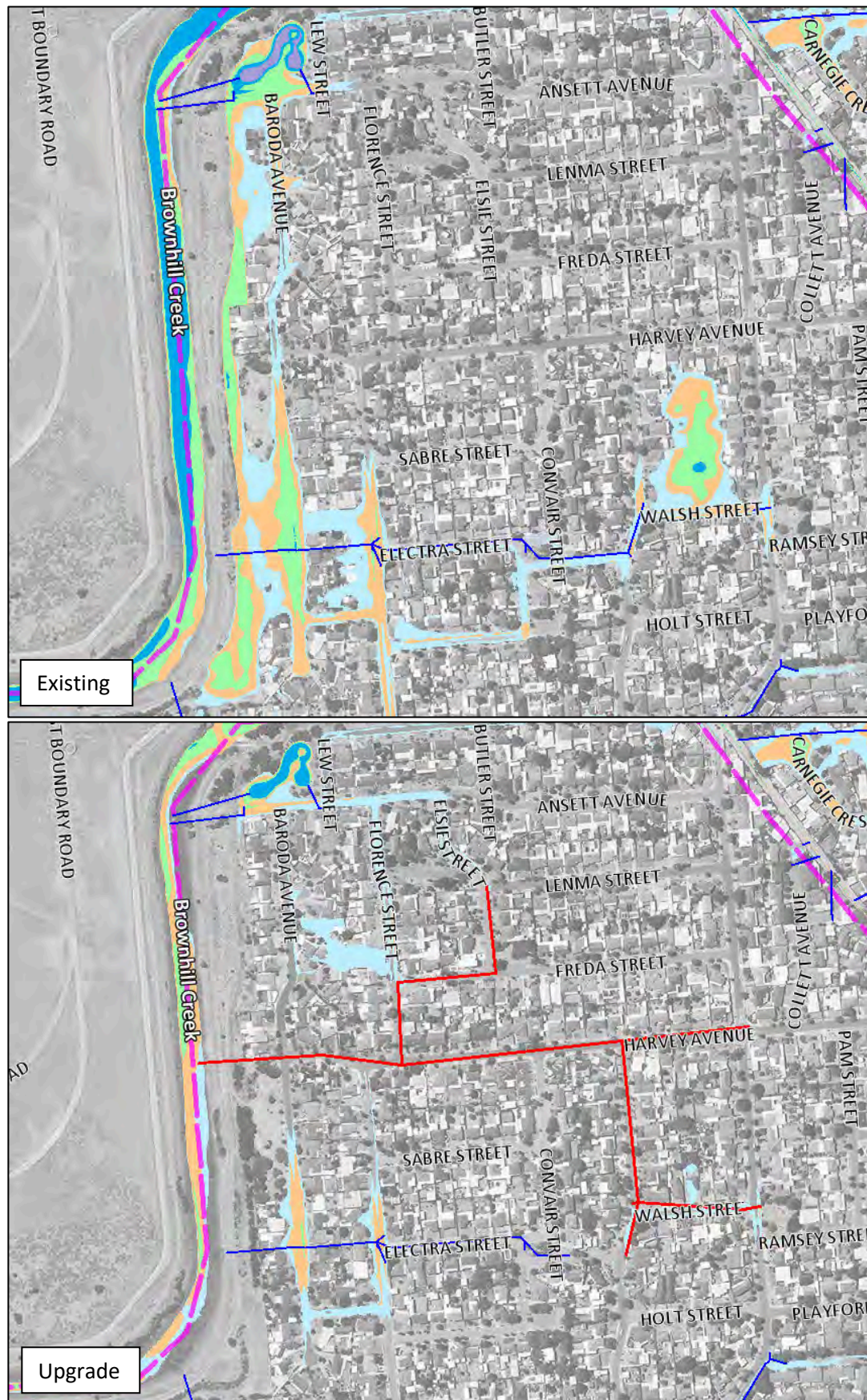
There is an opportunity to construct a detention or upwell basin in Baroda Avenue Reserve prior to the proposed outlet. A WUSD element could also be incorporated. This opportunity would be analysed further in the detailed design phase.

The total cost for the new stormwater system is estimated to be \$1,790,000 (this estimate does not include the basin).



**Figure 4.66 – Harvey Avenue Drainage Layout**





**Figure 4.67 – 5% AEP floodplain comparison**



### D28 – Packard Street Drainage – Detailed Design Completed

The Packard Street Drainage upgrade involves two separate systems which have been designed to break up the large residential subcatchments in the north eastern end of North Plympton. The new system alleviates capacity pressure on the existing Marion Road system and significantly reduces nuisance flows in the area. The detailed design for this proposal has already been completed. The general layout is shown in Figure 4.68 below.

The construction cost of this upgrade is estimated to be \$1,090,000.



**Figure 4.68 – Packard Street Drainage Layout**

### D29 – Edward Davies Street Drainage

Significant roadway ponding and property inundation is shown to occur in the larger AEP events along the existing Marion Road system, from Murdoch Avenue to Brown Hill Creek. The residential catchments that feed this system from the east are relatively large and so a new system is proposed to break up these catchments and provide relief to the existing Marion Road system. The new system is also proposed to pick up the existing pits in MacKay Avenue where road ponding occurs in storm events as small as the 0.5 EY. The existing system in MacKay Avenue runs south to the existing Laverack Road / Hawson Avenue system. The proposal allows these pits to be disconnected and drained north to Brown Hill Creek via a new outlet at Wyatt Street. Pipe sizes range from 1200mm RCP to 450mm RCP. Figure 4.69 provides a layout of the proposed design.

The total cost for this upgrade is estimated to be \$800,000.





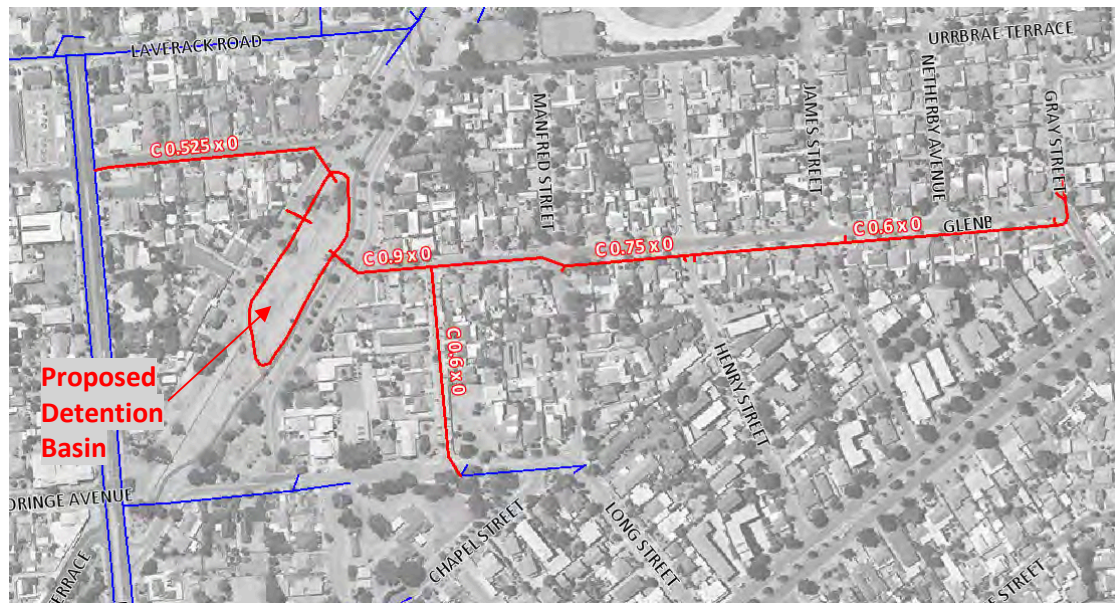
**Figure 4.69 – Edward Davies Street Drainage Layout**

### **D30 – Glenburnie Terrace Drainage and Detention Basin**

Significant roadway ponding and property minor property inundation occurs along Glenburnie Terrace in the existing 5% AEP event. It is proposed to replace the existing undersized drain in Glenburnie Terrace with a new system ranging from 1050 mm to 450mm RCP with a lateral system connecting to the existing system at Long Street. This new system is to connect into a new detention basin in the linear reserve alongside McArther Avenue (Figure 4.71). There is available space for the basin to have a storage of up to 5,000m<sup>3</sup>. A smaller 525mm RCP outlet pipe from the basin reduces the peak flow entering the downstream system. Figure 4.70 provides the proposed layout.

The basin works are to be integrated into the reserve such that the impact (both visually and for usability) is minimised. Basin side slopes are to be gentle (maximum 1V:8H) with a maximum depth of 1.5 metres below natural surface. A bioretention component is to be considered with the basin along with a GPT at the primary basin inlet.

The total cost for the new stormwater system and basin is estimated to be \$2,160,000.



**Figure 4.70 – Glenburnie Terrace Drainage and Detention Basin Layout**



**Figure 4.71 – McArthur Ave, Detention Basin Location**

### **D31 – Spring Street Drainage**

The existing lateral system along Spring Street, west of Streeters Road, is undersized with roadway ponding shown to occur in all existing scenario AEP events. Overflows from the upstream end of the existing system spill south down Beare Avenue, resulting in minor property inundation in the 0.2 EY event, with more severe inundation in the larger events. To improve the flood standard in this area, it is proposed to replace the existing 450mm drain with a 900mm / 825mm RCP drain. The inlet capacity at the upstream end of the system is to be significantly increased to prevent large overflows running down Beare Avenue. The following North Plympton upgrade section includes the Spring Street upgrade figures (concept layout and the comparison flooding).

The total cost for the new lateral system is estimated to be \$670,000.



### **D32 – North Plympton Trunk Drain + Laterals**

Substantial industrial, commercial, and residential inundation is shown to occur throughout North Plympton in the larger AEP events, with minor property inundation occurring in the 0.5 EY event. Many of the subcatchments in this area have high impervious proportions and the existing drainage systems is not able to cope with the large runoff volumes. A large trunk drain with a number of lateral systems is proposed to connect to each flooding hotspot along North Plympton, significantly increasing the available flow capacity and providing a 5% AEP flood standard to the area.

The main trunk drain is to discharge into the concrete channel off James Melrose Road before entering Brown Hill Creek. The concrete channel is to be upgraded to account for the increased flow.

The layout of the proposed upgrades is shown in Figure 4.72 and the flood comparison maps are provided in Figure 4.73. The details of the total proposed works are summarised below:

- A new outlet drain from the downstream end of the concrete channel consisting of 4 2400mm x 1500 box culverts
- An increased channel capacity – 7m wide and 2m deep with 1:0.5 batter slopes
- Two parallel 2700mm x 1200mm box culverts connecting into the upstream end of the channel and running along James Melrose Road and Morphett Road to Kinkaid Ave. the existing 2300mm x 1000mm box culvert running along the eastern edge of the Glenelg Golf course is to connect with the new system under James Melrose Road at the upstream end of the concrete channel.
- From the Kinkaid Avenue intersection with Morphett Road, the trunk drain is to run east along Kinkaid Avenue to Streeters Road. The drain size here ranges from a single 3000mm x 900mm box culvert to a 2700mm x 900mm box culvert.
- From Streeters Road the proposed system branches north and south connecting into existing undersized systems and flood hotspots along Hawson Avenue, Dingera Avenue and Lewis Crescent to the north, and Inverell Avenue, Whelan Avenue and Gardner Street to the South.
- Additional lateral systems are proposed for Deeds Road, both north and South of Kinkaid Avenue, connecting to the respective existing systems in these areas.
- Another lateral system running south from Kinkaid down Morphett Road provides additional capacity to the existing system along Morphett Road.
- The Morphett Road existing system, north of Kinkaid Avenue, is to be disconnected. A new drain (2100mm x 900 mm box culvert to 900mm RCP) is proposed to pick up these large industrial / commercial catchments and discharge into Brown Hill Creek to the north. This system will not be connected to the main trunk drain running down Kinkaid Avenue / James Melrose road.

The 1% AEP peak outflow to Brown Hill Creek for the proposed upgrade is 14 m<sup>3</sup>/s.

The total cost for the new trunk main and multiple lateral systems to reach a 5% AEP flood standard is estimated to be \$14,970,000. Section 4.11 details what is required to reach the 1% AEP standard in this area and the costs involved.

During further design development of this strategy, inflows from the adjoining Sturt Urban Catchments SMP, as highlighted in Section 4.3.7, should be considered to ensure the strategy provides the desired performance standard for the area.



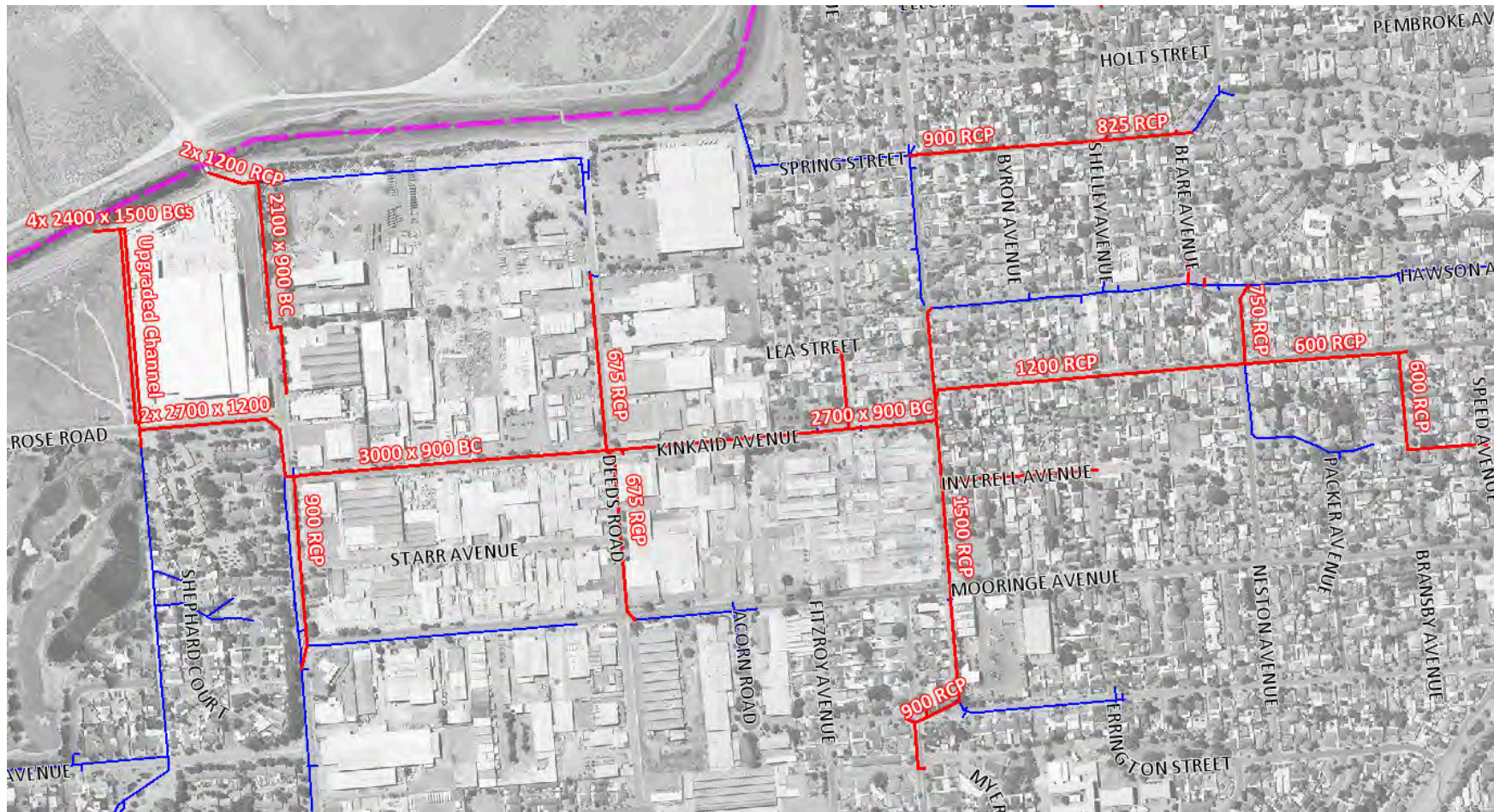


Figure 4.72 – North Plympton Trunk Drain + Laterals Layout (includes Spring Street Upgrade)



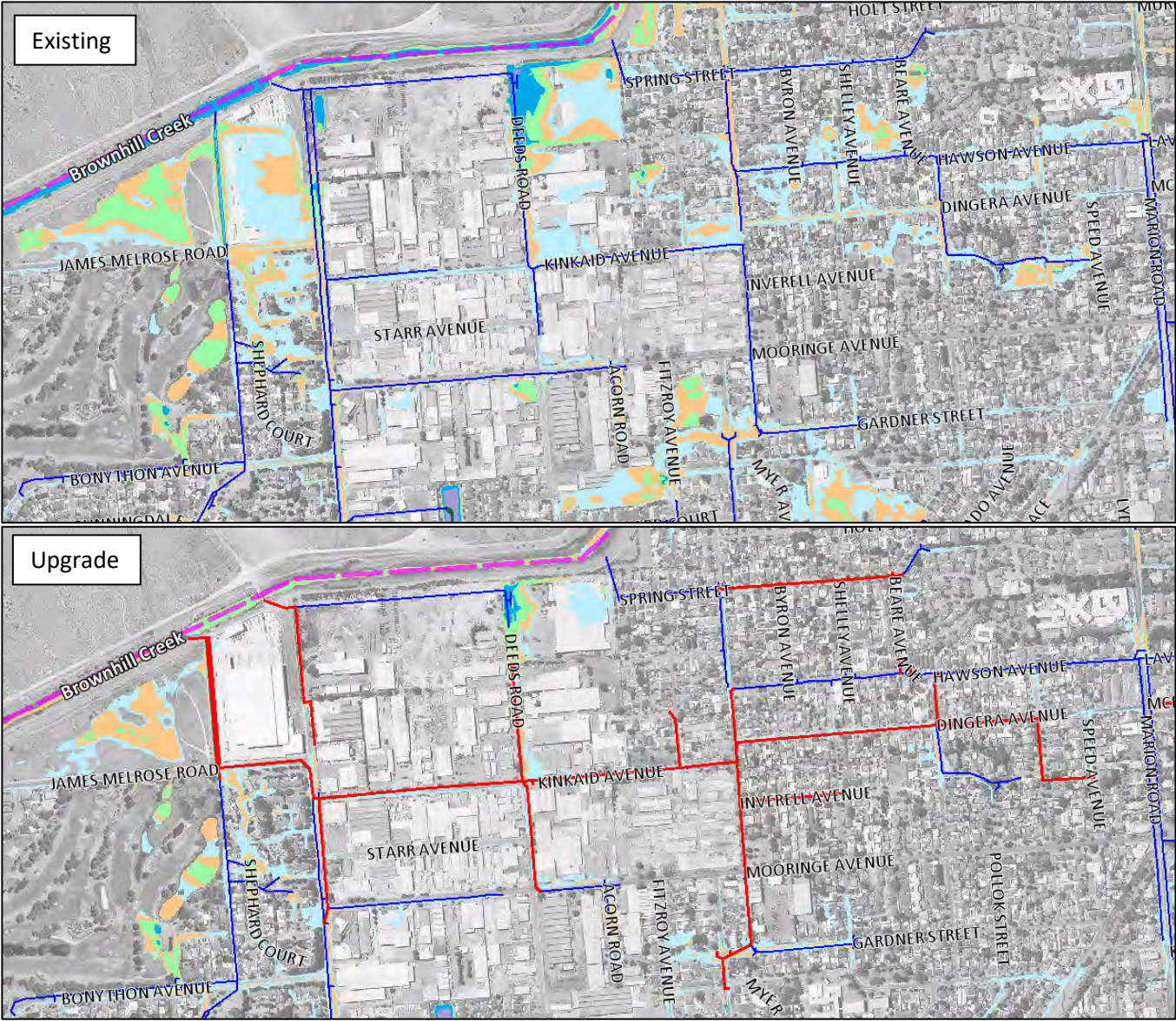


Figure 4.73 – 5% AEP floodplain comparison



**D33 – Emma Place Surcharge Basin Re-shape**

Currently significant road ponding is known to occur in the smaller AEP events at Emma Place the Plympton Green Reserve. The existing basin in the reserve and drainage system is undersized. In larger AEP events, the floodplain maps indicate overflows from the basin run north along the western edge of the Plympton International College Oval with minor residential property inundation also occurring.

It is suggested that the basin capacity could increase, however, more importantly, that the overflow route is adjusted so that overflows stay within the reserve and spill onto Myer Avenue. The adjustment to the overflow route eliminates the minor inundation to properties along the eastern edge of Myer Road. The overflows remain in Myer road until reaching the Penong Avenue Drainage system. Figure 4.75 in the following section demonstrates the impact of the adjusted overflow route.

The total cost for the basin earthworks is estimated to be \$100,000.

**D34 – Penong Avenue Drainage**

The existing system from Raffles Crescent, through the Plympton International College, to Penong Avenue, is significantly undersized. Residential and school building inundation is shown to occur in all AEP events, increasing in severity for larger storms.

It is proposed the existing system is replaced along Penong Avenue, from Cromer Street to Raffle Crescent. This will involve construction through the International College, where it is assumed, an existing easement is in place for the existing stormwater drain. The existing 1200mm RCP in Penong Avenue at Cromer Street is to be extended to Whelan Avenue. From there, a new 900mm RCP will run to the College, and a 750mm RCP through the College to Raffles Crescent. Additional laterals and inlet capacity will be provided at Raffles Crescent.

At the downstream end of the upgrade, a new lateral system along Cromer is recommended to replace the existing undersized drain where significant overflows and minor property inundation occur along Patricia Avenue. The proposed upgrades provide a 5% AEP standard as shown in Figure 4.75. Refer to Figure 4.74 for the concept layout.

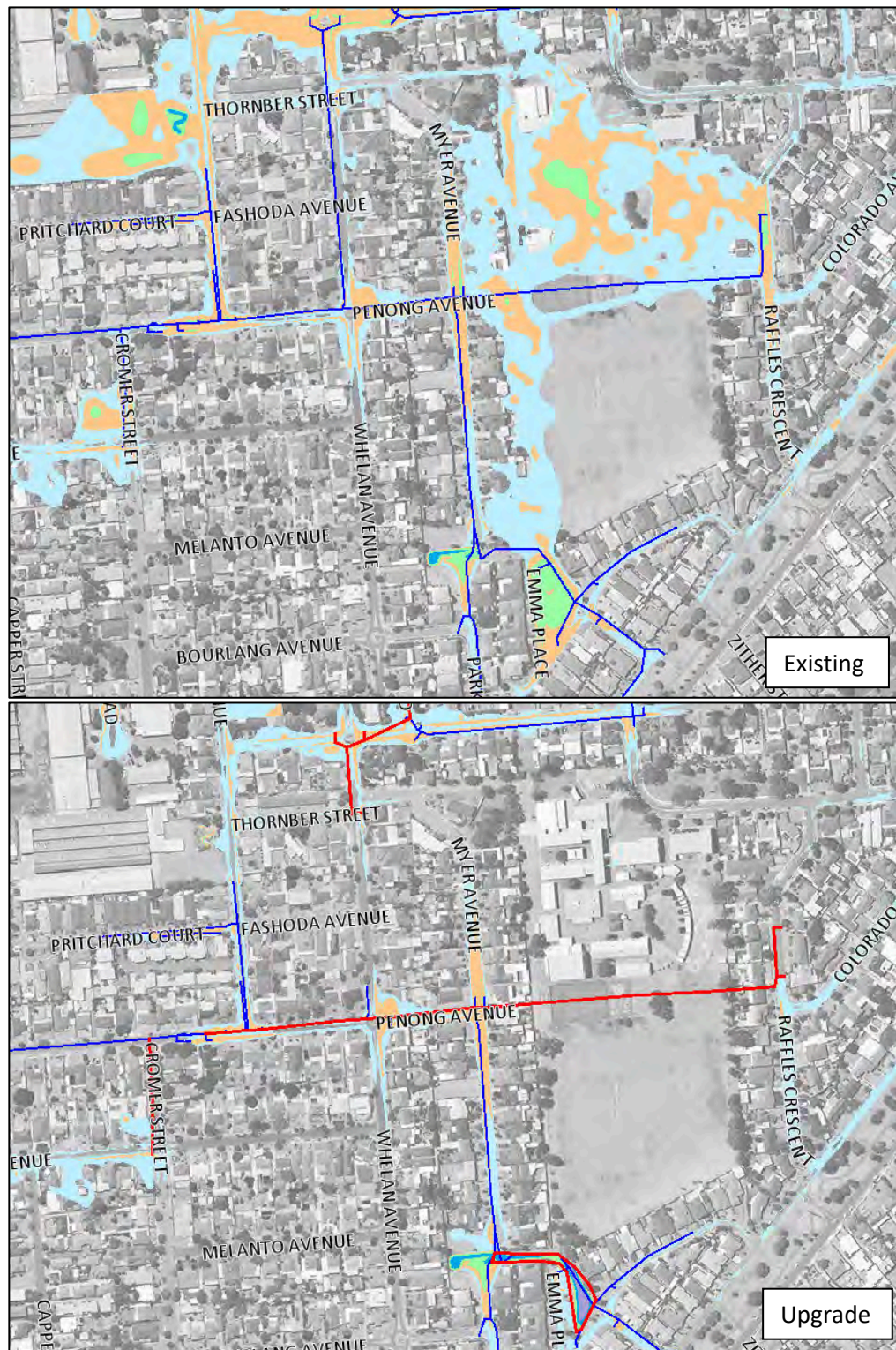
The total cost for these upgrades is estimated to be \$1,150,000.

During further design development of this strategy, inflows from the adjoining Sturt Urban Catchments SMP, as highlighted in Section 4.3.7, should be considered to ensure the strategy provides the desired performance standard for the area.



**Figure 4.74 – Penong Avenue Drainage Layout**





**Figure 4.75 – 5% AEP floodplain comparison**



### D35 – Hoylake Street / Albert Avenue Drainage

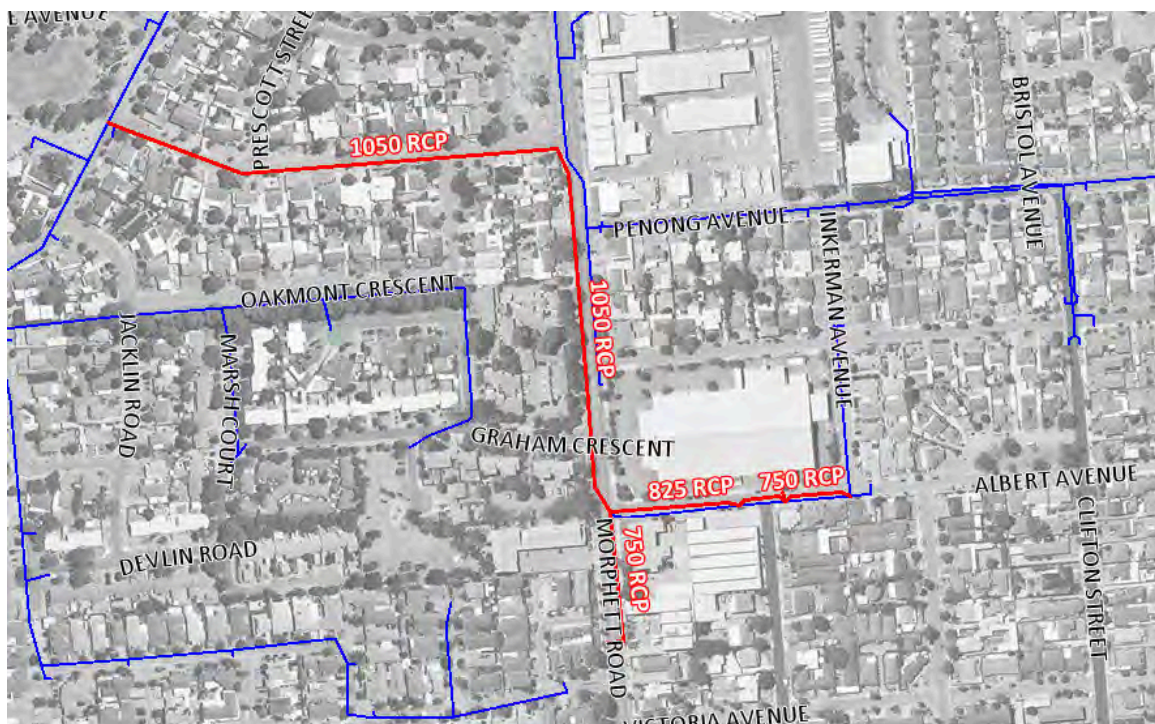
Considerable roadway ponding is shown to occur in Albert Avenue, with significant inundation of the SA Health Distribution Centre and Camden Park Fire Station occurring in larger AEP events. The existing system that services these subcatchments runs down Morphett Road and is shown to be undersized.

It is proposed to construct a parallel 825mm / 750mm RCP drain in Albert Avenue, with several new pit inlets. This new drain is then to run north along Morphett Road and the west down Hoylake Street as a 1050mm RCP. It is to connect into the large existing system that runs north along St Andrews Crescent. See Figure 4.76 for the concept layout.

This proposed upgrade significantly reduces roadway ponding in the 10% AEP and smaller events along Albert Avenue and provides a 5% AEP flood protection to the area (Figure 4.77).

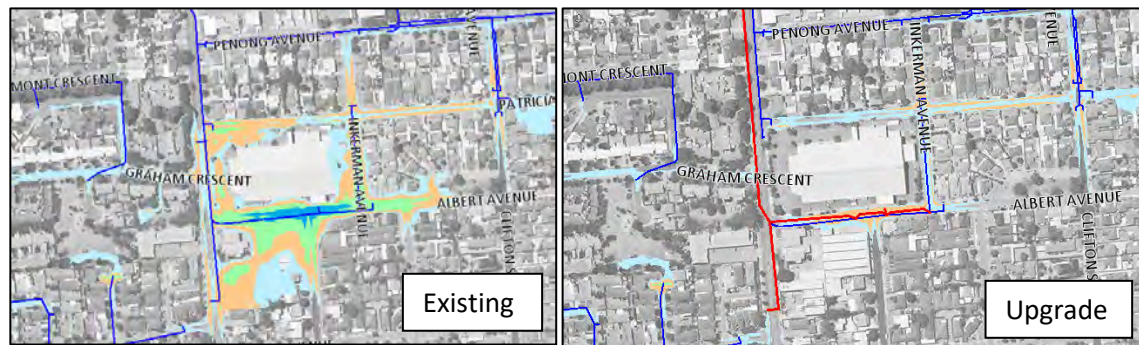
The total cost for this upgrade is estimated to be \$1,720,000.

During further design development of this strategy, inflows from the adjoining Sturt Urban Catchments SMP, as highlighted in Section 4.3.7, should be considered to ensure the strategy provides the desired performance standard for the area.



**Figure 4.76 – Hoylake Street / Albert Avenue Drainage Layout**





**Figure 4.77 – 5% AEP floodplain comparison**

#### 4.8.8 Feasibility and Optimisation

Some of the major proposed upgrades such as the Cowandilla, Mile End to Keswick Creek Trunk Drain and North Plympton Trunk Drain + Laterals include duplicate large pipes and/or box culverts running in parallel. The trench width for laying such large systems would in many cases take up nearly the entire width of road. To avoid service clashes, the drains could be split between two or three parallel streets.

There is clearly scope for further design development to optimise design routes, and the scope of the proposed trunk drain upgrades, to achieve the most optimal (cost effective) outcome in each area. It is recommended that a comprehensive preliminary design development be undertaken prior to proceeding with any of the proposed major upgrade schemes (>\$10,000,000) which include large duplicate parallel drains. This would include consideration of underground services, outfall arrangements, drain size sensitivity supported by flood plain modelling, and refined budget cost estimation.

#### 4.8.9 D36 – Keswick Creek, Brown Hill Creek – Keswick Channel Implications

The proposed upgrade works comprise a number of new trunk drains that will discharge greater total rates of flow locally into the Keswick Creek concrete channel and downstream Brown Hill – Keswick Creek channel. The total impact on peak flows in the channels are unclear and may be offset due to the West Torrens drainage systems being at the downstream end of the creek catchments, such that local peak flows can be passed prior to the arrival of the total creek catchment peak flow. Detention storage has been proposed in some of the upgrades where opportunities are apparent. Further detention (in the form of underground storage in roadways) could be considered should this prove to be of merit in achieving an appropriate balance between local drainage and creek channel performance standards.

The overall impact on design peak flows in the creek channels should be the subject of a specific assessment to determine the feasibility of the major trunk drain upgrades that discharge into the creek channels. Should such an assessment identify that channel works are required and of merit, a preliminary design should be undertaken in collaboration with the channel asset owner (SA Water) to confirm overall project feasibility, prior to proceeding with any local trunk drain system upgrade. This initial assessment and preliminary design have been included as a non-structural strategy action (D36).

More specifically the assessment recommended of the interaction between the floodplain drainage upgrades and Keswick Creek capacity should consider the following:

- Existing peak flow capacity of the Brown Hill and Keswick Creeks

- Joint probability of flows from the local drainage network coinciding with flows from further upstream and the impact on the Creek capacity and local drainage network performance.
- Assessment of the need for, and impact of, further detention in the local drainage network on the Creeks' capacity.
- Preliminary design of any proposed upgrades to Brown Hill or Keswick Creeks.
- Expected performance of the proposed local drainage upgrades if Keswick and Brown Hill Creek are not upgraded.

#### 4.8.10 Non-Structural Flood Mitigation Measures

To complement the proposed structural options described in the sections above, a number of non-structural flood mitigation options have been considered. Non-structural options are typically low cost (relative to structural measures) and hence are extremely cost effective with respect to the flood damage reductions that they achieve.

##### **D37 – Community Flood Response and Preparedness**

The State Emergency Service (SES) deliver their FloodSafe and StormSafe program in schools and the community throughout the area, to help build community resilience and understanding about flood risk. Community FloodSafe is a partnership between local Councils and State and Federal governments. The FloodSafe program uses existing State Emergency Service volunteers, as well as new community volunteers with good presentation skills, to reach into communities to raise awareness in flood-prone areas. Initiatives include articles in Council newsletters, street corner meetings, community group meetings, internet sites, brochures, and school education.

The volunteers talk to community groups, local residents, businesses and schools about what they can do reduce the risk of flood damage and improve the resilience of their community if a flood should occur. FloodSafe volunteers typically address communities on:

- Local risks and historic flooding in the area;
- Having a flood plan to reduce the risk to business equipment, stock and staff;
- Protecting family and property;
- Understanding BOM Flood Watch and Flood warnings;
- Having a home emergency kit; and
- How to call for SES response.

Since its inception in 2009, many metropolitan and regional South Australian councils have joined the FloodSafe program. It is recommended that the catchment Councils facilitate the delivery of this program throughout the catchment area.

##### **D38 – Community Flood Response and Preparedness – Council's Community Emergency Management Plan**

The City of West Torrens has produced Community Emergency Management Plan, with the purpose of collectively developing skills which provide the community with:

- Knowledge of the emergency risks that exist in the local area;
- Information to support the role that each member of the community can have in an emergency;



- A platform to connect with each other and council before, during and after an emergency; and
- The ability to support each to become resilient in an emergency event or disaster.

The Community Emergency Management documents are currently available on the Council website. The sections of the documents focussed on flooding provide information on how the community should prepare for a flood emergency arising. Council may also elect to make the floodplain mapping for the West Torrens SMP publicly available via their website, along with advice to residents on measures they can take to reduce their flood risk and steps to take to prepare a Personal Flood Action Plan. Flood maps can also be shared with DEW for use in flood hazard management including the Flood Awareness Site.

#### **D39 – Development Controls – Floor Levels**

It is recommended that all catchment Councils ensure that all new development has a floor level that provides at least 300 mm freeboard above the 1% AEP floodplain, as depicted on the floodplain maps of the area.

#### **D40 – Development Controls – On-site Detention and Retention**

The consistent application of stormwater detention as a development requirement has previously been identified as an option to mitigate against the impacts of intensification of future development. The City of West Torrens now falls under the jurisdiction on the new state-wide Planning and Design Code, 2021.

The new code sets out the stormwater detention and retention requirements for new residential developments. New developments are to incorporate a rainwater tank as per Table 4.17 below.

**Table 4.17 – Rainwater Tank Requirement by allotment size (Planning and Design Code - 19 March - Version 2021.2)**

| Allotment Size (m <sup>2</sup> ) | Minimum Rainwater Tank Volume (L) | Minimum detention volume (L)                                       |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <200                             | 1,000                             | 1000                                                               |
| 200 – 400                        | 2,000                             | Site perviousness <30%:<br>1,000<br>Site perviousness >30%:<br>N/A |
| >401 – 500                       | 4,000                             | Site perviousness <35%:<br>1,000<br>Site perviousness >35%:<br>N/A |

Based minimum site perviousness – see planning code document for details.

It is recommended that Council uphold these requirements as a part of their development application approval process.

#### D41: Ongoing Maintenance and Monitoring of Council Assets

Councils have developed various Asset Management Plans for managing their stormwater infrastructure. The goal of these plans is to ensure processes are in place for the required maintenance, monitoring and capital renewal of Council assets and to ensure it is done in a financially sustainable way. The Councils also keep records of all their stormwater assets in GIS form. It is recommended that the Councils maintain the Asset Management Plans as live documents, continually updating them when required as issues are identified. It is also recommended that the Councils' GIS systems are continually updated with any new infrastructure as it is constructed and filled in where gaps may exist.

## 4.9 Flood Mitigation Benefits Evaluation

### 4.9.1 Damages Comparison

The residual flood damages associated with the ultimate development scenario and proposed upgrades have been evaluated, consistent with the methodology outlined in Section 4.7, as summarised in the tables below.

**Table 4.18 – Residential Damages, Ultimate Development / Upgraded Drainage / Climate Change RCP 8.5**

| AEP     | No. of Residential Properties Inundated at each Depth Range |            |             |            |           |           | Damage Estimate |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|
|         | 0 – 0.1                                                     | 0.1 – 0.15 | 0.15 – 0.25 | 0.25 – 0.5 | 0.5 – 1.0 | 1.0 – 1.5 |                 |
| 0.5 EY  | 43                                                          | 3          | 0           | 0          | 0         | 0         | \$200,000       |
| 0.2 EY  | 93                                                          | 6          | 3           | 0          | 0         | 0         | \$580,000       |
| 10% AEP | 227                                                         | 8          | 5           | 1          | 0         | 0         | \$1,310,000     |
| 5% AEP  | 591                                                         | 25         | 13          | 1          | 0         | 0         | \$3,340,000     |
| 2% AEP  | 1385                                                        | 142        | 72          | 20         | 0         | 0         | \$11,740,000    |
| 1% AEP  | 2086                                                        | 320        | 198         | 76         | 2         | 0         | \$26,340,000    |

**Table 4.19 – Commercial - Office Damages, Ultimate Development / Upgraded Drainage / Climate Change RCP 8.5**

| AEP     | No. of Office Properties Inundated at each Depth Range |            |             |            |           |           | Damage Estimate |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|
|         | 0 – 0.1                                                | 0.1 – 0.15 | 0.15 – 0.25 | 0.25 – 0.5 | 0.5 – 1.0 | 1.0 – 1.5 |                 |
| 0.5 EY  | 22                                                     | 0          | 1           | 0          | 0         | 0         | \$2,120,000     |
| 0.2 EY  | 32                                                     | 2          | 1           | 0          | 0         | 0         | \$3,260,000     |
| 10% AEP | 40                                                     | 5          | 3           | 0          | 0         | 0         | \$4,560,000     |
| 5% AEP  | 69                                                     | 3          | 6           | 1          | 0         | 0         | \$7,450,000     |
| 2% AEP  | 134                                                    | 11         | 13          | 1          | 1         | 0         | \$15,260,000    |
| 1% AEP  | 185                                                    | 24         | 14          | 10         | 1         | 0         | \$22,750,000    |



**Table 4.20 – Commercial - Retail Damages, Ultimate Development / Upgraded Drainage / Climate Change RCP 8.5**

| AEP     | No. of Retail Properties Inundated at each Depth Range |            |             |            |           |           | Damage Estimate |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|
|         | 0 – 0.1                                                | 0.1 – 0.15 | 0.15 – 0.25 | 0.25 – 0.5 | 0.5 – 1.0 | 1.0 – 1.5 |                 |
| 0.5 EY  | 10                                                     | 0          | 0           | 0          | 0         | 0         | \$1,450,000     |
| 0.2 EY  | 14                                                     | 0          | 0           | 0          | 0         | 0         | \$2,030,000     |
| 10% AEP | 18                                                     | 0          | 0           | 0          | 0         | 0         | \$2,610,000     |
| 5% AEP  | 32                                                     | 1          | 0           | 0          | 0         | 0         | \$4,820,000     |
| 2% AEP  | 73                                                     | 4          | 1           | 0          | 0         | 0         | \$11,480,000    |
| 1% AEP  | 96                                                     | 13         | 3           | 1          | 0         | 0         | \$17,440,000    |

**Table 4.21 – Industrial Damages, Ultimate Development / Upgraded Drainage / Climate Change RCP 8.5**

| AEP     | No. of Industrial Properties Inundated at each Depth Range |            |             |            |           |           | Damage Estimate |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|
|         | 0 – 0.1                                                    | 0.1 – 0.15 | 0.15 – 0.25 | 0.25 – 0.5 | 0.5 – 1.0 | 1.0 – 1.5 |                 |
| 0.5 EY  | 8                                                          | 0          | 1           | 0          | 0         | 0         | \$2,110,000     |
| 0.2 EY  | 18                                                         | 0          | 1           | 0          | 0         | 0         | \$4,380,000     |
| 10% AEP | 23                                                         | 2          | 2           | 0          | 0         | 0         | \$6,420,000     |
| 5% AEP  | 34                                                         | 4          | 3           | 0          | 0         | 0         | \$9,820,000     |
| 2% AEP  | 58                                                         | 9          | 6           | 4          | 0         | 0         | \$20,280,000    |
| 1% AEP  | 77                                                         | 15         | 6           | 7          | 1         | 0         | \$29,270,000    |

**Table 4.22 – Total Damages, Ultimate Development / Upgraded Drainage / Climate Change RCP 8.5**

| AEP     | Residential  | Commercial – Office | Commercial – Retail | Industrial   | Total        |
|---------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|
| 0.5 EY  | \$200,000    | \$2,120,000         | \$1,450,000         | \$2,110,000  | \$5,870,000  |
| 0.2 EY  | \$580,000    | \$3,260,000         | \$2,030,000         | \$4,380,000  | \$10,240,000 |
| 10% AEP | \$1,310,000  | \$4,560,000         | \$2,610,000         | \$6,420,000  | \$14,900,000 |
| 5% AEP  | \$3,340,000  | \$7,450,000         | \$4,820,000         | \$9,820,000  | \$25,430,000 |
| 2% AEP  | \$11,740,000 | \$15,260,000        | \$11,480,000        | \$20,280,000 | \$58,760,000 |
| 1% AEP  | \$26,340,000 | \$22,750,000        | \$17,440,000        | \$29,270,000 | \$95,800,000 |

The total reduction in direct tangible damages when comparing the upgraded drainage scenario to the existing drainage scenario is shown in Table 4.23.

**Table 4.23 – Potential Reduction to Damages**

| <b>AEP</b> | <b>Existing Damages</b> | <b>Upgraded Damages</b> | <b>Reduction in Damages</b> | <b>Reduction in Damages (%)</b> |
|------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 0.5 EY     | \$19,000,000            | \$5,870,000             | \$13,120,000                | 69%                             |
| 0.2 EY     | \$31,490,000            | \$10,240,000            | \$21,250,000                | 67%                             |
| 10% AEP    | \$45,560,000            | \$14,900,000            | \$30,670,000                | 67%                             |
| 5% AEP     | \$70,100,000            | \$25,430,000            | \$44,680,000                | 64%                             |
| 2% AEP     | \$118,360,000           | \$58,760,000            | \$59,600,000                | 50%                             |
| 1% AEP     | \$160,320,000           | \$95,800,000            | \$64,520,000                | 40%                             |

A breakdown of the reduction in damages by catchment is shown in Table 4.24.



**Table 4.24 – Reduction in Damages by Catchment**

| Catchment                       | Total Damages Estimate and Reduction per Catchment (\$000) |         |         |         |         |          |         |          |          |          |          |                     |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------|
|                                 | 0.5 EY                                                     |         | 0.2 EY  |         | 10% AEP |          | 5% AEP  |          | 2% AEP   |          | 1% AEP   |                     |
|                                 | Est.                                                       | Red.    | Est.    | Red.    | Est.    | Red.     | Est.    | Red.     | Est.     | Red.     | Est.     | Red.                |
| West Beach                      | \$8                                                        | \$230   | \$30    | \$320   | \$90    | \$310    | \$750   | \$90     | \$1,410  | \$4      | \$2,590  | \$50                |
| River Torrens Pumping Stations  | \$0                                                        | \$670   | \$20    | \$1,610 | \$70    | \$2,360  | \$580   | \$3,010  | \$2,030  | \$3,290  | \$3,700  | \$3,350             |
| Lockleys                        | \$400                                                      | \$130   | \$580   | \$220   | \$730   | \$380    | \$1,060 | \$1,010  | \$3,050  | \$1,810  | \$5,740  | \$1,490             |
| River Torrens                   | \$230                                                      | \$1,260 | \$2,080 | \$2,550 | \$2,910 | \$3,140  | \$4,440 | \$5,210  | \$9,640  | \$5,550  | \$15,490 | \$5,030             |
| Cowandilla Mile-End             | \$380                                                      | \$880   | \$610   | \$1,660 | \$1,570 | \$3,180  | \$3,250 | \$8,340  | \$8,170  | \$17,360 | \$17,290 | \$22,670            |
| Keswick Creek Lateral Drains    | \$2,960                                                    | \$5,110 | \$4,400 | \$8,830 | \$5,640 | \$13,180 | \$9,160 | \$16,520 | \$20,340 | \$17,620 | \$28,910 | \$17,320            |
| Keswick - Western Adelaide      | \$1,370                                                    | \$0     | \$1,850 | \$0     | \$2,580 | \$0      | \$3,750 | \$0      | \$7,450  | \$0      | \$9,760  | -\$190 <sup>1</sup> |
| Brown Hill Creek Lateral Drains | \$530                                                      | \$4,850 | \$680   | \$6,060 | \$1,090 | \$8,120  | \$1,980 | \$10,280 | \$5,770  | \$13,140 | \$10,890 | \$13,550            |
| Adelaide Airport                | \$0                                                        | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$230   | \$0      | \$450   | \$230    | \$910    | \$840    | \$1,440  | \$1,270             |

<sup>1</sup>Proposed upgrades in the Brown Hill Creek Lateral Drains Catchment reduce damages by \$13,550,000 for this catchment. There is a slight impact on a small number of properties within the adjacent Keswick - Western Adelaide Catchment in the 1% AEP event. Further design development of the proposed upgrades will ensure existing flooding is not made worse for these properties. Overall, there is a significant reduction in flood damages for the wider area.

The number of properties shown to experience inundation of more than 50 mm in the upgrade scenario is presented by catchment in Table 4.25. A direct comparison with the existing drainage scenario can be made by catchment in Section 4.6, demonstrating the benefits of the proposed works in terms of property inundation. Floor level survey of properties that have been identified as vulnerable to stormwater ingress in the upgrade scenario would be required to confirm that the minimum performance standard has been achieved for flooding up to and including the 5% AEP storm event.

**Table 4.25 – Property Inundation by Catchment, Ultimate Development / Upgraded Drainage / Climate Change RCP 8.5**

| Catchment                       | Number of Properties Inundated > 50 mm |              |              |              |              |              |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                 | 0.5 EY                                 | 0.2 EY       | 10% AEP      | 5% AEP       | 2% AEP       | 1% AEP       |
| West Beach                      | 1                                      | 2            | 5            | 17           | 35           | 48           |
| River Torrens Pumping Stations  | 0                                      | 0            | 3            | 19           | 64           | 132          |
| Lockleys                        | 5                                      | 11           | 17           | 44           | 127          | 188          |
| River Torrens                   | 3                                      | 8            | 12           | 16           | 35           | 82           |
| Cowandilla Mile-End             | 0                                      | 6            | 19           | 52           | 238          | 484          |
| Keswick Creek Lateral Drains    | 6                                      | 13           | 26           | 40           | 131          | 253          |
| Keswick - Western Adelaide      | 1                                      | 2            | 4            | 12           | 15           | 20           |
| Brown Hill Creek Lateral Drains | 5                                      | 9            | 15           | 23           | 84           | 186          |
| Adelaide Airport                | 0                                      | 0            | 0            | 0            | 1            | 5            |
| <b>Total (Upgrade)</b>          | <b>21</b>                              | <b>51</b>    | <b>101</b>   | <b>223</b>   | <b>730</b>   | <b>1,398</b> |
| <b>(% Reduction)</b>            | <b>(88%)</b>                           | <b>(86%)</b> | <b>(85%)</b> | <b>(81%)</b> | <b>(63%)</b> | <b>(49%)</b> |
| <b>Total (Existing Sc. 4)</b>   | <b>172</b>                             | <b>375</b>   | <b>659</b>   | <b>1,152</b> | <b>1,967</b> | <b>2,735</b> |

The annual average damages (AAD) were again calculated for the upgrade scenario. The total annual average damage value for the upgrade scenario is \$8,747,000, a breakdown of annual average damages by drain catchment is shown in Table 4.26.

**Table 4.26 – Reduction to AAD**

| Catchment                      | Existing AAD | Upgrade AAD | Reduction   |
|--------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| West Beach                     | \$280,000    | \$150,000   | \$130,000   |
| River Torrens Pumping Stations | \$1,030,000  | \$200,000   | \$830,000   |
| Lockleys                       | \$670,000    | \$480,000   | \$190,000   |
| River Torrens                  | \$2,760,000  | \$1,440,000 | \$1,320,000 |
| Cowandilla Mile-End            | \$2,850,000  | \$1,160,000 | \$1,690,000 |



| Catchment                       | Existing AAD        | Upgrade AAD        | Reduction           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Keswick Creek Lateral Drains    | \$7,960,000         | \$3,190,000        | \$4,760,000         |
| Keswick - Western Adelaide      | \$1,230,000         | \$1,230,000        | 0                   |
| Brown Hill Creek Lateral Drains | \$4,190,000         | \$800,000          | \$3,390,000         |
| Adelaide Airport                | \$130,000           | \$80,000           | \$40,000            |
| <b>Total</b>                    | <b>\$21,090,000</b> | <b>\$8,750,000</b> | <b>\$12,340,000</b> |

#### 4.9.2 Benefit Cost Ratio (BCR)

Average Annual Damages (AAD) were determined for all major upgrade catchments for the existing infrastructure scenario and the upgrade scenario, refer to Section 4.7 for details.

Catchments that contain no proposed upgrades have not been considered in this analysis, though, in some cases they do benefit to some degree from the proposed works.

The total existing AAD for all catchments that contain upgrade works is \$8.75M. The total AAD reduction for all catchments with proposed upgrade works was determined to be \$12.34M.

The catchment AAD values were applied to the capital costs of the projects over a 50 year accounting period with a discount rate of 4.1% (IPART NSW Local Government Discount Rate). The majority of proposed upgrades are pit and pipe based and hence do not have an associated ongoing maintenance costs that need to be included in the analysis. For catchments with pump station upgrades an annual cost was included.

The resulting Net Present Value (NPV), Internal Rate of Return (IRR) and the BCR are shown in Table 4.27.

**Table 4.27 – Benefit Cost Ratio Summary**

| Catchment                      | Reduction in AAD | Capital Costs | Annual Costs | IRR | NPV          | BCR  |
|--------------------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------|-----|--------------|------|
| River Torrens Pumping Stations | \$960,000*       | \$23,210,000  | \$10,000     | 3%  | -\$3,400,000 | 0.82 |
| Lockleys                       | \$190,000        | \$4,100,000   | -            | 4%  | -\$260,000   | 0.93 |
| River Torrens                  | \$1,320,000      | \$8,080,000   | -            | 16% | \$17,620,000 | 3.28 |
| Cowandilla Mile-End            | \$1,730,000*     | \$26,230,000  | -            | 6%  | \$8,150,000  | 1.32 |

| Catchment                       | Reduction in AAD | Capital Costs | Annual Costs | IRR | NPV          | BCR  |
|---------------------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------|-----|--------------|------|
| Keswick Creek Lateral Drains    | \$4,760,000*     | \$28,730,000  | -            | 17% | \$64,060,000 | 3.33 |
| Brown Hill Creek Lateral Drains | \$3,390,000      | \$27,750,000  | -            | 12% | \$38,620,000 | 2.45 |

\*Note:

- The River Torrens Pumping Stations reduction in AAD has been combined with the West Beach AAD as the upgrades impact properties within the West Beach Catchment.
- The Cowandilla Mile End reduction in AAD has been combined with the Adelaide Airport AAD as the upgrades impact properties within the airport catchment (north eastern are which connects into Cowandilla system)
- The Keswick Creek reduction in AAD has been combined with the Keswick – Western Adelaide AAD as the upgrades impact properties within the Keswick – Western Adelaide Catchment.

The River Torrens, Cowandilla Mile End, Keswick Creek Lateral Drains and Brown Hill creek lateral Drains catchment all have a BCR above 1, suggesting that in financial terms the benefits do outweigh the costs of the upgrades. The proposed upgrades significantly reduce the depth and extent of flooding in the larger AEP events and the number of properties impacted is significantly reduced.

The River Torrens Pumping Station and Lockleys catchments have a BCR just slightly less than 1. BCR values less than 1 are not unusual for flood mitigation proposals, particularly where benefits are only measured based on floor inundation direct damages.

#### 4.10 Flood Mitigation Strategy Action Summary

A consolidated summary of flood mitigation strategies across the Study Area is presented in Table 4.28. Each of the strategies listed below were developed in order to address the flooding issues identified in Section 4. The objectives addressed (as outlined in Table 3.3) column identifies the objective(s) for which the proposed works is addressing.



Table 4.28 – Flood Mitigation Strategy Action Summary

| Project ID | Project Location / Type of Works                 | Catchment                     | LGA     | Related WSUD Action  | Budget Estimate                       | Priority      | Design AEP | Objectives Addressed |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|------------|----------------------|
| D1         | Henley Beach Sth Pump Station Upgrade + Drainage | River Torrens Pumping Station | WT, CCS | Nil                  | \$4,330,000<br>(\$2,000 annual cost)  | 20 - 30 years | 5% AEP     | O1, O2, O3           |
| D2         | Burnley Pump Station + Drainage                  | River Torrens Pumping Station | WT, CCS | Multi-objective WSUD | \$16,140,000<br>(\$8,000 annual cost) | 20 - 30 years | 5% AEP     | O1, O2, O3           |
| D3         | Riverway Drainage Upgrade                        | River Torrens Pumping Station | WT      | Nil                  | \$2,750,000                           | 30 - 40 years | 5% AEP     | O1, O2               |
| D4         | Frontage Rd Drainage                             | Lockleys                      | WT      | Multi-objective WSUD | \$950,000                             | 20 - 30 years | 5% AEP     | O1, O2, O3           |
| D5         | Matt St Drainage                                 | Lockleys                      | WT      | Multi-objective WSUD | \$1,070,000                           | 10 - 20 years | 5% AEP     | O1, O2, O3           |
| D6         | Douglas St Drainage                              | Lockleys                      | WT      | Nil                  | \$730,000                             | 20 - 30 years | 5% AEP     | O1, O2               |
| D7         | Malurus Ave Drainage                             | Lockleys                      | WT      | Nil                  | \$460,000                             | 20 - 30 years | 5% AEP     | O1, O2               |
| D8         | Grant Ave Drainage                               | Lockleys                      | WT      | Multi-objective WSUD | \$900,000                             | 20 - 30 years | 5% AEP     | O1, O2, O3           |

| Project ID | Project Location / Type of Works                                           | Catchment           | LGA | Related WSUD Action  | Budget Estimate | Priority      | Design AEP | Objectives Addressed |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----|----------------------|-----------------|---------------|------------|----------------------|
| D9         | Lasscock Ave Drainage                                                      | River Torrens       | WT  | Multi-objective WSUD | \$1,130,000     | 0 - 10 years  | 5% AEP     | O1, O2, O3           |
| D10        | Sheriff South Drainage + Raingardens                                       | River Torrens       | WT  | Multi-objective WSUD | \$280,000       | Complete      | 5% AEP     | O1, O2               |
| D11        | Sherriff North Drainage                                                    | River Torrens       | WT  | Nil                  | \$910,000       | 20 - 30 years | 5% AEP     | O1, O2, O3           |
| D12        | Ashwin Parade Drainage                                                     | River Torrens       | WT  | Multi-objective WSUD | \$2,010,000     | 0 - 10 years  | 5% AEP     | O1, O2, O3           |
| D13        | Stephens Ave Drainage                                                      | River Torrens       | WT  | Nil                  | \$630,000       | 10 - 20 years | 5% AEP     | O1, O2               |
| D14        | Ann Nelson Dr to Light Terrace Drainage and Detention Basin with Biofilter | River Torrens       | WT  | Multi-objective WSUD | \$3,140,000     | 0 - 10 years  | 5% AEP     | O1, O2, O3, O5, O9   |
| D15        | Cowandilla, Mile End to Keswick Creek Drainage                             | Cowandilla Mile End | WT  | Nil                  | \$23,040,000    | 20 - 30 years | 5% AEP     | O1, O2               |
| D16        | Airport Rd, Mellor Ave Drainage                                            | Cowandilla Mile End | WT  | Nil                  | \$3,150,000     | 20 - 30 years | 5% AEP     | O1, O2               |
| D17        | Allen Ave, Lysle St Road Bunds                                             | Cowandilla Mile End | WT  | Nil                  | \$32,000        | 0 - 10 years  | 5% AEP     | O1, O2               |



| Project ID | Project Location / Type of Works                          | Catchment                    | LGA | Related WSUD Action | Budget Estimate | Priority      | Design AEP | Objectives Addressed |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|------------|----------------------|
| D18        | Davenport Terrace Drainage                                | Keswick Creek Lateral Drains | WT  | Nil                 | \$3,040,000     | 10 - 20 years | 5% AEP     | O1, O2               |
| D19        | South Rd Mile End Drainage and Detention Storage          | Keswick Creek Lateral Drains | WT  | Nil                 | \$1,560,000     | 10 - 20 years | 5% AEP     | O1, O2, O9           |
| D20        | Milner Rd Drainage and Detention Storage                  | Keswick Creek Lateral Drains | WT  | Nil                 | \$2,060,000     | 0 - 10 years  | 5% AEP     | O1, O2, O9           |
| D21        | Arthur St Drainage                                        | Keswick Creek Lateral Drains | WT  | Nil                 | \$1,410,000     | 0 - 10 years  | 5% AEP     | O1, O2               |
| D22        | Chambers Ave Drainage                                     | Keswick Creek Lateral Drains | WT  | Nil                 | \$930,000       | 0 - 10 years  | 5% AEP     | O1, O2               |
| D23        | Knight St Drainage                                        | Keswick Creek Lateral Drains | WT  | Nil                 | \$1,350,000     | 0 - 10 years  | 5% AEP     | O1, O2               |
| D24        | Marleston to West Richmond Drainage and Detention Storage | Keswick Creek Lateral Drains | WT  | Nil                 | \$18,370,000    | 10 - 20 years | 5% AEP     | O1, O2, O9           |

| Project ID | Project Location / Type of Works                        | Catchment                       | LGA | Related WSUD Action  | Budget Estimate | Priority      | Design AEP | Objectives Addressed |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----|----------------------|-----------------|---------------|------------|----------------------|
| D25        | Warwick Ave Drainage                                    | Brown Hill Creek Lateral Drains | WT  | Nil                  | \$1,590,000     | 0 - 10 years  | 5% AEP     | O1, O2               |
| D26        | Gray St Drainage                                        | Brown Hill Creek Lateral Drains | WT  | Nil                  | \$1,770,000     | 0 - 10 years  | 5% AEP     | O1, O2               |
| D27        | Harvey Ave Drainage                                     | Brown Hill Creek Lateral Drains | WT  | Nil                  | \$1,790,000     | 0 - 10 years  | 5% AEP     | O1, O2               |
| D28        | Packard St Drainage                                     | Brown Hill Creek Lateral Drains | WT  | Nil                  | \$1,090,000     | Complete      | 5% AEP     | O1, O2               |
| D29        | Edward Davies St Drainage                               | Brown Hill Creek Lateral Drains | WT  | Nil                  | \$800,000       | 0 - 10 years  | 5% AEP     | O1, O2               |
| D30        | Glenburnie Tce Drain and Detention Basin with Biofilter | Brown Hill Creek Lateral Drains | WT  | Multi-objective WSUD | \$2,160,000     | 10 - 20 years | 5% AEP     | O1, O2, O3, O5, O9   |
| D31        | Spring St Drainage                                      | Brown Hill Creek Lateral Drains | WT  | Nil                  | \$670,000       | 10 - 20 years | 5% AEP     | O1, O2               |



| Project ID | Project Location / Type of Works                                                          | Catchment                       | LGA     | Related WSUD Action | Budget Estimate     | Priority      | Design AEP | Objectives Addressed |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|------------|----------------------|
| D32        | North Plympton Trunk Drain + Laterals                                                     | Brown Hill Creek Lateral Drains | WT      | Nil                 | \$14,970,000        | 0 - 10 years  | 5% AEP     | O1, O2               |
| D33        | Emma Pl Surcharge Basin Re-shape                                                          | Brown Hill Creek Lateral Drains | WT      | Nil                 | \$100,000           | 0 - 10 years  | 5% AEP     | O1, O2               |
| D34        | Penong Ave Drainage                                                                       | Brown Hill Creek Lateral Drains | WT      | Nil                 | \$1,150,000         | 10 - 20 years | 5% AEP     | O1, O2               |
| D35        | Hoylake St / Albert Ave Drainage                                                          | Brown Hill Creek Lateral Drains | WT      | Nil                 | \$1,720,000         | 0 - 10 years  | 5% AEP     | O1, O2               |
| D36        | Keswick Creek Channel Investigation and Prelim Design                                     | Various                         | Various | N/A                 | \$200,000           | 0-10 years    | N/A        | O2                   |
| D37        | Community Flood Response and Preparedness                                                 | N/A                             | All     | N/A                 | (\$10,000 annually) | 0-10 years    | N/A        | O8                   |
| D38        | Community Flood Response and Preparedness – Council's Community Emergency Management Plan | N/A                             | All     | N/A                 | N/A                 | 0-10 years    | N/A        | O8                   |
| D39        | Development Controls – Floor Levels                                                       | N/A                             | All     | N/A                 | N/A                 | 0-10 years    | N/A        | O7                   |

| Project ID   | Project Location / Type of Works                     | Catchment | LGA | Related WSUD Action | Budget Estimate      | Priority   | Design AEP | Objectives Addressed |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----|---------------------|----------------------|------------|------------|----------------------|
| D40          | Development Controls – On-site Detention / Retention | N/A       | All | N/A                 | N/A                  | 0-10 years | N/A        | O7                   |
| D41          | Ongoing Maintenance and Monitoring of Council Assets | N/A       | N/A | N/A                 | N/A                  | N/A        | N/A        | O6                   |
| <b>TOTAL</b> |                                                      |           |     |                     | <b>\$118,380,000</b> |            |            |                      |



#### 4.11 1% AEP Flood Standard Upgrade Comparison

To achieve a 5% AEP standard, many of the proposed upgrades are reaching the practical maximums when considering construction feasibility and costs involved. To build a better understanding of what it is involved to achieve a 1% AEP flood standard, the proposed upgrades in the North Plympton and Camden Park areas were extended and increased to attempt to reach a 1% AEP standard. The area considered consists of the three upgrades listed below.

- D32 – North Plympton Trunk Drain + Laterals
- D34 – Penong Avenue Drainage
- D35 – Hoylake Street / Albert Avenue Drainage

The key differences between the 5% AEP upgrade and 1% AEP upgrade are listed below:

- The main trunk drain along Kinkaid Avenue is two duplicate box culverts rather than one.
- Instead of an open channel upstream of the outlet, a larger system was required and so the channel was replaced with three underground parallel 3600mm wide box culverts.
- All proposed lateral systems have had their pipe sizes increased and additional lateral systems have been required along Morphett Road, Shepard Court, Fitzroy Avenue and parallel to Brown Hill Creek from the Northern end of Deeds Road.
- Many more large junction boxes are required.
- Greater pit inlet capacity resulting in many more side entry pits.

Figure 4.78 provides the layout of the 1% AEP proposed upgrade with the 1% AEP floodplain. Table 4.29 lists the difference in amounts of construction materials and Table 4.30 shows cost differences between the two upgrades. As shown the 1% AEP upgrade solution would cost nearly double that of the 5% AEP design. Extrapolating this increase to the whole of West Torrens to achieve a 1% flood protection standard results in a total cost of \$232,110,000, compared to \$118,380,000 for the 5% AEP standard.

**Table 4.29 – Comparison of construction materials required**

| Item                               | 5% Standard, Amount | 1% Standard, Amount |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Large box culverts (> 900mm width) | 1,672 metres        | 3,851 metres        |
| Large RCP (> 750mm)                | 2,141 metres        | 4,552 metres        |
| Small RCP (<= 750mm)               | 2,155 metres        | 2,436 metres        |
| Large drainage structures          | 64 structures       | 104 structures      |
| Small drainage structures          | 190 structures      | 290 structures      |

**Table 4.30 – Cost Comparison, 5% AEP vs 1% AEP Standard**

| Upgrade Scheme                                      | 5% AEP Standard Cost | 1% AEP Standard Cost                | % increase |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| North Plympton Trunk Drain + laterals               | \$14,966,960         | \$30,237,831                        | 102%       |
| Penong Ave                                          | \$1,148,800          | \$2,121,452                         | 85%        |
| Graham Cres / Albert Ave                            | \$1,717,131          | \$2,606,495                         | 52%        |
| <b>Total Camden Park, North Plympton Upgrades</b>   | <b>\$17,832,890</b>  | <b>\$34,965,778</b>                 | <b>96%</b> |
| <b>Total West Torrens Flood Mitigation Upgrades</b> | <b>\$118,380,000</b> | <b>\$232,110,000 (extrapolated)</b> | <b>96%</b> |

The damages for the 1% AEP event were calculated for the 1% AEP standard upgrades and compared to the damages for the same event with the 5% AEP standard upgrades. The total damages for the area of concern for the 5% AEP standard was \$8,840,000 (see Table 4.26). The damages for the 1% standard upgrades were calculated to be \$2,940,000, resulting in a 67% decrease in damages for the area.

To provide an approximate estimate of the BCR for the 1% AEP standard upgrades, the 67% decrease in damages was applied to the 5% AEP standard upgrade ADD for each catchment as shown below in Table 4.31. This provides a new reduction in ADD for each catchment. Using the updated capital costs and reduction in ADD, the Net Present Value (NPV), Internal Rate of Return (IRR) and the BCR were estimated (Table 4.32 below). As can be seen, constructing upgrades that provide a 1% AEP flood standard does produce a BCR above 1 for the majority of catchments. This suggests that in financial terms the benefits do outweigh the costs of the upgrades. When comparing the BCR to 5% standard upgrades (see Table 4.32), the only catchment that performs better is the Lockleys Catchment. This suggests that the 5% standard upgrades predominantly provide a better long term financial outcome.

However, the question remains whether constructing drainage upgrades to reach the 1% standard is physically possible given the number and size of new infrastructure required. Further design development and feasibility investigations are required (in particular, considering other existing underground services).

**Table 4.31 – AAD Comparison, 5% AEP vs 1% AEP Standard**

| Catchment                      | Existing AAD | 5% AEP Upgrade AAD | 1% AEP Upgrade AAD |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| West Beach                     | \$280,000    | \$150,000          | \$50,000           |
| River Torrens Pumping Stations | \$1,030,000  | \$200,000          | \$70,000           |

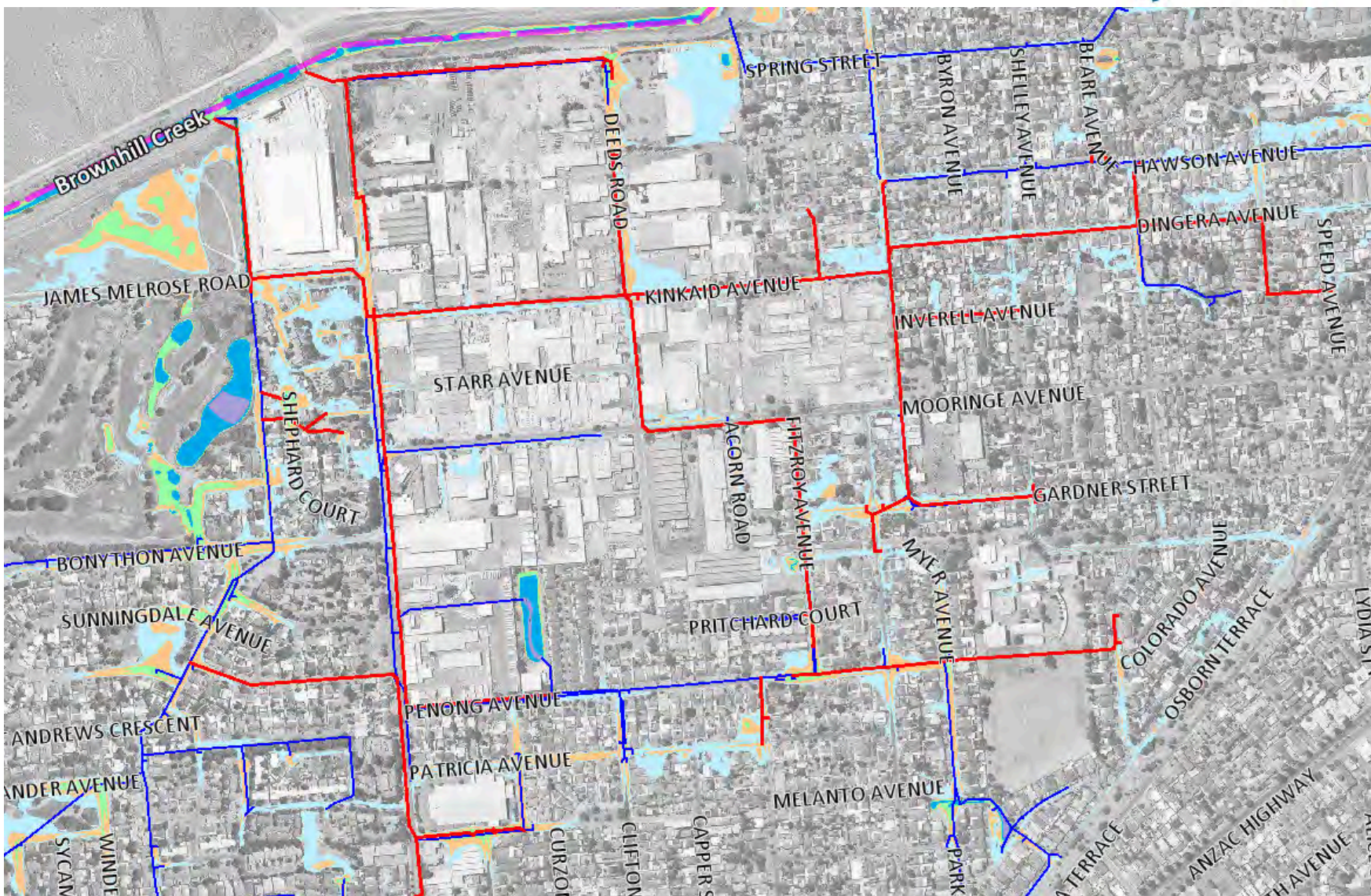


| Catchment                             | Existing AAD        | 5% AEP Upgrade AAD | 1% AEP Upgrade AAD |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Lockleys                              | \$670,000           | \$480,000          | \$160,000          |
| River Torrens                         | \$2,760,000         | \$1,440,000        | \$480,000          |
| Cowandilla<br>Mile-End                | \$2,850,000         | \$1,160,000        | \$380,000          |
| Keswick Creek<br>Lateral Drains       | \$7,960,000         | \$3,190,000        | \$1,050,000        |
| Keswick -<br>Western<br>Adelaide      | \$1,230,000         | \$1,230,000        | \$410,000          |
| Brown Hill<br>Creek Lateral<br>Drains | \$4,190,000         | \$800,000          | \$260,000          |
| Adelaide<br>Airport                   | \$130,000           | \$80,000           | \$30,000           |
| <b>Total</b>                          | <b>\$21,090,000</b> | <b>\$8,750,000</b> | <b>\$2,890,000</b> |

**Table 4.32 – Benefit Cost Ratio Summary**

| Catchment                       | Reduction in AAD |                 | IRR             |                 | NPV             |                 | BCR             |                 |
|---------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                 | 5% AEP standard  | 1% AEP standard | 5% AEP standard | 1% AEP standard | 5% AEP standard | 1% AEP standard | 5% AEP standard | 1% AEP standard |
| River Torrens Pumping Stations  | \$960,000        | \$1,200,000     | 3%              | 1%              | -\$3,400,000    | -\$20,760,000   | 0.82            | 0.52            |
| Lockleys                        | \$190,000        | \$510,000       | 4%              | 6%              | -\$260,000      | \$2,100,000     | 0.93            | 1.27            |
| River Torrens                   | \$1,320,000      | \$2,280,000     | 16%             | 14%             | \$17,620,000    | \$28,790,000    | 3.28            | 2.90            |
| Cowandilla Mile-End             | \$1,730,000      | \$2,560,000     | 6%              | 4%              | \$8,150,000     | \$70,000        | 1.32            | 1.00            |
| Keswick Creek Lateral Drains    | \$4,760,000      | \$7,730,000     | 17%             | 14%             | \$64,060,000    | \$94,730,000    | 3.33            | 2.76            |
| Brown Hill Creek Lateral Drains | \$3,390,000      | \$3,930,000     | 12%             | 7%              | \$38,620,000    | \$23,430,000    | 2.45            | 1.45            |





**Figure 4.78 – 1% Standard Upgrade Floodplain**



## 5 Water Sensitive Urban Design

### 5.1 Receiving Waters

The majority of stormwater runoff from the West Torrens catchment discharges into the Patawalonga Lake/Barcoo Outlet before entering the Gulf St Vincent. Stormwater flows reach the Barcoo Outlet via the Brown Hill Creek/Keswick Creek channels, the Patawalonga Creek and the Adelaide Airport channels. The northern major catchments of West Torrens discharge directly into the River Torrens before entering the Gulf.

The habitats most likely to be impacted by stormwater discharges are those along the River Torrens and marine environments located downstream of stormwater outlets (Barcoo Outlet). Stormwater dilution away from outfalls will vary greatly over the area due to hydrodynamics, also affecting the load and concentration of contaminants reaching different areas.

### 5.2 Potential Risks from Stormwater Outflows

Potential risks from stormwater are increased suspended sediments, which have impacts through light reduction (turbidity) and sedimentation, nutrients, other contaminants such as metals, pesticides, hydrocarbons, and emerging organic contaminants, and reduced salinity due to freshwater inputs (Gaylard 2009b). The ACWS and other investigations on the Adelaide coast have demonstrated negative impacts to reef and seagrass habitats, particularly from sediments and nutrients (Gorgula and Connell 2004; Turner 2004; Fox *et al.* 2007; Gorman *et al.* 2009).

#### 5.2.1 Risks to habitats in the vicinity of stormwater outfalls

In addition to contributing to chronic nutrient effects on a wider scale, local impacts from stormwater nutrients, such as blooms of harmful dinoflagellates (red tides), or increased growth of opportunistic (*Ulva* spp.) or invasive (*Caulerpa* and *Codium* spp) green algae, could occur in the vicinity of outfalls to the Barcoo Outlet and River Torrens mouth more generally if nutrient levels are too high. The expansion of *Zostera* seagrass in the Gulf could be threatened or potentially reversed by elevated nutrients from the West Torrens catchment. Although phosphorus is not noted as being of concern currently in Adelaide waters, phosphorus inputs can promote algal blooms where nitrogen is not limiting (EPA 2008; McDowell and Pfennig 2011).

Stormwater is likely to be major contributor to local turbidity, and, given the correlation between TSS and other contaminants (Mills and Williamson 2008), habitats surrounding outfalls could be at risk of impacts from these pollutants, particularly metals. *Zostera* seagrass would be at risk from turbidity and sedimentation.

The River Torrens provides habitat to a number of species of native flora and fauna. There are several outfalls from the West Torrens Catchment that directly discharge into the River with minimal treatment measures in place. The river habitat could be at risk from the impacts of pollutants being directly discharged into the system.

#### 5.2.2 Community Health and Social Impacts

Stormwater outflows also create risks to community health and other social issues that are relevant for local governments. Poor water quality being discharged into coastal environments can create an unsafe swimming environment for the public. Beaches can be closed due to



increased pollutant concentration, resulting in a lack of access to an important social open space for the community.

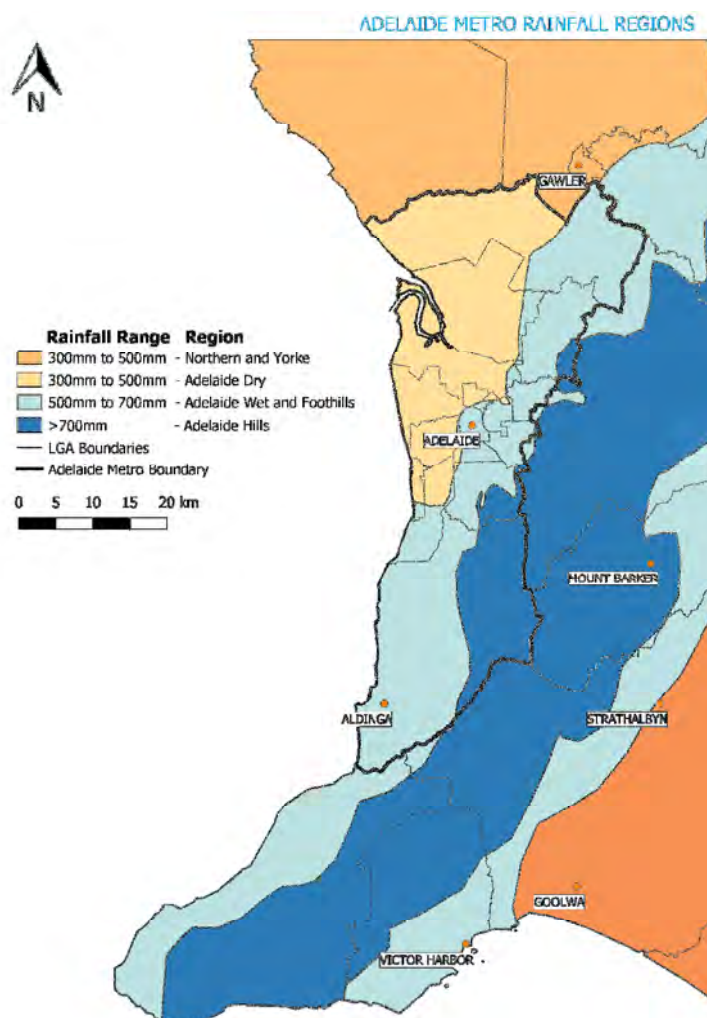
### 5.3 Water Quality Modelling Approach

An estimation of the pollutant loads and concentrations within stormwater discharges from the urban catchment to the receiving waterbodies has been undertaken. The MUSIC (Model for Urban Stormwater Improvement Conceptualisation) computer software package developed by the Cooperative Research Centre for Catchment Hydrology has been used for this purpose.

MUSIC can be used to simulate the quantity and quality of runoff from stormwater catchments, and predict the performance of stormwater quality management systems. The MUSIC model requires user defined meteorological and catchment data to estimate the quantity and quality of stormwater runoff for a given catchment, as described below.

#### 5.3.1 Meteorological Data

Water Sensitive SA provides meteorological data for different regions in SA as recommended by the South Australian MUSIC Guidelines. 'Adelaide Dry' data has been used for the SMP MUSIC modelling as shown in Figure 5.1 (average annual rainfall of 450 mm). Table 5.1 provides the key data for each region.



**Figure 5.1 – Adelaide Metro rainfall Regions (South Australian MUSIC Guidelines)**

**Table 5.1 – Adelaide Metro rainfall Regions (South Australian MUSIC Guidelines)**

| Region                   | Rainfall band (mm) | Rainfall station                 | Period    | Period mean annual rainfall (mm) | Mean annual PET (mm) |
|--------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|----------------------|
| Adelaide Dry             | 300-500            | 23013 Parafield Airport          | 1979-1988 | 450                              | 1159                 |
| Adelaide Wet & Foothills | 500-700            | 23090 Adelaide-Kent Town         | 1983-1992 | 585                              | 1143                 |
| Adelaide Hills           | 700+               | 23875 Parawa (Second Valley AWS) | 2001-2010 | 866                              | 1132                 |
| Northern Yorke           | 300-500            | 23122 Roseworthy AWS             | 2001-2010 | 404                              | 1145                 |

For the climate change scenario, a period of data was selected from the Adelaide Airport gauge that equated to a 15% reduction in annual average rainfall of the 'Adelaide Dry' region. 6 minute rainfall data for the years 2001-2009 was selected which provided an average annual rainfall of 390 mm (approximately 15% reduction of 450 mm).

### 5.3.2 Catchment Area and 'Effective Impervious' Fraction

The 'effective impervious' fraction adopted in MUSIC should correspond to the 'directly connected paved' (DCP) portion of the catchment area. The stormwater runoff volumes estimated by MUSIC are highly sensitive to this value.

The MUSIC models compiled for the West Torrens catchments are based on the ultimate development scenario, and the typical 'effective impervious' fractions for development in the Study Area were estimated to be:

- 0.2 to 0.3 for low density residential development;
- 0.4 to 0.6 for high density residential development; and
- 0.6 to 0.8 for high density commercial and industrial developments.

These values were adjusted for individual subcatchments based on the relative proportions of urban development and open space within the subcatchment area under the ultimate development scenario; hence the 'effective impervious' fractions for the MUSIC subcatchments varied from 0.01 to 0.9.

### 5.3.3 Rainfall-runoff Parameters

A 'rainfall threshold' of 1 mm has been adopted for the impervious areas (commonly referred to as the initial loss), which is consistent with the industry standard approach to hydrological modelling of urban catchments.

A 'soil storage capacity' of 40 mm and 'field capacity' of 30 mm have been adopted for the pervious areas, which is consistent with MUSIC's recommended values for the Adelaide region. The stormwater runoff volumes estimated by MUSIC are not sensitive to variation in parameters defining the pervious area response to rainfall (except where impervious fractions are low).



#### 5.3.4 Pollutant Load Parameters

MUSIC's default pollutant load parameters have been adopted for Total Suspended Solids (TSS), Total Nitrogen (TN) and Total Phosphorus (TP), which are based on a comprehensive review of worldwide stormwater quality in urban catchments undertaken by Duncan (1999), supplemented by local data specific to regional applications.

MUSIC's default pollutant load parameters have also been adopted for Gross Pollutants (GP), which are based on field monitoring data of Allison et al (1997) for 12 storm events in an inner city suburb.

The above parameters are consistent with those recommended for use in *Chapter 15 - Modelling Process and Tools, Water Sensitive Urban Design Technical Manual for the Greater Adelaide Region* (Department of Planning and Local Government, 2010).

#### 5.3.5 Model Structure and Output

The individual pit level subcatchments from the DRAINS model described in Section 4.2 were aggregated into larger catchments, based on areas of similar land use and/or to reflect the contributing area to specific points of interest in the stormwater management system (i.e. outfalls, location of treatment measures). This approach enables estimates to be obtained of the quantity and quality of runoff at these points of interest and guides the development of the water quality improvement strategy for the catchment.

MUSIC can provide summary results for each point of interest as follows:

- Sources – the annual pollutant loadings and quantity of water that arrive at outlet under no treatment;
- Residual – the annual pollutant loadings and quantity of water that arrive at outlet with the included treatment devices; and
- Percent reduction – the percentage reduction in pollutant loadings as a result of the included treatment devices (ie. between the Sources and Residual loadings).

The MUSIC models for the West Torrens catchments have been structured to enable results to be reported for each major catchment discharging into their respective receiving water body as shown in Table 5.2.

The major Lockleys, and Cowandilla Mile End catchments have been combined into one larger catchment for the purposes of water quality modelling because there are significant, downstream WSUD elements that treat the combined runoff from each separate catchment.

The other major catchments have not been combined because the receiving water bodies are fed by much larger catchments which are not fully contained within the model area. Significant WSUD elements towards the downstream ends of the River Torrens and Brown Hill/Keswick Creek (trash racks, basins, wetlands) have not been modelled as they are designed to treat much larger catchment areas and the amount of pollutants entering these channels from upstream of the West Torrens area is not known. If these WSUD elements were to be modelled, then pollutant reductions would be significantly overstated for these catchments. Hence, the River Torrens and Brown Hill/Keswick Creek are also seen as receiving water bodies.

The majority of the Adelaide Airport catchment has not been included in the MUSIC model. The airport internal drainage system is not part of the Council owned network. The airport system is

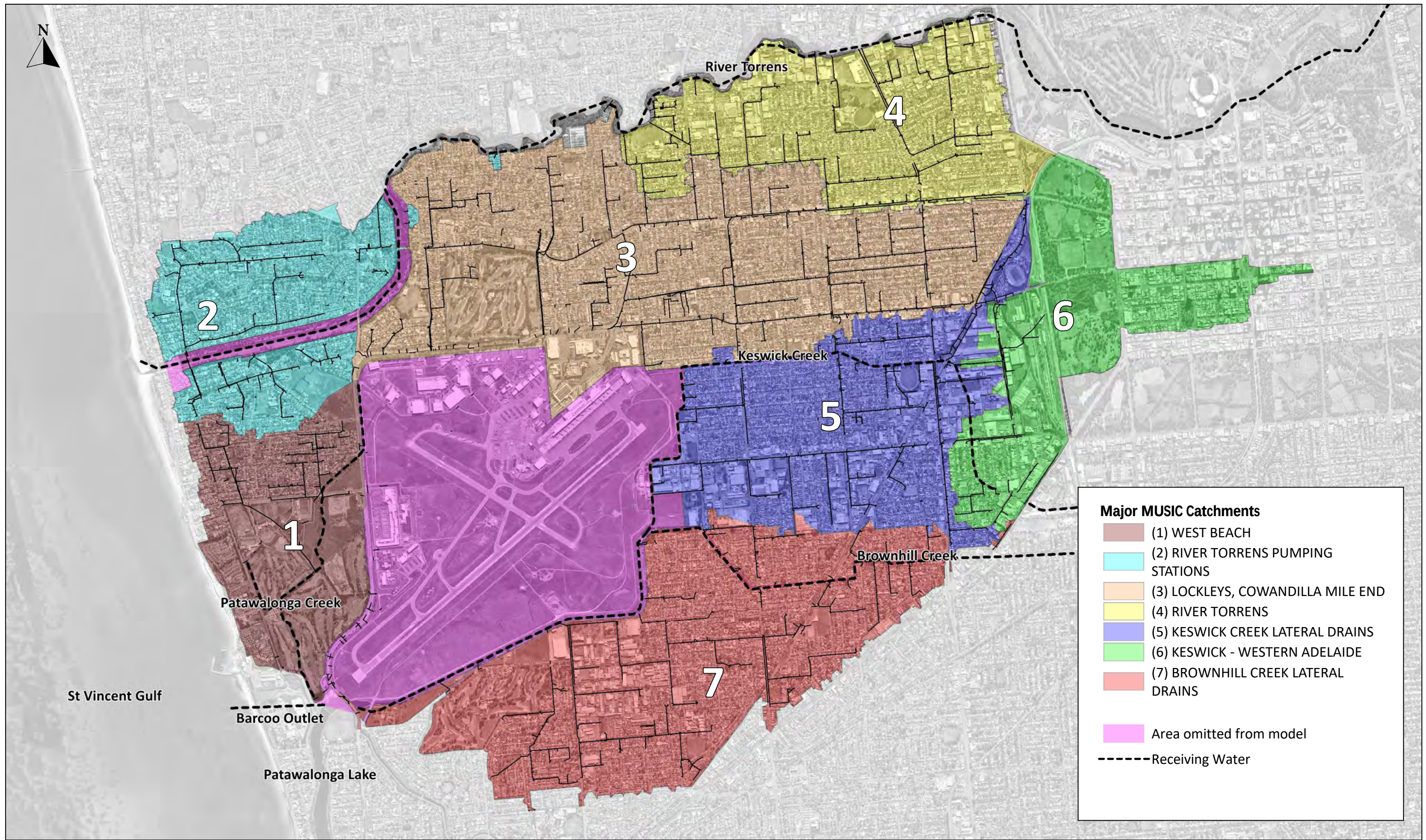
a separate system discharging into the Patawalonga Creek (receiving water body) and should be assessed for water quality separately.

Figure 5.2 provides a graphical representation of the major catchments used for water quality modelling.

**Table 5.2 – Major Catchments for MUSIC Modelling Output Reporting**

| Reference | Major Catchments                | Receiving Water Body |
|-----------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| 1         | West Beach                      | Patawalonga Creek    |
| 2         | River Torrens Pumping Stations  | River Torrens        |
| 3         | Lockleys + Cowandilla Mile End  | Patawalonga Creek    |
| 4         | River Torrens                   | River Torrens        |
| 5         | Keswick Creek Lateral Drains    | Keswick Creek        |
| 6         | Keswick – Western Adelaide      | Keswick Creek        |
| 7         | Brown Hill Creek Lateral Drains | Brown Hill Creek     |





Copyright Southfront 2021

Data Sources:  
City of West Torrens [Existing Stormwater Network]  
NearMap [Aerial Photograph]



West Torrens  
Stormwater Management Plan  
Water Quality Major Catchments  
Figure 5.2



## 5.4 Baseline Scenario MUSIC Model

A MUSIC model was compiled for the West Torrens catchments using the input parameters described above, to represent the 'baseline' scenario, whereby all stormwater runoff generated within the Study Area is discharged to the receiving environment with no pre-treatment. Three separate 'baseline' models were produced each representing a difference scenario; existing development (Scenario 1), future development (Scenario 2), and future development with reduced annual rainfall due to climate change (Scenario 3 & 4) as described in Section 2.5.3.

The purpose of the baseline MUSIC models is to estimate the pollutant loads generated by the catchment under the different scenario conditions and to facilitate an assessment of the water quality improvement performance of existing and proposed treatment measures. The whole baseline scenario MUSIC model layout is shown in Appendix G.

A summary of the average annual pollutant loadings and quantity of stormwater runoff generated by the whole Study Area and individual catchments under each scenario are provided in the following tables.

**Table 5.3 – MUSIC Model Results; Baseline Scenario, Total West Torrens Study Area discharging into various receiving waters (ultimately Gulf St Vincent)**

| Parameter                      | Source Load                       |                                 |                                 |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                                | Scenario 1 (Existing Development) | Scenario 2 (Future Development) | Scenario 3 & 4 (Climate Change) |
| Flow (ML/yr)                   | 6,380                             | 6,840                           | 5,120                           |
| Total Suspended Solids (kg/yr) | 1,210,000                         | 1,310,000                       | 1,000,000                       |
| Total Phosphorous (kg/yr)      | 2,510                             | 2,730                           | 2,070                           |
| Total Nitrogen (kg/yr)         | 18,000                            | 19,400                          | 14,600                          |
| Gross Pollutants (kg/yr)       | 255,000                           | 279,000                         | 226,000                         |

**Table 5.4 – MUSIC Model Results; Baseline Scenario, West Beach Total discharging into Patawalonga Creek**

| Parameter                      | Source Load |            |                |
|--------------------------------|-------------|------------|----------------|
|                                | Scenario 1  | Scenario 2 | Scenario 3 & 4 |
| Flow (ML/yr)                   | 348         | 369        | 248            |
| Total Suspended Solids (kg/yr) | 56,600      | 60,300     | 43,500         |
| Total Phosphorous (kg/yr)      | 124         | 136        | 93.2           |
| Total Nitrogen (kg/yr)         | 951         | 1,010      | 688            |
| Gross Pollutants (kg/yr)       | 8,440       | 9,760      | 7,770          |



**Table 5.5 – MUSIC Model Results; Baseline Scenario, Lockleys, Cowandilla Mile End Catchment Total discharging into Patawalonga Creek**

| Parameter                      | Source Load |            |                |
|--------------------------------|-------------|------------|----------------|
|                                | Scenario 1  | Scenario 2 | Scenario 3 & 4 |
| Flow (ML/yr)                   | 1,580       | 1,700      | 1,270          |
| Total Suspended Solids (kg/yr) | 298,000     | 324,000    | 247,000        |
| Total Phosphorous (kg/yr)      | 621         | 673        | 512            |
| Total Nitrogen (kg/yr)         | 4,470       | 4,810      | 3,600          |
| Gross Pollutants (kg/yr)       | 63,700      | 69,700     | 56,500         |

**Table 5.6 – MUSIC Model Results; Baseline Scenario, River Torrens Pumping Station Total discharging into the River Torrens**

| Parameter                      | Source Load |            |                |
|--------------------------------|-------------|------------|----------------|
|                                | Scenario 1  | Scenario 2 | Scenario 3 & 4 |
| Flow (ML/yr)                   | 517         | 568        | 420            |
| Total Suspended Solids (kg/yr) | 95,400      | 107,000    | 81,200         |
| Total Phosphorous (kg/yr)      | 200         | 224        | 167            |
| Total Nitrogen (kg/yr)         | 1,460       | 1,610      | 1,190          |
| Gross Pollutants (kg/yr)       | 20,500      | 23,400     | 18,900         |

**Table 5.7 – MUSIC Model Results; Baseline Scenario, River Torrens Total discharging into the River Torrens**

| Parameter                      | Source Load |            |                |
|--------------------------------|-------------|------------|----------------|
|                                | Scenario 1  | Scenario 2 | Scenario 3 & 4 |
| Flow (ML/yr)                   | 907         | 965        | 737            |
| Total Suspended Solids (kg/yr) | 177,000     | 191,000    | 147,000        |
| Total Phosphorous (kg/yr)      | 364         | 392        | 301            |
| Total Nitrogen (kg/yr)         | 2,590       | 2,760      | 2,110          |
| Gross Pollutants (kg/yr)       | 38,400      | 41,100     | 33,600         |

**Table 5.8 – MUSIC Model Results; Baseline Scenario, Brown Hill Creek Lateral Drains Total discharging into Brown Hill Creek**

| Parameter                      | Source Load |            |                |
|--------------------------------|-------------|------------|----------------|
|                                | Scenario 1  | Scenario 2 | Scenario 3 & 4 |
| Flow (ML/yr)                   | 1,230       | 1,340      | 1,010          |
| Total Suspended Solids (kg/yr) | 233,000     | 260,000    | 199,000        |
| Total Phosphorous (kg/yr)      | 483         | 537        | 411            |
| Total Nitrogen (kg/yr)         | 3,470       | 3,820      | 2,880          |
| Gross Pollutants (kg/yr)       | 49,200      | 55,100     | 44,700         |

**Table 5.9 – MUSIC Model Results; Baseline Scenario, Keswick Creek Lateral Drains Total discharging into Keswick Creek**

| Parameter                      | Source Load |            |                |
|--------------------------------|-------------|------------|----------------|
|                                | Scenario 1  | Scenario 2 | Scenario 3 & 4 |
| Flow (ML/yr)                   | 1,040       | 1,110      | 849            |
| Total Suspended Solids (kg/yr) | 203,000     | 220,000    | 169,000        |
| Total Phosphorous (kg/yr)      | 417         | 452        | 346            |
| Total Nitrogen (kg/yr)         | 2,960       | 3,170      | 2,450          |
| Gross Pollutants (kg/yr)       | 43,900      | 47,200     | 38,500         |

**Table 5.10 – MUSIC Model Results; Baseline Scenario, Keswick – Western Adelaide Total discharging into Keswick Creek**

| Parameter                      | Source Load |            |                |
|--------------------------------|-------------|------------|----------------|
|                                | Scenario 1  | Scenario 2 | Scenario 3 & 4 |
| Flow (ML/yr)                   | 755         | 784        | 595            |
| Total Suspended Solids (kg/yr) | 146,000     | 152,000    | 118,000        |
| Total Phosphorous (kg/yr)      | 303         | 316        | 241            |
| Total Nitrogen (kg/yr)         | 2,150       | 2,230      | 1,690          |
| Gross Pollutants (kg/yr)       | 30,900      | 32,200     | 26,200         |



## 5.5 Existing Water Sensitive Urban Design

An existing scenario MUSIC model of the West Torrens study area was created which included WSUD measures already existing within the catchment. The creation of this model was necessary to understand the impact the existing treatment measures have on water quality and to what extent they reach the required water quality improvement targets outlined in Section 5.6. Three separate existing WSUD models were produced for each scenario (existing development (Scenario 1), future development (Scenario 2), and future development with reduced annual rainfall due to climate change (Scenario 3 & 4)). Each existing model was compared to its respective baseline scenario model.

The existing WSUD MUSIC model will ultimately be used to create the future MUSIC model which will include proposed WSUD measures.

Existing WSUD measures present in the study area were identified through the following sources:

- Council supplied data and reports
- WSUD Interactive Map – [watersensitivesa.com.au](http://watersensitivesa.com.au)
- Site inspections
- GIS measurements

In some cases, MUSIC subcatchments were spilt up when an existing WSUD measure only treats a portion of the subcatchment area. See an example of this in Figure 5.3 below.



**Figure 5.3 – Example of MUSIC subcatchment being separated by ‘area being treated by raingardens’ and ‘area with no treatment’**

As previously mentioned, WSUD measures within the River Torrens, Brown Hill Creek and Keswick Creek have not been modelled as the contributing catchments that are treated by these measures extend far upstream of the West Torrens SMP Study Area.

The following sections describe the identified WSUD measures that were included in the existing MUSIC models. An overview of all the existing WSUD measures modelled within the Study Area is provided in Figure 5.4.

Note that measures such as existing privately owned rainwater tanks have not been included in this assessment. Rainwater tanks will be included as a part of the future upgrade scenario based on the predicted amount of new development.





Page 179

Copyright Southfront 2021

Data Sources:  
City of West Torrens [Existing Stormwater Network, Existing WSUD]  
WSSA [Existing WSUD]  
NearMap [Aerial Photograph]





### 5.5.1 Constructed Wetlands

Constructed wetlands are artificial versions of a natural wetland system that use vegetation, enhanced sedimentation, fine filtration, and biological pollutant uptake processes to improve water quality.

Wetlands function to improve water quality by:

- Removing sediments and suspended solids, together with their attached pollutants
- Removing a range of dissolved nutrients and contaminants.

Wetlands also reduce peak flows from frequent rainfall events and thus reduce downstream erosion potential and can facilitate stormwater harvesting.

A total of six constructed wetlands are located in the West Torrens Study Area and are listed below:

- Apex Park Wetland
- Sir Donald Bradman Drive Wetland
- Glenelg Golf Course Wetland – not modelled as described below.
- Kings Reserve Wetland
- Western Parklands ephemeral wetland
- Breakout Creek Wetland – not modelled as described below.

The Glenelg Golf Course Wetland treats water pumped from Brown Hill Creek along with water that falls directly on the Golf Course. The water pumped from Brown Hill Creek has is not included in this assessment as the Brown Hill Creek Catchment extended far beyond the West Torrens area.

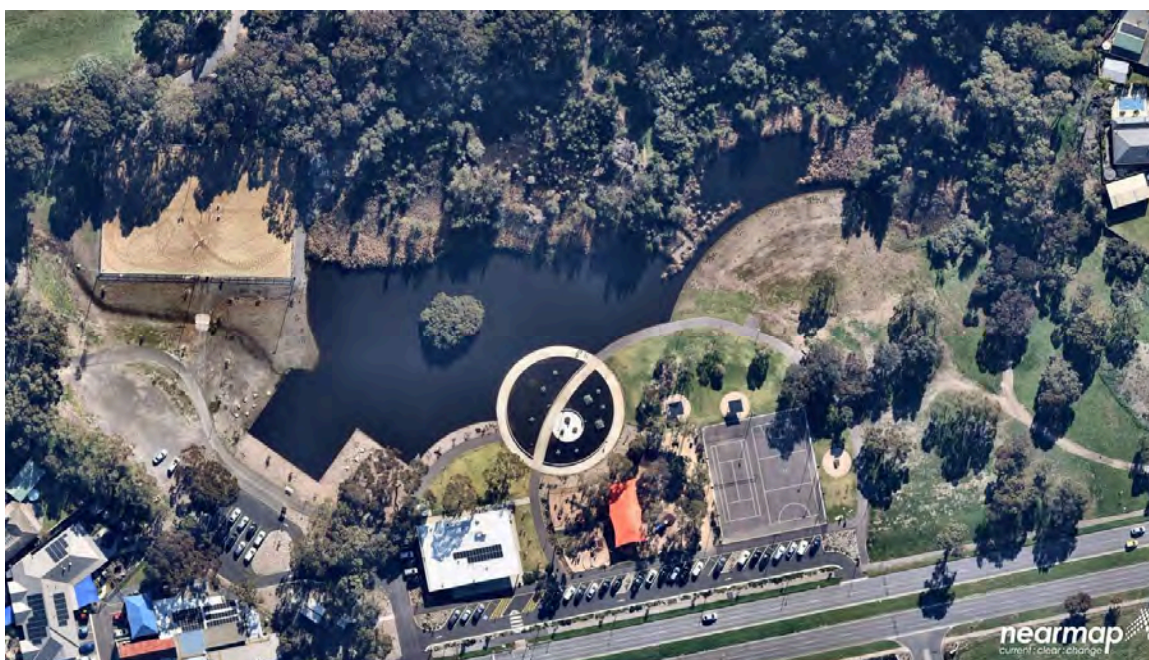
The Breakout Creek wetland which is a part of the River Torrens has not been modelled for the same reason as above; the River Torrens Catchment extends beyond the scope of the SMP. It is noted Breakout Creek Wetland Stage 3, located west of Tapleys Hill Road, is currently being designed to have local drainage outlet wetlands. These will treat water quality of the majority of the River Torrens Pumping Stations Catchment but have not yet been constructed and are not included in the SMP modelling, as agreed upon with the CWT.

The Apex Park Wetland (Figure 5.5) treats runoff from the majority of the River Torrens Pumping Stations Catchment. The wetland has been assumed to treat up to a 1 EY flow as the wetlands is situated at the low point of the catchment.

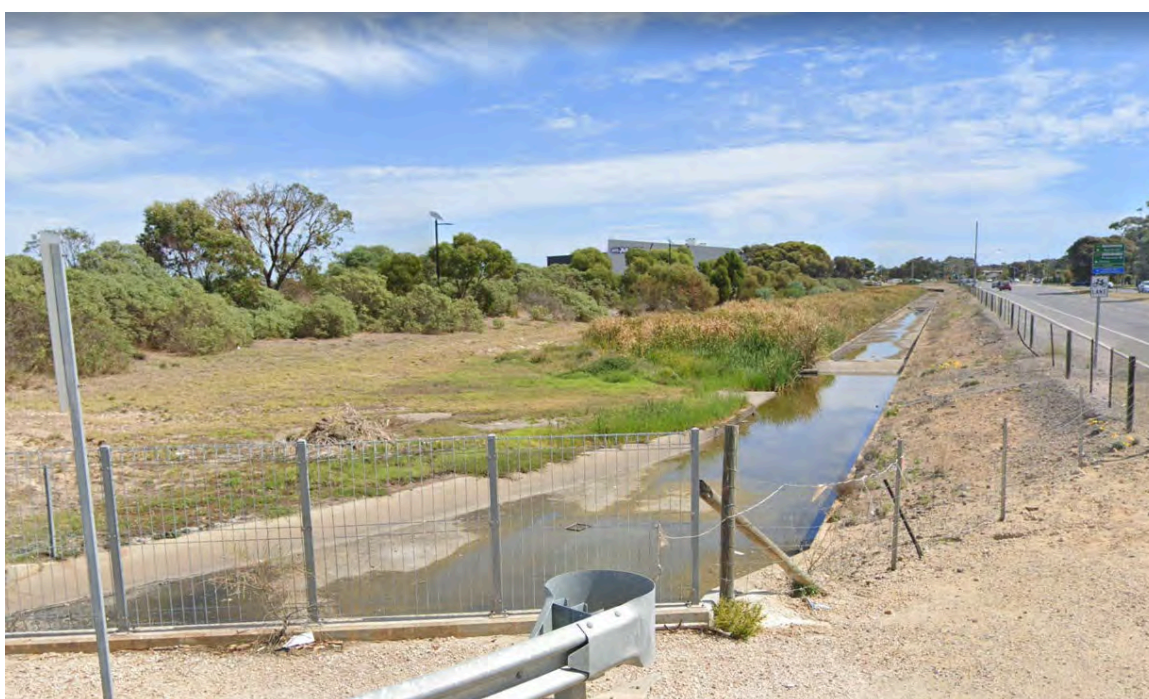
The Sir Donald Bradman Drive Wetland (Figure 5.6) is situated at the north-west corner of the Airport and has been assumed to treat up to a 3-month flow of the upstream contributing catchment area.

For the existing MUSIC model, all constructed wetlands were assumed to be working optimally.





**Figure 5.5 – Apex Park Wetland**



**Figure 5.6 – Sir Donald Bradman Drive Wetland**

### 5.5.2 Detention Basins

Detention Basins are a common stormwater management technique to mitigate stormwater flows to a level that ensures that the performance of the downstream drainage systems and associated flood risk are not adversely affected.

There are several online detention basins throughout the West Torrens Study Area which provide some water quality improvement for base flows.

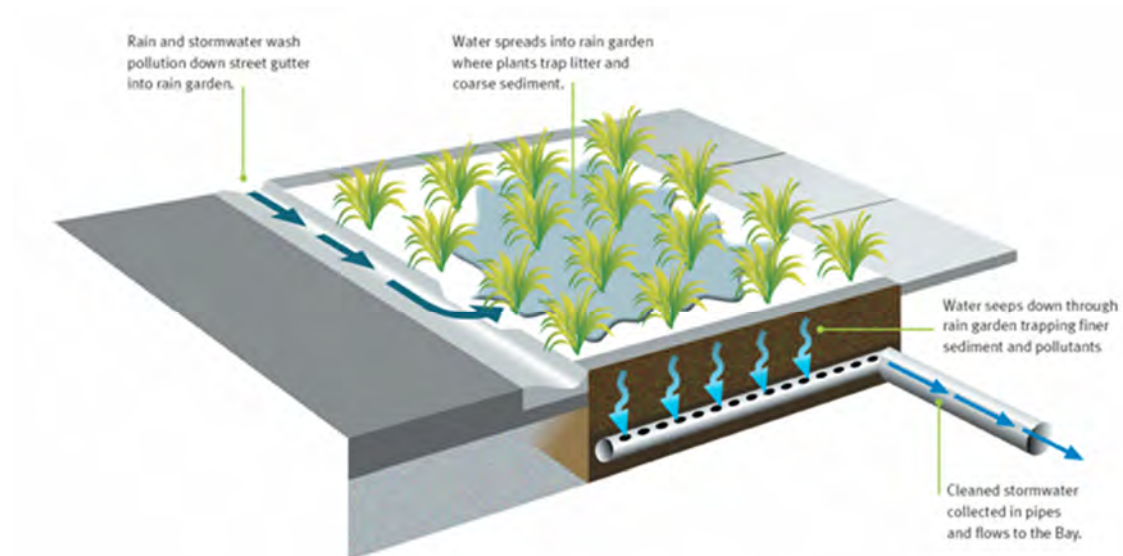
Modelling parameters for the various online detention basins and infiltration systems were determined by site inspections and GIS measurements.

### 5.5.3 Bioretention Systems (Raingardens)

Bioretention systems, also known as raingardens, are landscaped basins that facilitate treatment of stormwater by vegetation prior to the filtration of runoff through soil media. Percolated runoff is typically collected at the base of the filter media using perforated underdrains for subsequent harvesting and reuse or discharge to receiving waterways.

The system can be lined to prevent infiltration to the surrounding soil profile, and a submerged zone is often incorporated beneath the underdrain to improve the potential for denitrification and provide a moisture storage to support the vegetation during prolonged periods without rainfall.

Maintenance of bioretention systems is primarily about promoting healthy vegetation, removing excess collected sediments, ensuring the surface remains free draining and removing any material that blocks hydraulic structures. A simple schematic showing how stormwater is passed through a bioretention system is shown Figure 5.7.



**Figure 5.7—Bioretention System Schematic (City of Kingston)**

There are numerous existing streetscape raingarden systems present throughout the catchment. Suburbs such as Mile End have the majority of their catchment area being treated by streetscape raingardens. An example of a streetscape bioretention system, in its establishment phase, is shown in Figure 5.8.





**Figure 5.8—Bioretention System (Raingarden), Tarragon Street, Mile End**

West Torrens rain gardens have been categorised into four groups. Raingardens were compiled for each subcatchment as one treatment node based on the number and types of each raingarden treating that subcatchment. Modelling assumptions for each raingarden type are provided in Table 5.11.

**Table 5.11 – Existing Raingarden Parameters**

| MUSIC Model parameter          | Raingarden Tree Pit | Small Raingarden | Medium Raingarden | Large Raingarden |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Surface Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) | 7                   | 20               | 35                | 75               |
| Filter area (m <sup>2</sup> )  | 6                   | 18               | 32                | 68               |
| Filter depth (m)               | 0.5                 | 0.5              | 0.5               | 0.5              |
| Base Lined?                    | Yes                 | Yes              | Yes               | Yes              |

#### 5.5.4 Tree Infiltration Wells

There are numerous tree infiltration wells throughout the West Torrens Study Area. An example of one is provided in Figure 5.9 below. The City of West Torrens has been an active adopter of tree infiltration wells and permeable pavements with new tree plantings. These provide incremented improvements to water quality and volume reduction of runoff flows through passive reuse. These were modelled in MUSIC as small infiltration systems treating low flows.



**Figure 5.9 – Example Tree Infiltration Well**

#### 5.5.5 Gross Pollutant Traps

Gross Pollutant Traps (GPTs) are primary treatment devices that are designed to remove anthropogenic waste, organic matter and coarse sediment from stormwater flows. There are many different proprietary makes and models of GPT, ranging from below ground ‘wet sump’ devices to above ground trash racks and capture nets on pipe outlets.

GPTs were assumed to treat up to a 3 month flow. Assumed pollutant removal efficiencies for the two types of GPTs modelled are shown in Table 5.12.

**Table 5.12 – Assumed Gross Pollutant Trap Annual Pollutant Removal Efficiency**

| Pollutant              | Trash Rack | HumeGard® GPT (various sizes) <sup>1</sup> |
|------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Total Suspended Solids | 0%         | 41%                                        |
| Total Phosphorous      | 0%         | 44%                                        |
| Total Nitrogen         | 0%         | 24%                                        |
| Gross Pollutants       | 50%        | 85%                                        |

<sup>1</sup> Values taken from MUSIC node for HumeGard® provided on Humes website.

#### 5.5.6 Other existing measures not modelled

Not all existing water quality improvement measures in the Study Area were modelled. Privately Owned Rainwater Tanks contribute to stormwater flow reduction, but these were not modelled



as the number of tanks is unknown. For the future upgrade modelling an assumption is made for the number and size of rainwater tanks included as a part of new developments.

Some commercial and industrial developments have onsite WSUD measures in place to ensure their stormwater runoff being discharged into Councils systems is being treated. The extent of private development treatment measures is unknown. Not including these measures in the modelling is a conservative approach and water quality improvements could be greater than indicated.

### 5.5.7 Assessed Performance

The MUSIC model was executed to assess the overall performance of the existing WSUD scenario under existing climate conditions and existing development as summarised in Table 5.13. Table 5.14 to Table 5.20 provide the performance for each separate catchment discharging into their respective receiving water body under existing climate conditions and existing development (Scenario 1).

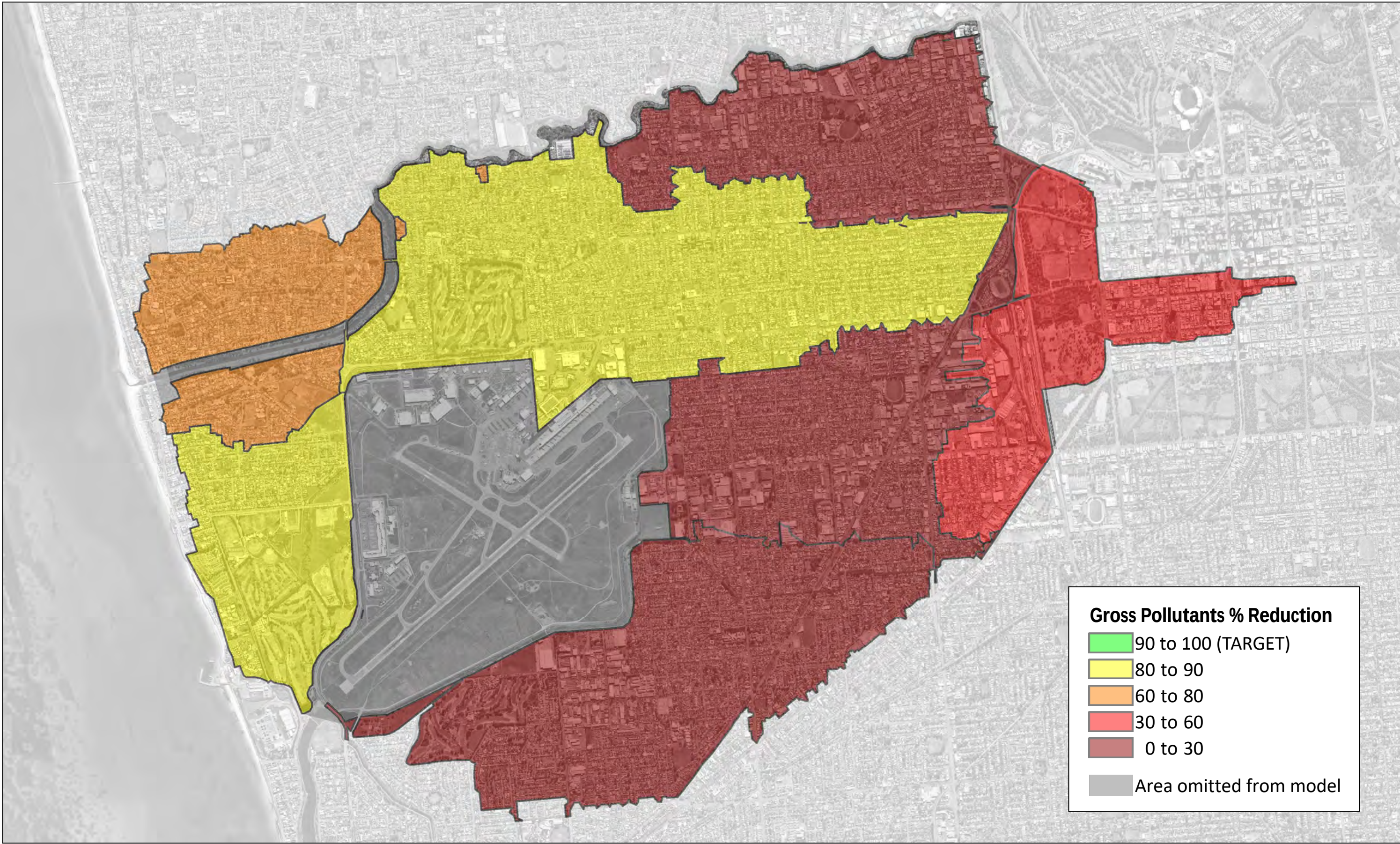
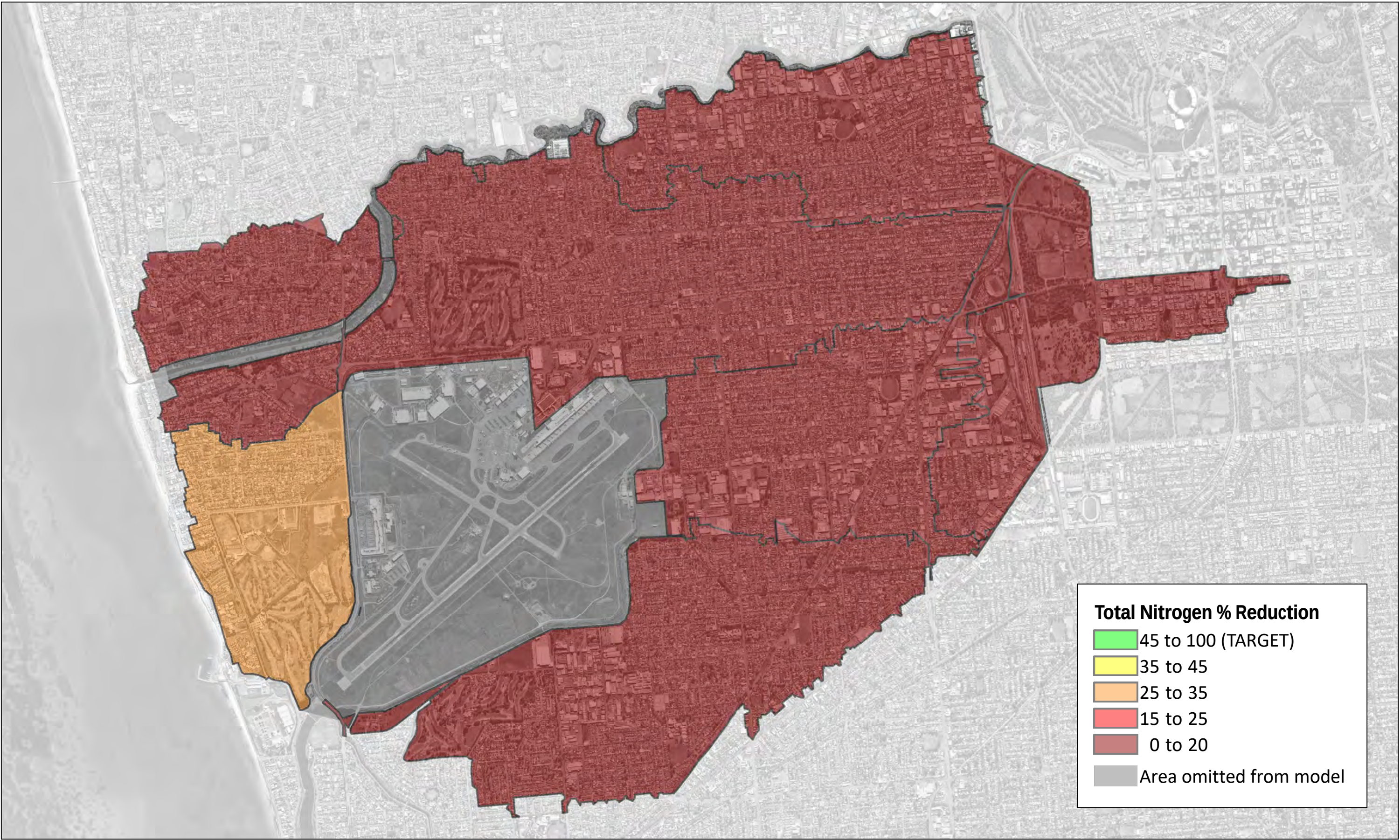
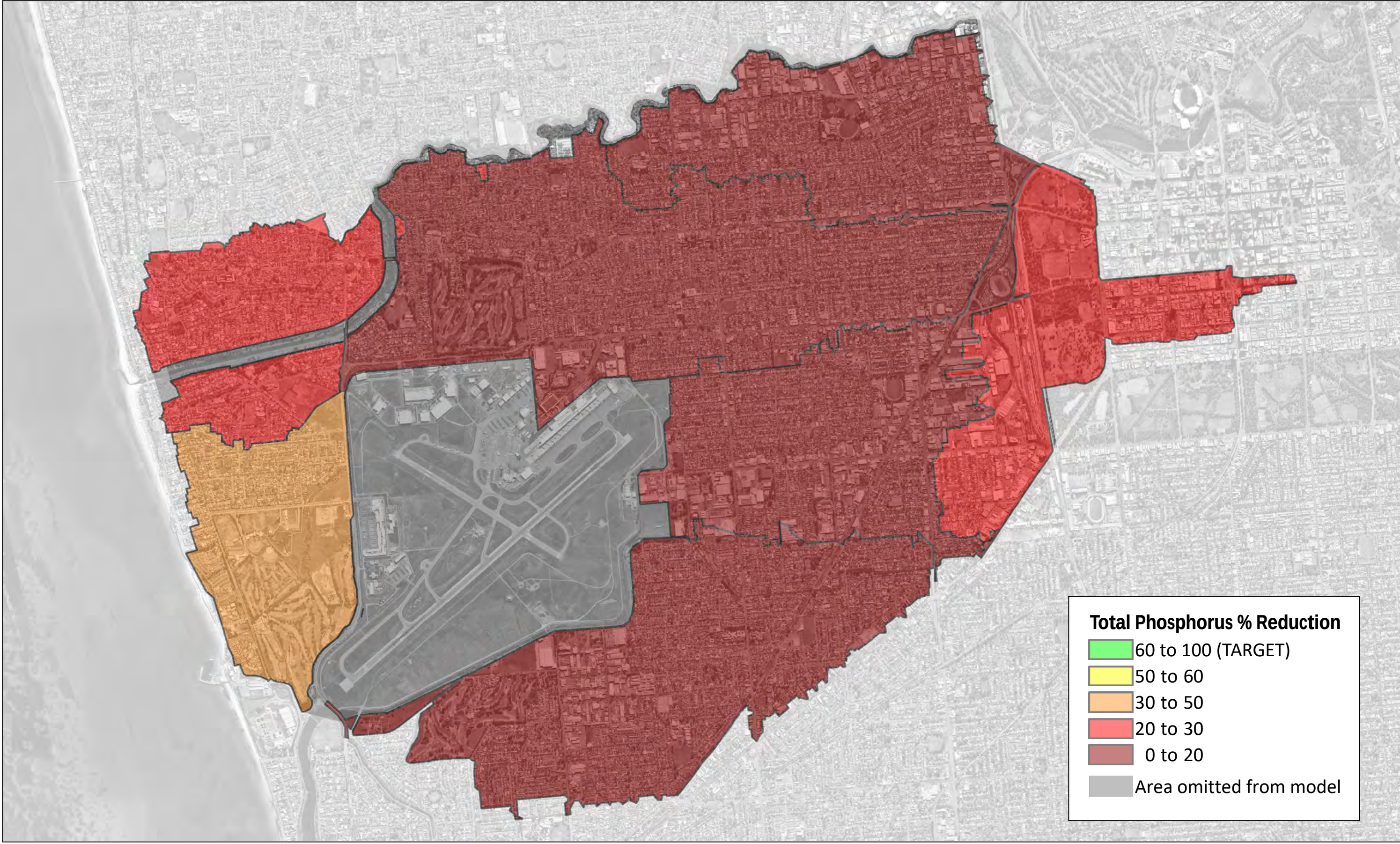
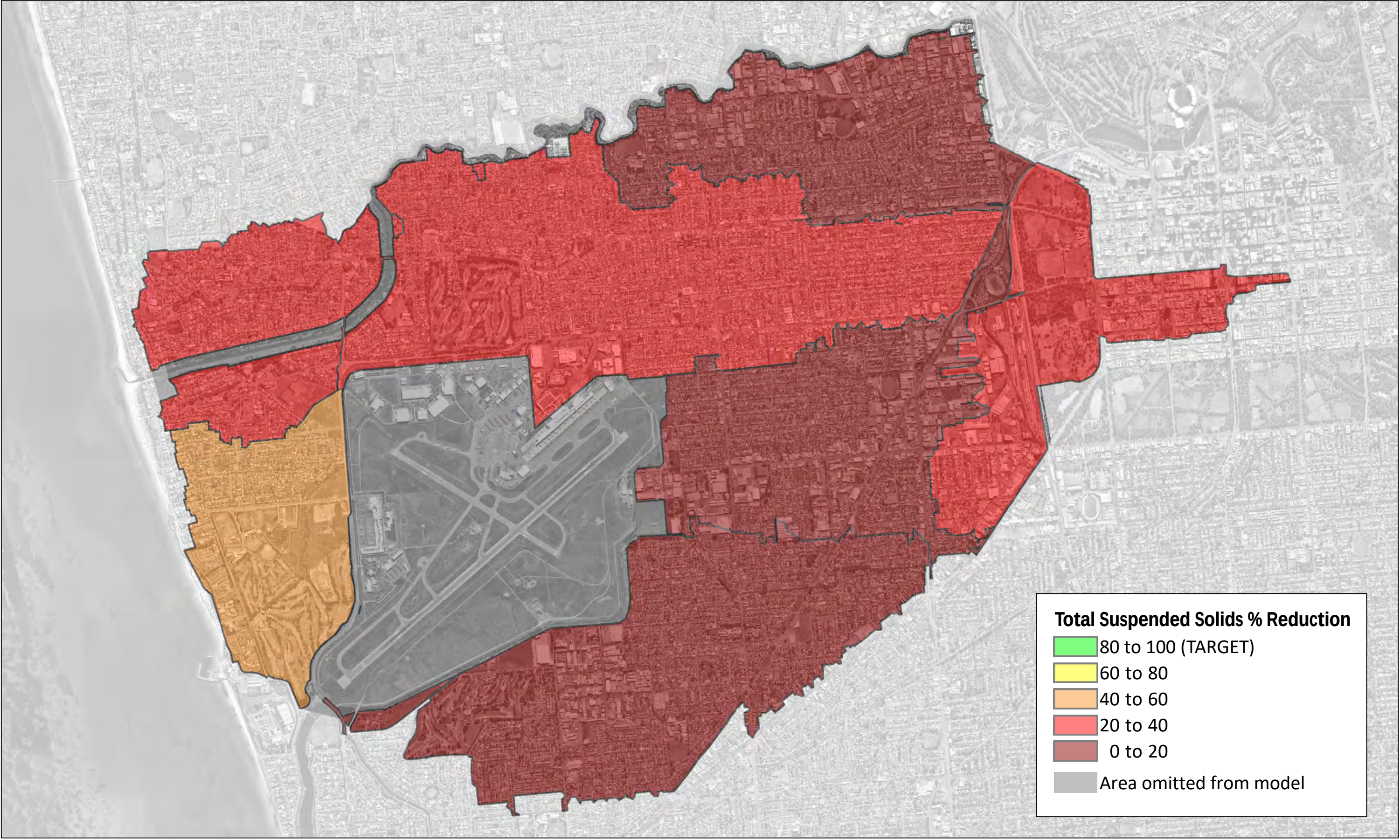
**Table 5.13 – Existing Scenario 1, Total West Torrens Catchment Area discharging into Gulf St Vincent**

| Parameter                      | Sources <sup>1</sup> | Residual | Reduction | Objective |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| Flow (ML/yr)                   | 6,380                | 6,280    | 2%        | -         |
| Total Suspended Solids (kg/yr) | 1,210,000            | 980,000  | 19%       | 80%       |
| Total Phosphorous (kg/yr)      | 2,510                | 2,160    | 14%       | 60%       |
| Total Nitrogen (kg/yr)         | 18,000               | 16,200   | 10%       | 45%       |
| Gross Pollutants (kg/yr)       | 255,000              | 155,000  | 39%       | 90%       |

<sup>1</sup> From Baseline Scenario model.

As can be seen the existing WSUD measures provide some pollutant reduction but are significantly less than the required targets for the whole Study Area. Figure 5.10 provides the water quality heat map which indicates the pollutant reduction for each catchment for Scenario 1. For water quality heat maps under Scenario 2 and Scenario 3 & 4, please refer to Appendix H.







**Table 5.14 – Existing Scenario 1, West Beach Total discharging into the Patawalonga Creek**

| Parameter                      | Sources <sup>1</sup> | Residual | Reduction | Objective |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| Flow (ML/yr)                   | 348                  | 342      | 2%        | -         |
| Total Suspended Solids (kg/yr) | 56,600               | 25,400   | 55%       | 80%       |
| Total Phosphorous (kg/yr)      | 124                  | 76       | 39%       | 60%       |
| Total Nitrogen (kg/yr)         | 951                  | 704      | 26%       | 45%       |
| Gross Pollutants (kg/yr)       | 8,440                | 1,010    | 88%       | 90%       |

<sup>1</sup> From Baseline Scenario model.

**Table 5.15 – Existing Scenario 1, Lockleys, Cowandilla Mile End Catchment Total discharging into the Patawalonga Creek**

| Parameter                      | Sources <sup>1</sup> | Residual | Reduction | Objective |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| Flow (ML/yr)                   | 1,580                | 1,560    | 1%        | -         |
| Total Suspended Solids (kg/yr) | 298,000              | 233,000  | 22%       | 80%       |
| Total Phosphorous (kg/yr)      | 621                  | 519      | 16%       | 60%       |
| Total Nitrogen (kg/yr)         | 4,470                | 3,850    | 14%       | 45%       |
| Gross Pollutants (kg/yr)       | 63,700               | 11,200   | 82%       | 90%       |

<sup>1</sup> From Baseline Scenario model.

**Table 5.16 – Existing Scenario 1, River Torrens Pumping Station Total discharging into the River Torrens**

| Parameter                      | Sources <sup>1</sup> | Residual | Reduction | Objective |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| Flow (ML/yr)                   | 517                  | 494      | 4%        | -         |
| Total Suspended Solids (kg/yr) | 95,400               | 67,500   | 29%       | 80%       |
| Total Phosphorous (kg/yr)      | 200                  | 151      | 25%       | 60%       |
| Total Nitrogen (kg/yr)         | 1,460                | 1,200    | 18%       | 45%       |
| Gross Pollutants (kg/yr)       | 20,500               | 7,360    | 64%       | 90%       |

<sup>1</sup> From Baseline Scenario model.

**Table 5.17 – Existing Scenario 1, River Torrens Total discharging into the River Torrens**

| Parameter                      | Sources <sup>1</sup> | Residual | Reduction | Objective |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| Flow (ML/yr)                   | 907                  | 889      | 2%        | -         |
| Total Suspended Solids (kg/yr) | 177,000              | 170,000  | 4%        | 80%       |
| Total Phosphorous (kg/yr)      | 364                  | 353      | 3%        | 60%       |
| Total Nitrogen (kg/yr)         | 2,590                | 2,500    | 3%        | 45%       |

| Parameter                | Sources <sup>1</sup> | Residual | Reduction | Objective |
|--------------------------|----------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| Gross Pollutants (kg/yr) | 38,400               | 36,000   | 6%        | 90%       |

<sup>1</sup> From Baseline Scenario model.

**Table 5.18 – Existing Scenario 1, Brown Hill Creek Lateral Drains Total discharging into Brown Hill Creek**

| Parameter                      | Sources <sup>1</sup> | Residual | Reduction | Objective |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| Flow (ML/yr)                   | 1,230                | 1,220    | 1%        | -         |
| Total Suspended Solids (kg/yr) | 233,000              | 195,000  | 16%       | 80%       |
| Total Phosphorous (kg/yr)      | 483                  | 432      | 11%       | 60%       |
| Total Nitrogen (kg/yr)         | 3,470                | 3,270    | 6%        | 45%       |
| Gross Pollutants (kg/yr)       | 49,200               | 39,600   | 20%       | 90%       |

<sup>1</sup> From Baseline Scenario model.

**Table 5.19 – Existing Scenario 1, Keswick Creek Lateral Drains Total discharging into Keswick Creek**

| Parameter                      | Sources <sup>1</sup> | Residual | Reduction | Objective |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| Flow (ML/yr)                   | 1,040                | 1,030    | 1%        | -         |
| Total Suspended Solids (kg/yr) | 203,000              | 187,000  | 8%        | 80%       |
| Total Phosphorous (kg/yr)      | 417                  | 396      | 5%        | 60%       |
| Total Nitrogen (kg/yr)         | 2,960                | 2,850    | 4%        | 45%       |
| Gross Pollutants (kg/yr)       | 43,900               | 40,200   | 8%        | 90%       |

<sup>1</sup> From Baseline Scenario model.

**Table 5.20 – Existing Scenario 1, Keswick – Western Adelaide Total discharging into Keswick Creek**

| Parameter                      | Sources <sup>1</sup> | Residual | Reduction | Objective |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| Flow (ML/yr)                   | 755                  | 744      | 1%        | -         |
| Total Suspended Solids (kg/yr) | 146,000              | 102,000  | 30%       | 80%       |
| Total Phosphorous (kg/yr)      | 303                  | 230      | 24%       | 60%       |
| Total Nitrogen (kg/yr)         | 2,150                | 1,790    | 17%       | 45%       |
| Gross Pollutants (kg/yr)       | 30,900               | 20,000   | 35%       | 90%       |

<sup>1</sup> From Baseline Scenario model.

The West Beach Catchment provides the greatest water quality improvement due to recently constructed large GPTs located upstream of the West Beach basin. The Lockleys, Cowandilla Mile End performs relatively well compared to the other catchments due to downstream



measures such as the Sir Donald Bradman Drive Wetland and extensive streetscape raingardens in suburbs such as Mile End.

The River Torrens Pumping Station Catchment also performs relatively well compared to the other catchments. Here the Apex Park Wetland is providing the majority of the water quality improvements.

The catchment discharging directly into the River Torrens, Brown Hill Creek and Keswick Creek do not have significant reductions in pollutant loads. These catchments are formed by a number of smaller systems and such are not able to be treated by a single downstream WSUD measure. Note that WSUD measures such as trash racks within the River Torrens and Brown Hill Creek have not been modelled.

Table 5.21 and Table 5.22 show the total West Torrens Catchment Area pollutant reductions due to the existing WSUD for Scenario 2 and Scenario 3 & 4. Table 5.23 compares the total pollutant reductions of the different scenarios. As shown, the change in development and climate does not significantly impact the amount of pollutant reduction occurring due to the existing WSUD infrastructure.

**Table 5.21 – Existing Scenario 2, Total West Torrens Catchment Area discharging into Gulf St Vincent**

| Parameter                      | Sources <sup>1</sup> | Residual  | Reduction | Objective |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Flow (ML/yr)                   | 6,840                | 6,730     | 2%        | -         |
| Total Suspended Solids (kg/yr) | 1,310,000            | 1,070,000 | 18%       | 80%       |
| Total Phosphorous (kg/yr)      | 2,730                | 2,340     | 14%       | 60%       |
| Total Nitrogen (kg/yr)         | 19,400               | 17,400    | 10%       | 45%       |
| Gross Pollutants (kg/yr)       | 279,000              | 170,000   | 39%       | 90%       |

<sup>1</sup> From Baseline Scenario model.

**Table 5.22 – Existing Scenario 3 & 4, Total West Torrens Catchment Area discharging into Gulf St Vincent**

| Parameter                      | Sources <sup>1</sup> | Residual | Reduction | Objective |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| Flow (ML/yr)                   | 5,120                | 5,030    | 2%        | -         |
| Total Suspended Solids (kg/yr) | 1,000,000            | 822,000  | 18%       | 80%       |
| Total Phosphorous (kg/yr)      | 2,070                | 1,780    | 14%       | 60%       |
| Total Nitrogen (kg/yr)         | 14,600               | 13,100   | 10%       | 45%       |
| Gross Pollutants (kg/yr)       | 226,000              | 138,000  | 39%       | 90%       |

<sup>1</sup> From Baseline Scenario model.

**Table 5.23 – Pollutant Reduction Comparison, Total West Torrens Catchment Area discharging into Gulf St Vincent**

| Parameter                      | Scenario 1 | Scenario 2 | Scenario 3 & 4 | Objective |
|--------------------------------|------------|------------|----------------|-----------|
| Flow (ML/yr)                   | 2%         | 2%         | 2%             | -         |
| Total Suspended Solids (kg/yr) | 19%        | 18%        | 18%            | 80%       |
| Total Phosphorous (kg/yr)      | 14%        | 14%        | 14%            | 60%       |
| Total Nitrogen (kg/yr)         | 10%        | 10%        | 10%            | 45%       |
| Gross Pollutants (kg/yr)       | 39%        | 39%        | 39%            | 90%       |

<sup>1</sup> From Baseline Scenario model.

## 5.6 WSUD Strategy

A Water Sensitive Urban Design (WSUD) strategy has been developed for the West Torrens Study Area in order to reduce the volume and improve the quality of stormwater discharges to the receiving waters. In accordance with the objectives outlined in Section 3, the implementation of the WSUD strategy shall target a reduction in average annual loads of:

- Total Suspended Solids (TSS) by 80 per cent;
- Total Phosphorus (TP) by 60 per cent;
- Total Nitrogen (TN) by 45 per cent; and
- Gross Pollutants (GP) by 90 per cent.

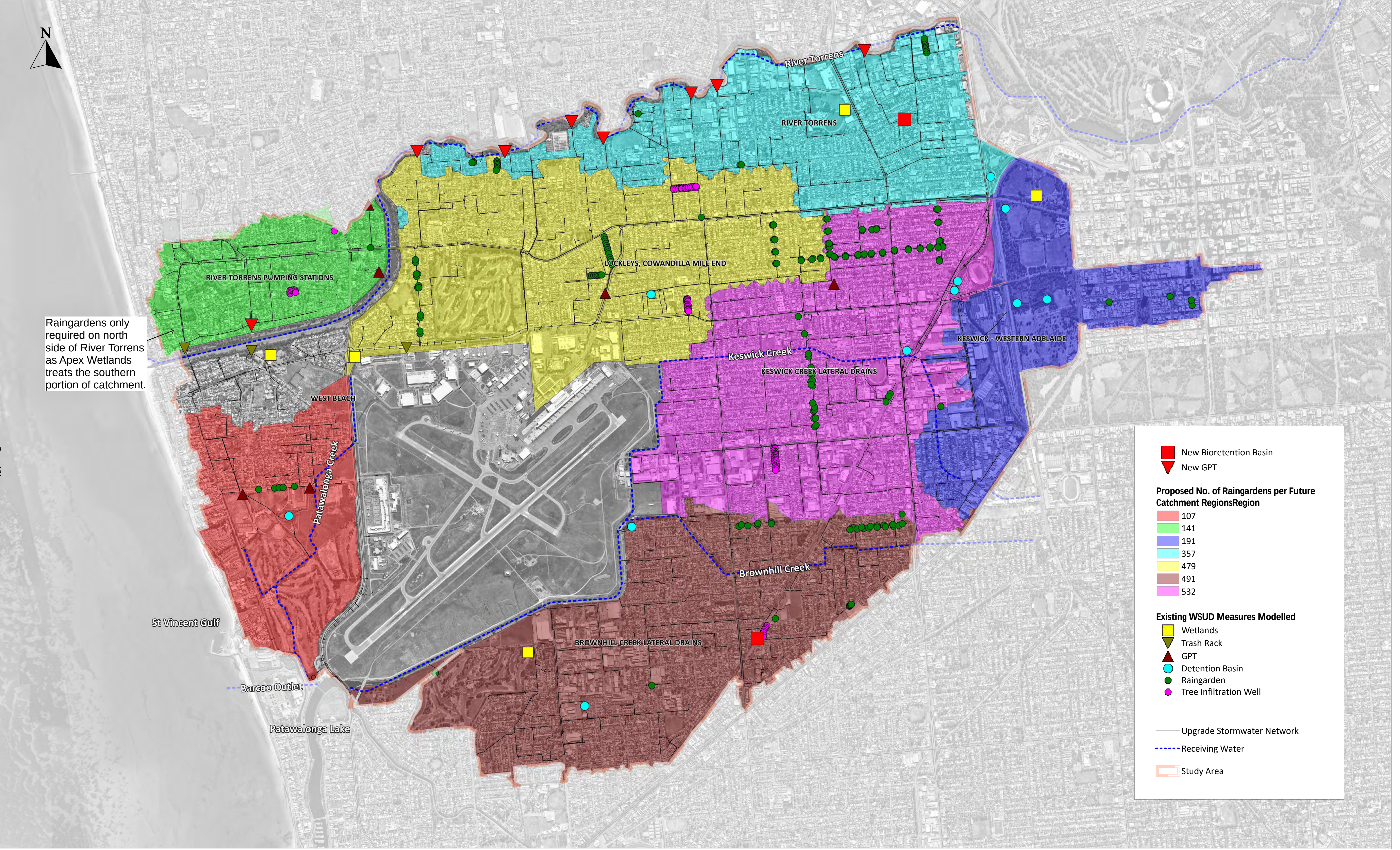
This shall be demonstrated based on modelling procedures which compare the performance of the proposed WSUD strategy for the catchment with an equivalent, untreated catchment. Therefore, a WSUD strategy MUSIC model has been compiled, building upon the existing WSUD model, to enable comparison to the baseline scenario MUSIC model. This has also enabled preliminary sizing of WSUD elements and budget cost estimation.

The range of WSUD measures that are proposed to be implemented across the West Torrens area include streetscape raingardens, reserve scale bioretention systems and gross pollutant traps.

The WSUD strategy has also identified allotment-level opportunities for beneficial reuse of stormwater, which will reduce the overall volume of stormwater that is discharged to receiving waters. This includes the provision of rainwater tanks for new developments.

An overview of all WSUD upgrades is shown in Figure 5.11, and each of the proposed works packages have been assigned a Project ID which corresponds to action summary tables.





Raingardens only required on north side of River Torrens as Apex Wetlands treats the southern portion of catchment.

Page 191



### 5.6.1 Future Baseline Model

As the proposed flood mitigation upgrades result in a number of flow diversions, the sizes of each of the major catchments changes, whilst the total Study Area Catchment area remains the same. For example, the large trunk drain upgrade in Cowandilla and Mile End takes flows from the large portion of that catchment to Keswick creek rather than to the Airport channel and the Patawalonga Creek. The Baseline MUSIC model was updated to reflect these new catchments and flow diversions, thus allowing for a fair comparison with the proposed WSUD upgrade MUSIC model. Table 5.24 below provides the total West Torrens Catchment results for the Existing Baseline and Future Baseline models. As can be seen they are essentially equal.

**Table 5.24—Baseline Model Result Comparison, Total West Torrens Catchment Area discharging into Gulf St Vincent**

| Parameter                      | Existing Baseline | Future Baseline |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Flow (ML/yr)                   | 6,840             | 6,840           |
| Total Suspended Solids (kg/yr) | 1,310,000         | 1,320,000       |
| Total Phosphorous (kg/yr)      | 2,730             | 2,730           |
| Total Nitrogen (kg/yr)         | 19,400            | 19,400          |
| Gross Pollutants (kg/yr)       | 279,000           | 277,000         |

The Future development Scenario with no climate change was adopted for the future Baseline and Upgrade WSUD MUSIC models. As previously stated, the reduction to annual average rainfall due to climate change does not play a significant role in the water quality results.

### 5.6.2 Q1 – Streetscape Raingardens

The primary water quality improvement strategy for the West Torrens Catchment is the use of streetscape raingardens. It is proposed to construct lined bioretention systems throughout the Study Area, primarily within residential and commercial regions.

The locations of proposed streetscape bioretention systems include road reserves that may become the sites of stormwater drainage upgrades, and that have sufficient width to accommodate bioretention systems without adversely impacting on other streetscape features such as parking provisions. In these cases, bioretention systems are proposed to be used in lieu of traditional side entry pits, to treat the flows from small contributing catchments. In addition to bioretention systems being constructed where new stormwater works have been proposed, it is recommended that bioretention systems be retrofitted to existing stormwater systems in order to maximise the water quality improvement performance of this Plan.

30m<sup>2</sup> bioretention systems were assumed for MUSIC modelling. MUSIC modelling parameters for the proposed streetscape bioretention systems are included in Table 5.25.

**Table 5.25 – Streetscape Bioretention System Properties**

| Parameter                      | Streetscape Bioretention System |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Surface Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) | 30                              |
| Filter Area (m <sup>2</sup> )  | 27                              |



| Parameter                    | Streetscape Bioretention System |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Extended Detention Depth (m) | 0.2                             |
| High Flow Bypass (L/s)       | 250                             |
| Filter Depth (m)             | 0.5                             |

The number of raingardens required in each major catchment area was determined by ensuring each of the subcatchments being treated by raingardens reached the desired water quality targets. That is, the numbers of 30m<sup>2</sup> raingardens were increased until the water quality targets were reached for that particular subcatchment.

Streetscape bioretention systems are suitable for widespread implementation across the Study Area and would ideally be delivered in conjunction with the road reconstruction and open space upgrade programs of the Councils.

The estimated cost of constructing each bioretention system is \$36,000. The estimated annual maintenance cost for each raingarden is \$700. Table 5.26 provides a breakdown of the number of new raingardens required and the estimated costs involved.

**Table 5.26 – Streetscape Bioretention System per Catchment**

| Catchment                       | No. of Raingardens | Capital Cost        | Annual Cost        |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| West Beach                      | 107                | \$3,853,000         | \$75,000           |
| Lockleys, Cowandilla Mile End   | 424                | \$15,266,000        | \$297,000          |
| North-east Adelaide Airport     | 55                 | \$1,980,000         | \$39,000           |
| River Torrens Pumping Stations  | 141*               | \$5,077,000         | \$99,000           |
| River Torrens                   | 357                | \$12,854,000        | \$250,000          |
| Brown Hill Creek Lateral Drains | 491                | \$17,678,000        | \$344,000          |
| Keswick Creek Lateral Drains    | 532                | \$19,155,000        | \$372,000          |
| Keswick - Western Adelaide      | 191                | \$6,877,000         | \$134,000          |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                    | <b>2,298</b>       | <b>\$82,739,000</b> | <b>\$1,609,000</b> |

\*Only on north side of River Torrens as Apex Wetlands treats the southern portion of catchment.

It is noted that this number of raingardens has a significant cost involved. Increasing the implementation of other strategies and non-structural measures could potentially reduce the number of raingardens required. Larger scale WSUD such as wetlands would also reduce the number of raingardens required. There have been previous concept designs of constructed



wetlands in the Adelaide Shores golf reserves, however there is no current desire to proceed with these.

Breakout Creek Wetland Stage 3, located west of Tapleys Hill Road, is currently being designed to have local drainage outlet wetlands. These will treat water quality of the majority of the River Torrens Pumping Stations Catchment and contribute to reducing the number of raingardens required in the Catchment.

### 5.6.3 Q2 – Reserve / Basin Bioretention Systems

Bioretention systems are proposed to be integrated with flood mitigation basins outlined in the Section 4.8. These bioretention systems are to be fully lined and include a submerged zone that will provide moisture storage to support the vegetation during prolonged periods without rainfall. These bioretention systems will provide an opportunity for high quality landscaping and integration with the surrounding reserves. The size of the filter area was determined using the MUSIC model and ensuring that water leaving a bioretention node meets the required water quality improvement targets. A brief description of each is provided below.

#### **McArthur Avenue Reserve Bioretention Basin (flood mitigation strategy D30)**

A new detention basin is proposed to be constructed at McArthur Avenue linear reserve as a part of the flood mitigation strategy. This basin is proposed to be online and so a bioretention element has been included. The bioretention system is to have a combined filter area of 200 m<sup>2</sup> and be elevated above the floor of the detention basin such that the maximum depth of submergence is 0.3 metres. The construction costs for the bioretention system have been considered in the flood mitigation strategy cost estimates.

#### **Dove Street Reserve Bioretention Basin (flood mitigation strategy D14)**

A new detention basin is proposed to be constructed at Dove Street reserve as a part of the flood mitigation strategy. This basin is proposed to be online and so a bioretention element has been included. The bioretention system is to have a combined filter area of 1,000 m<sup>2</sup> and be elevated above the floor of the detention basin such that the maximum depth of submergence is 0.3 metres. The construction costs for the bioretention system have been considered in the flood mitigation strategy cost estimates.

#### **Deacon Avenue Reserve Bioretention Basin (flood mitigation strategy D20, potential)**

A new detention basin/underground tank system is proposed to be constructed at the linear reserve adjacent to Moss Avenue. If an above ground basin is feasible then a bioretention element should be considered. Note that this was not modelled as a WSUD element for the SMP.

#### **James Congdon Drive / South Road Bioretention Basin (flood mitigation strategy D19, potential)**

A new detention basin/underground tank system is proposed to be constructed at the patch of bare land at the James Congdon Drive / South Road intersection. If an above ground basin is feasible then a bioretention element should be considered. Note that this was not modelled as a WSUD element for the SMP.

Note that there is further potential for basin bioretention systems to be included with flood mitigation strategies such as D1 (Halsey Pump Station and Drainage) and D2 (Burnley Street Pump Station and Drainage). As previously mentioned in Section 4.8.2, detention basins could be considered for William Atkin Reserve (Lexington Road, Henley Beach South) and Coast



Watchers Park along Coral Sea Avenue, Fulham. Options such as this would be assessed during further design development.

#### 5.6.4 Q3 – Rainwater Tanks

The installation of rainwater tanks into new residential development was mandated by the State Government a number of years ago. Prior to 2021, this stipulation required that new development provide a minimum 1 kL tank to receive site-generated stormwater runoff, with the tank plumbed into any combination of toilet, laundry, or hot water system demand nodes.

The new South Australian Planning and Design Code (released in March 2021) currently requires rainwater tanks for new dwellings (residential development comprising detached, semi-detached or row dwellings, or less than 5 group dwellings or dwellings within a residential flat building) based on allotment size, as outlined in the table below.

**Table 5.27 – Rainwater Tank Requirement by allotment size (Planning and Design Code - 19 March - Version 2021.2)**

| Allotment Size (m <sup>2</sup> ) | Minimum Rainwater Tank Volume (L) |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <200                             | 1000                              |
| 200 – 400                        | 2000                              |
| >401 – 500                       | 4000                              |

The cadastre blocks identified as likely to be developed given the adopted increase of 5,800 dwellings (Section 2.4.3) were used to determine the locations and numbers of new rainwater tanks. Each new dwelling was assumed to have an allotment size of 300m<sup>2</sup>, and a 2kL rainwater tank as required by the new planning and design code (see table above). 200m<sup>2</sup> of roof area was assumed to be connected to each rainwater tank.

This policy is considered to be appropriate given that:

- Capture of stormwater would reduce the pollutant load discharged to receiving waters;
- Capture of stormwater would reduce the volume of runoff directed into the Council stormwater system;
- Greater storage capacities would achieve a greater reduction in residential mains water usage; and
- Rainwater tank prices have become more competitive in recent years, and therefore the payback period of providing a greater storage capacity has been reduced.

The MUSIC modelling has assumed that the rainwater tanks for new dwellings shall supply a daily demand of 200 L/day. This allowance includes watering gardens, flushing of toilets, and washing machines, for example. The cost of rainwater tanks shall be borne by the homeowner.

It is noted that the assumed rainwater tank installation compliance in the modelling may not occur in practice. Hence, it is extremely important that Council undertake compliance checks of rainwater tanks associated with new development. An annual cost of \$50,000 has been assumed to account for compliance checks.

### 5.6.5 Q4 – Gross Pollutant Traps

#### Burnley Street pump Station

The proposed Burnley Street Pump Station system in Fulham is to have a GPT constructed upstream of the pump station. This has been based on similar HumeGard® underground models used for the existing Riverway and Chippendale Pump Station systems, however, scaled up. The cost of the proposed pump station GPT has been included in the flood mitigation cost estimates.

#### New Drainage Systems Discharging into the River Torrens

Each of the proposed drainage upgrades that discharge into the River Torrens are to have a GPT installed. Again, these have been based on similar HumeGard® underground models used for the existing Riverway and Chippendale Pump Station systems, however, scaled up/down. The cost of the proposed GPTs has been included in the flood mitigation cost estimates. There are a total of 8 GPTs proposed (includes Burnley Street Pump Station GPT).

### 5.6.6 Assessed Performance

The existing MUSIC model with future development was modified to incorporate the various WSUD features described above. The MUSIC model was run to assess the overall performance of the proposed WSUD strategy, as summarised in Table 5.28.

**Table 5.28 – Upgrade Scenario, Total West Torrens Catchment Area discharging into Gulf St Vincent**

| Parameter                      | Sources <sup>1</sup> | Residual | Reduction | Objective |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| Flow (ML/yr)                   | 6,840                | 6,430    | 6%        | -         |
| Total Suspended Solids (kg/yr) | 1,320,000            | 257,000  | 81%       | 80%       |
| Total Phosphorous (kg/yr)      | 2,730                | 9386     | 66%       | 60%       |
| Total Nitrogen (kg/yr)         | 19,400               | 10,100   | 48%       | 45%       |
| Gross Pollutants (kg/yr)       | 277,000              | 2,150    | 99%       | 90%       |

<sup>1</sup> From Baseline Scenario model.

As can be seen the proposed WSUD strategy meets each of the pollutant reduction targets.

It should be noted that the benefits of WSUD are not limited to water treatment. Table 5.29 below summarises the potential benefits of WSUD in a general sense, as described in *Water Sensitive Urban Design* (Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, 2013).

**Table 5.29 – Potential Benefits of WSUD**

| Economic                                                                                                 | Environmental                                                                                                                         | Social                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Capital cost savings</i> – Reduced sizing of off-site pipe work, drains and stormwater infrastructure | <i>Hydrological balance</i> – maintains the hydrological balance by using natural processes of storage, infiltration and evaporation. | <i>Amenable urban and residential landscapes.</i> |
| <i>Construction cost savings</i> – grading and tree clearing.                                            | <i>Sensitive area protection</i> – can contribute to protecting environmentally sensitive areas from urban development.               | <i>High visual amenity.</i>                       |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                 |                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Water quality cost savings</i> – reducing the costs of water quality improvement by maintaining existing waterways.                                                                                          | <i>Waterways restoration</i> – supports restorations and enhancement of urban waterways.        | <i>Linking</i> – opportunities to link community nodes through open space. |
| <i>Developer cost savings</i> – reduced developer contributions to downstream drainage capacities and open space requirements.                                                                                  | <i>Impact reduction</i> – minimises the impact of urban development on the environment.         | <i>Ameliorating urban heat island effects.</i>                             |
| <i>Improved market value</i> – making such developments more desirable and marketable.                                                                                                                          | <i>Natural habitats enhancement</i> – can enhance the diversity of natural habitats/landscapes. |                                                                            |
| <i>Improved resource utilisation</i> – offers cost benefits where areas are unsuitable for residential development, but are suitable for passive recreation and contribute to required public space allocation. | <i>Groundwater recharge.</i>                                                                    |                                                                            |

Table 5.30 to Table 5.36 below provide the model results for each of the major catchments. Figure 5.12 provides the water quality heat map which indicates the pollutant reduction for each catchment for the upgrade scenario.

**Table 5.30 – Upgrade Scenario, West Beach Total discharging into the Patawalonga Creek**

| Parameter                      | Sources <sup>1</sup> | Residual | Reduction | Objective |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| Flow (ML/yr)                   | 366                  | 350      | 4%        | -         |
| Total Suspended Solids (kg/yr) | 59,800               | 11,800   | 80%       | 80%       |
| Total Phosphorous (kg/yr)      | 133                  | 49       | 63%       | 60%       |
| Total Nitrogen (kg/yr)         | 1,010                | 513      | 49%       | 45%       |
| Gross Pollutants (kg/yr)       | 9,450                | 8        | 100%      | 90%       |

<sup>1</sup> From Baseline Scenario model.

**Table 5.31 – Upgrade Scenario, Lockleys, Cowandilla Mile End Catchment Total discharging into the Patawalonga Creek**

| Parameter                      | Sources <sup>1</sup> | Residual | Reduction | Objective |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| Flow (ML/yr)                   | 1,310                | 1,230    | 6%        | -         |
| Total Suspended Solids (kg/yr) | 249,000              | 49,100   | 80%       | 80%       |
| Total Phosphorous (kg/yr)      | 518                  | 172      | 67%       | 60%       |
| Total Nitrogen (kg/yr)         | 3,700                | 1,860    | 50%       | 45%       |
| Gross Pollutants (kg/yr)       | 52,800               | 1        | 100%      | 90%       |

<sup>1</sup> From Baseline Scenario model.

**Table 5.32 – Upgrade Scenario, River Torrens Pumping Station Total discharging into the River Torrens**

| Parameter                      | Sources <sup>1</sup> | Residual | Reduction | Objective |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| Flow (ML/yr)                   | 559                  | 522      | 7%        | -         |
| Total Suspended Solids (kg/yr) | 106,000              | 19,600   | 82%       | 80%       |
| Total Phosphorous (kg/yr)      | 219                  | 67       | 69%       | 60%       |
| Total Nitrogen (kg/yr)         | 1,580                | 794      | 50%       | 45%       |
| Gross Pollutants (kg/yr)       | 22,900               | 112      | 100%      | 90%       |

<sup>1</sup> From Baseline Scenario model.

**Table 5.33 – Upgrade Scenario, River Torrens Total discharging into the River Torrens**

| Parameter                      | Sources <sup>1</sup> | Residual | Reduction | Objective |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| Flow (ML/yr)                   | 1,010                | 959      | 5%        | -         |
| Total Suspended Solids (kg/yr) | 199,000              | 39,800   | 80%       | 80%       |
| Total Phosphorous (kg/yr)      | 410                  | 138      | 66%       | 60%       |
| Total Nitrogen (kg/yr)         | 2,890                | 1,510    | 48%       | 45%       |
| Gross Pollutants (kg/yr)       | 42,700               | 9        | 100%      | 90%       |

<sup>1</sup> From Baseline Scenario model.

**Table 5.34 – Upgrade Scenario, Brown Hill Creek Lateral Drains Total discharging into Brown Hill Creek**

| Parameter                      | Sources <sup>1</sup> | Residual | Reduction | Objective |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| Flow (ML/yr)                   | 1,350                | 1,240    | 8%        | -         |
| Total Suspended Solids (kg/yr) | 259,000              | 48,600   | 81%       | 80%       |
| Total Phosphorous (kg/yr)      | 538                  | 186      | 65%       | 60%       |
| Total Nitrogen (kg/yr)         | 3,830                | 1,970    | 49%       | 45%       |
| Gross Pollutants (kg/yr)       | 54,800               | 7        | 100%      | 90%       |

<sup>1</sup> From Baseline Scenario model.

**Table 5.35 – Upgrade Scenario, Keswick Creek Lateral Drains Total discharging into Keswick Creek**

| Parameter    | Sources <sup>1</sup> | Residual | Reduction | Objective |
|--------------|----------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| Flow (ML/yr) | 1,460                | 1,380    | 5%        | -         |



| Parameter                      | Sources <sup>1</sup> | Residual | Reduction | Objective |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| Total Suspended Solids (kg/yr) | 289,000              | 57,800   | 80%       | 80%       |
| Total Phosphorous (kg/yr)      | 592                  | 211      | 64%       | 60%       |
| Total Nitrogen (kg/yr)         | 4,170                | 2,220    | 47%       | 45%       |
| Gross Pollutants (kg/yr)       | 62,100               | 868      | 99%       | 90%       |

<sup>1</sup> From Baseline Scenario model.

**Table 5.36 – Upgrade Scenario, Keswick – Western Adelaide Total discharging into Keswick Creek**

| Parameter                      | Sources <sup>1</sup> | Residual | Reduction | Objective |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| Flow (ML/yr)                   | 788                  | 744      | 6%        | -         |
| Total Suspended Solids (kg/yr) | 154,000              | 29,500   | 81%       | 80%       |
| Total Phosphorous (kg/yr)      | 319                  | 113      | 65%       | 60%       |
| Total Nitrogen (kg/yr)         | 2,240                | 1,230    | 45%       | 45%       |
| Gross Pollutants (kg/yr)       | 32,400               | 1,140    | 96%       | 90%       |

<sup>1</sup> From Baseline Scenario model.

The opportunity for further measures primarily exists at the private property level, including stormwater harvesting and using site runoff for passive irrigation. Implementation of these measures may be influenced by compliance checks to ensure water quality infrastructure is installed and functioning as intended using the building approvals process. Additionally, stricter site-based water quality requirements that exceed the current stormwater runoff water quality requirements for certain types of development (i.e., large commercial and industrial sites) may be appropriate.

Non-structural measures are described in Section 5.7.6 can further assist in reaching the pollutant reduction targets.

#### 5.6.7 Non-structural Measures

##### Q5 – Maintaining Existing Wetlands

It is recommended that the existing wetlands in the West Torrens Catchment have regular maintenance, monitoring and management plans in place to ensure they are performing as intended.

The MUSIC eWater formula used for calculating life cycle costs has been utilised for estimating the typical annual maintenance (TAM) cost for the existing constructed wetlands. The cost is a function of the wetland area. Approximately 50 ha of Council wetlands has been assumed (Apex Park Wetland, Sir Donald Bradman Drive Linear Wetland and Kings Reserve Wetland).

##### Q6 – Integration with Council Business Plans

A goal identified from this Stormwater Management Plan is for the Councils to ensure that there is ongoing integration between the proposed stormwater upgrade works and other capital programs (roads, open space) in the annual Business Plan. It is recommended that the Councils

actively identify viable WSUD projects suitable for integration with other capital works as set out in the Business Plan.

It is also recommended Council investigate the overlap between suggested WSUD locations and heat mapping data to encourage working on both problems simultaneously. This would improve support for the business case for the use of raingardens or alternative WSUD measures.

#### **Q7 – Community Education and WSUD Promotion**

It is recommended that the Councils seek to maximise the uptake of WSUD measures on private property through community education and the promotion of WSUD demonstration sites.

Council staff and volunteers should seek to educate community groups, local residents, businesses and schools about what they can do to manage the stormwater runoff generated by their property in an environmentally responsible manner, including the use of rainwater tanks, passive irrigation systems and raingardens.

Council should also engage community in the restoration and maintenance of the local environment to ensure the community are more aware of their local watercourses and riparian ecosystems.

Initiatives may include articles in Council newsletters, street corner meetings, community group meetings, website updated, brochures and school education. An example already in place is the City of West Torrens' rebate scheme for rainwater tanks available for residents.

It is recommended to utilise and share the Water Sensitive SA website with the community. WSSA have a page on their website, 'Smart water solutions for your home & backyard', which provides information and instructions on how to integrate WSUD into a homeowner's property. Information is provided on rainwater tanks, permeable paving and reducing hard surfaces outside the house, raingardens for the backyard and general ideas for a new home. This website has many other resources that can be utilised for community education on WSUD and related issues.

#### **Q8 – Investigating how Receiving Watercourses can be Better Utilised**

Investigate if specific receiving watercourses (River Torrens, Patawalonga Creek, Brown Hill Creek and Keswick Creek) can be improved for other Council uses such as stormwater detention, stormwater treatment, greening, cooling and to improve their use for recreation and amenity.

An existing example is the River Torrens Breakout Creek Wetlands Project being delivered by Green Adelaide. The River Torrens outlet channel (a receiving watercourse for the WT northern catchments) has been steadily transformed from an artificial channel into a more natural flowing and healthy creek. The project provides several benefits for the environment and community including:

- Creating wetlands to capture and clean stormwater and manage high flows
- Removing weeds
- Planting native vegetation to slow and treat water coming down the river
- Providing open space for people to enjoy with trails, picnic areas, signage, and art
- Involves the traditional owners of the land, the Kaurna people, to acknowledge the significance of the area



- Creates healthy habitat for fish and bird species and improve the water quality of the Torrens.

Stages 1 and 2 of this project are complete with Stage 3 to begin shortly.

Council should investigate whether similar projects would be beneficial in other receiving watercourses in the West Torrens Study Area such as:

- Brown Hill Creek, along the southern edge of the airport
- Keswick Creek, along the eastern edge of the airport
- The open channel along the northern edge of the airport
- Artificial open channel of the Patawalonga Creek system alongside Military Road, West Beach.

Organisations such as SA Water and the Adelaide Airport would require involvement in these investigations as Council does not own the land of these watercourses in most cases, however, stands to benefit from as these watercourses directly impact Council's local environment and community.

#### **Q9 – Supporting Community Groups Contributing to the Achievement of the SMP Objectives**

Council should foster appreciation of the local environment and engage the community in its restoration and maintenance. Existing community groups such as Friends of Patawalonga Creek participate in looking after the Patawalonga Creek Conservation Reserve at Adelaide Airport. They conduct a Clean Up Australia Day event and general monthly activities including hand weeding, rubbish collection and site maintenance. Although this is Airport land, Council is encouraged to support existing groups like Friends of the Patawalonga Creek and any existing/future groups that may be involved with the Brown Hill and Keswick Creeks and River Torrens.

Support for local community groups may involve:

- Grant programs
- Assisting with communication with the wider community
- Providing facilities for community group events

## **5.7 WSUD Strategy Action Summary**

A consolidated summary of the WSUD strategies across the study area is presented in Table 5.37. The costs of establishing the proposed detention basins were included as part of the flood mitigation strategy cost estimates in Section 4.8. In other cases where WSUD elements are to be integrated with flood mitigation works at a single project site, the costs below are representative of the WSUD elements only.

SMP objectives that have been addressed by a particular WSUD strategy action are shown in Table 5.37 using the objective reference IDs from Table 3.3.

A number of the WSUD strategies proposed incur ongoing maintenance costs which have been included in Table 5.37. These estimates are based on historical knowledge and industry sources.



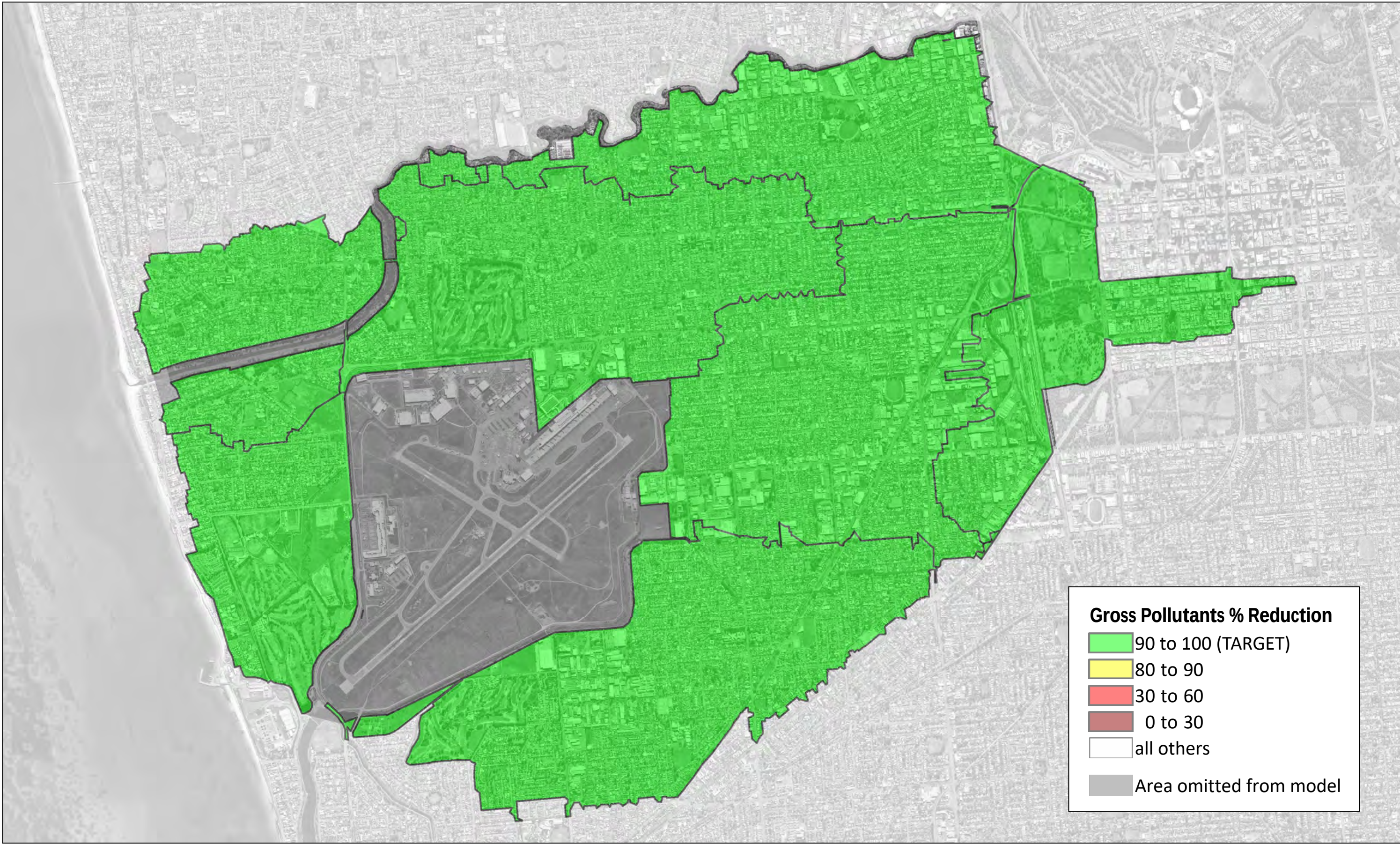
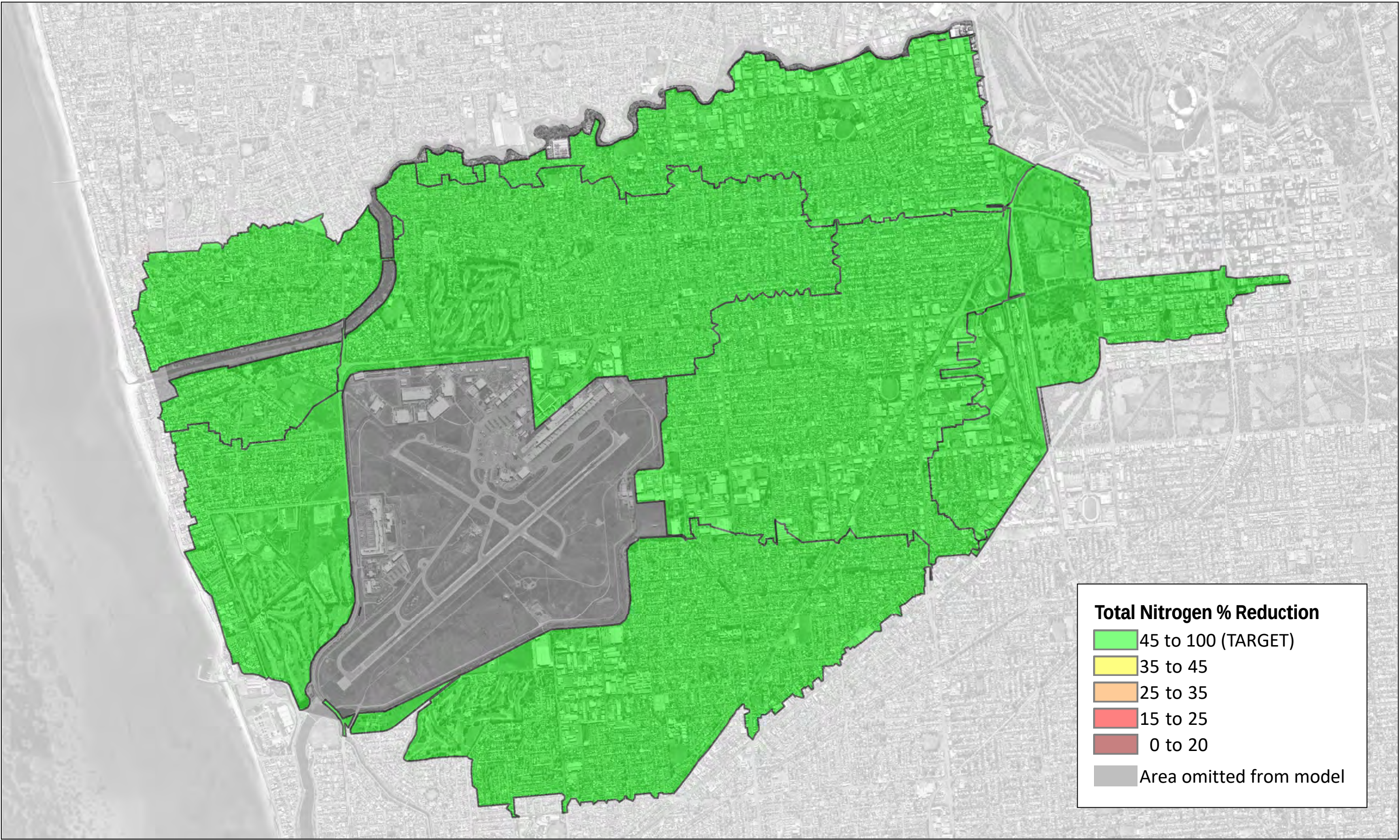
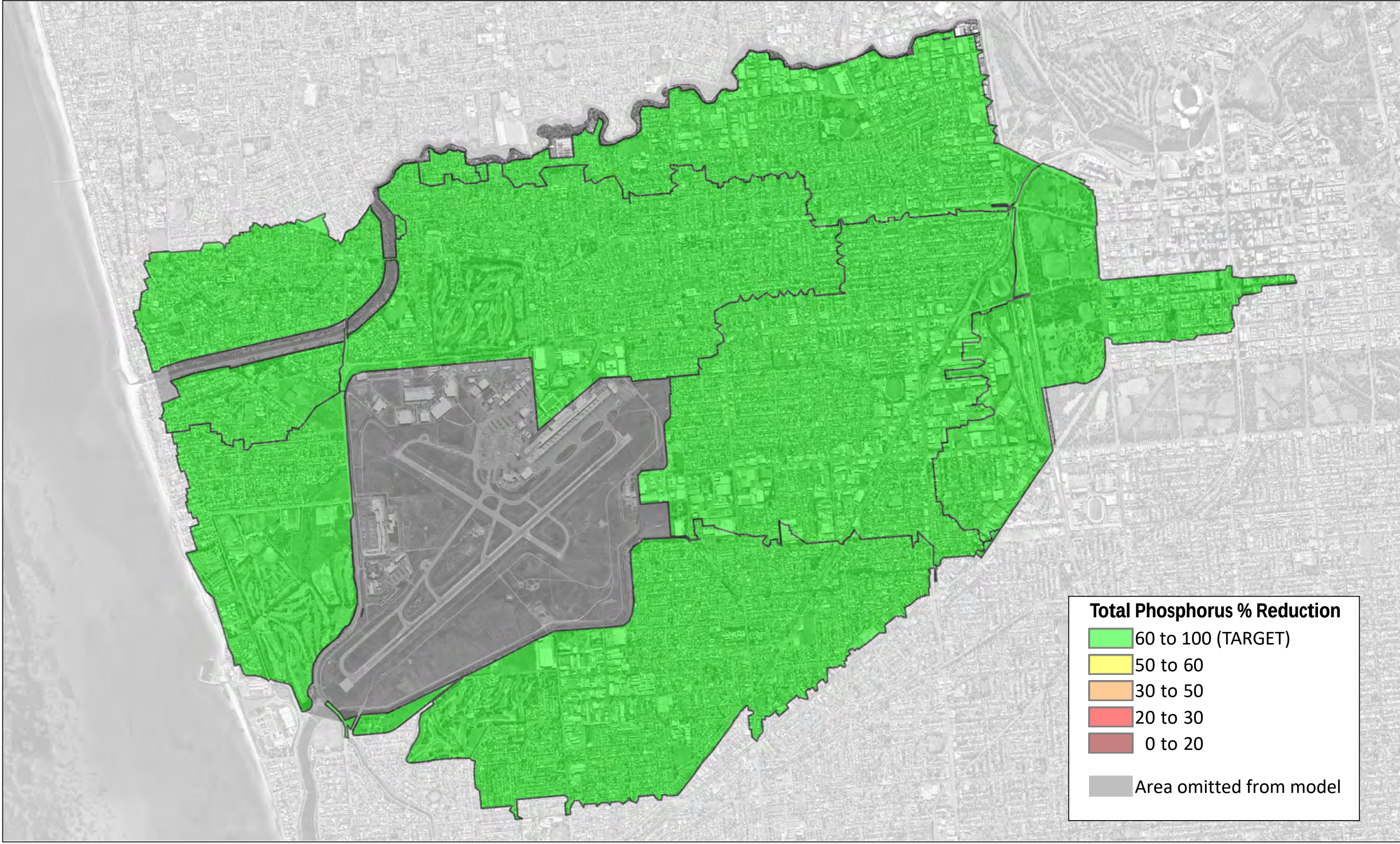
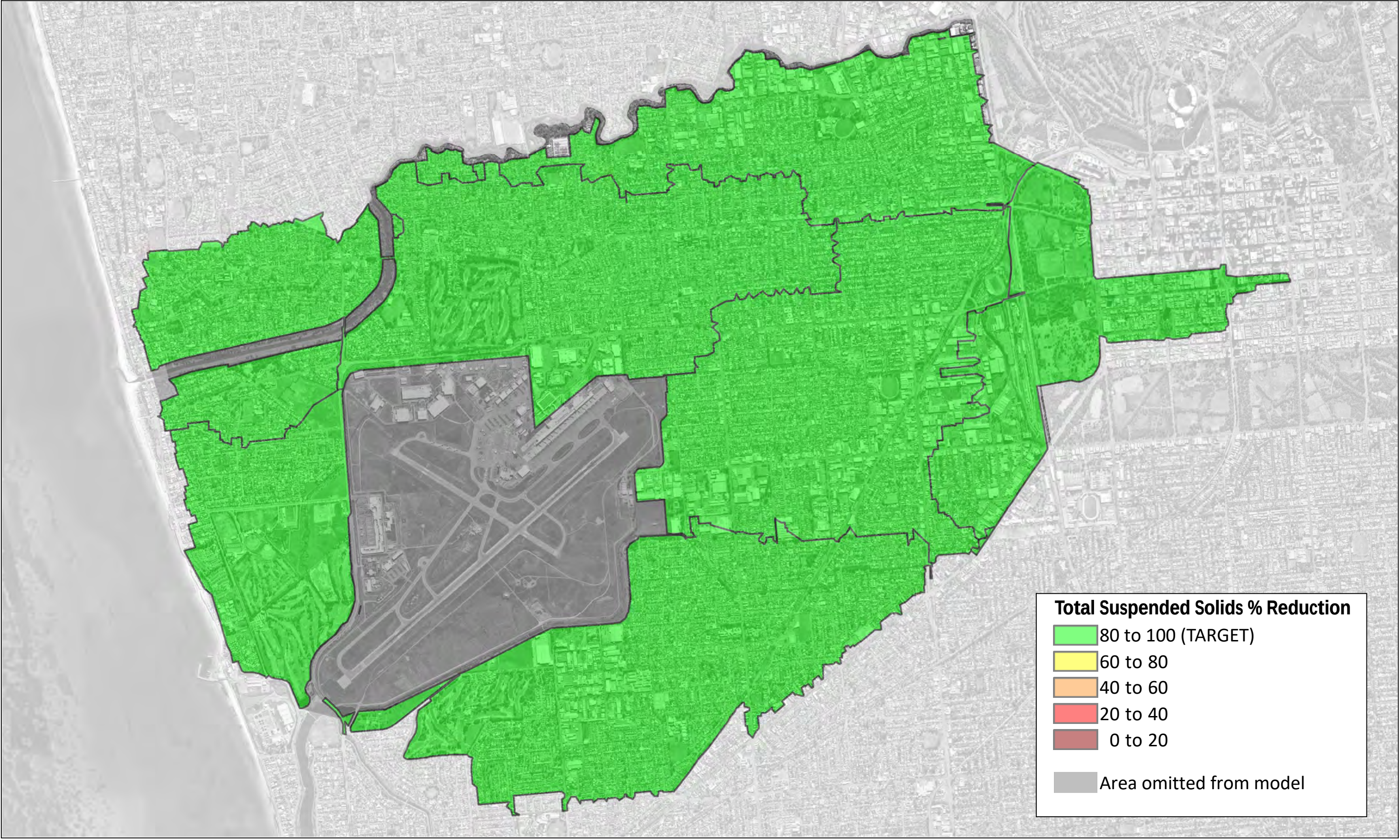




Table 5.37 – WSUD Strategy Action Summary

| Project ID | Project Location / Type of Works               | LGA & Catchment | Precursor Project | Budget Estimate                                          | Annual Maintenance / Program Cost                                 | Priority                                            | Description                                                                                                                                            | Objectives Addressed |
|------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Q1         | Streetscape raingardens / bioretention         | Various         | Various           | \$82,740,000                                             | \$700 per raingarden                                              | 30 - 40 years                                       | 2,298 streetscape raingardens, each with a footprint of 30 m <sup>2</sup>                                                                              | O3, O4, O5           |
| Q2         | Reserve / Detention Basin Bioretention Systems | WT              | Various           | Cost included in corresponding flood mitigation strategy | \$1,000 per biofiltration system                                  | Included in corresponding flood mitigation strategy | Bioretention systems are proposed to be integrated with proposed flood mitigation basins.                                                              | O3, O5, O9           |
| Q3         | Rainwater Tanks                                | Various         | N/A               | N/A                                                      | \$50,000                                                          | 0-10 years                                          | A requirement for installing rainwater tanks for new dwellings and compliance checks.                                                                  | O4, O7               |
| Q4         | Gross Pollutant Traps                          | WT              | Various           | Cost included in corresponding flood mitigation strategy | \$2,000 per GPT                                                   | Included in corresponding flood mitigation strategy | 8 GPTs to be installed for new systems discharging into the River Torrens. Each GPT requires regular maintenance.                                      | O3, O5               |
| Q5         | Maintenance of existing wetlands               | WT              | N/A               | N/A                                                      | \$110,000 (based on approx. 50 ha of Council maintained wetlands) | 0-10 years                                          | Ensure existing wetlands are maintained as development occurs within the catchment to continue achieving water quality benefits to the lower catchment | O3, O5, O6           |



| Project ID | Project Location / Type of Works                                | LGA & Catchment | Precursor Project | Budget Estimate | Annual Maintenance / Program Cost | Priority   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Objectives Addressed |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Q6         | Integration with Council Business Plans                         | Various         | N/A               | N/A             | N/A                               | 0-10 years | Councils to ensure that there is ongoing integration between proposed stormwater upgrade works and other capital programs in the annual Business Plan                                                                                                                                                      | O9                   |
| Q7         | Community Education and WSUD Promotion                          | Various         | N/A               | N/A             | \$10,000                          | 0-10 years | Council staff and volunteers should seek to educate community groups, local residents, businesses and schools about how to manage stormwater runoff generated by their property in an environmentally responsible manner, including the use of rainwater tanks, passive irrigation systems and raingardens | O4, O7, O8           |
| Q8         | Investigating how Receiving Watercourses can be Better Utilised | Various         | N/A               | N/A             | N/A                               | 0-10 years | Investigate if specific receiving watercourses (River Torrens, Patawalonga Creek, Brown Hill Keswick Creek) can be improved for other Council uses                                                                                                                                                         | O5, O8, O9           |



| Project ID   | Project Location / Type of Works                                                  | LGA & Catchment | Precursor Project | Budget Estimate | Annual Maintenance / Program Cost | Priority   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                          | Objectives Addressed |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Q9           | Supporting Community Groups Contributing to the Achievement of the SMP Objectives | Various         | N/A               | N/A             | \$10,000                          | 0-10 years | Council is encouraged to support existing groups like Friends of the Patawalonga Creek and any existing/future groups that may be involved with the Brown Hill and Keswick Creeks and River Torrens. | O5, O8, O9           |
| <b>TOTAL</b> |                                                                                   |                 |                   | \$82,740,000    |                                   |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      |



## 6 Harvesting and Reuse Opportunities

### 6.1 Existing Regional Schemes

There are two existing Managed Aquifer Recharge (MAR) schemes within the study area located at the Adelaide Airport and Glenelg Golf Club. An overview of these schemes is presented in Section 2.6.4.

Other smaller scale existing storage and re-use schemes in within the study area include:

- Holland Street Plaza raingarden harvest and storage system
- Streeters Road / Gardner Street bioretention storage tank
- Thebarton oval storage and re-use system

### 6.2 Previously Identified Regional Scheme Opportunities

Past studies that have investigated the potential for reuse and harvesting within the study area include:

- *Adelaide Shores Stormwater Harvesting Feasibility Study* (Wallbridge & Gilbert, 2010)

This report investigates and develops concept plans and cost estimates for a stormwater harvesting scheme in the north-eastern area of the Adelaide Shores site. The investigation recommend that it is possible to construct a scheme within the golf course site without having a significant impact on the existing course and achieve a yield of 460 ML per year using a biofilter system.

- *Recycled Water Extension to CWT Reserves Concept Investigation* (Tonkin, 2018)

This report investigates the existing irrigation of City of West Torren's reserves by the Glenelg to Adelaide Parklands (GAP) and Glenelg to Adelaide Airport Class A Recycled Water Schemes. These recycled water scheme use water from the Glenelg Wastewater Treatment Plant for irrigation purposes. The report provides a number of options to expand the two systems to irrigate more Council reserves and assess the construction and life cycle costs involved.

- *West Torrens Catchment SMP - Hydrogeological Assessment* (Wallbridge and Gilbert, 2020)

This report was prepared for the purposes of this Stormwater Management Plan, with a summary of the assessed potential for additional MAR activity in the catchment presented in Section 2.7.4. This report highlights the potential limitations associated with further MAR activity in the area.

### 6.3 Local Availability and Demand for Harvested Stormwater / Recycled Water

As determined through MUSIC modelling of the catchment described in Section 5, the existing West Torrens Urban Catchment is estimated to generate an average stormwater flow volume of 6.38 GL/yr (5.12 GL/yr for climate change scenario).

Adopting stormwater/recycled reuse allows local government to reduce their own mains water usage and allows irrigation without the restrictions that may be imposed on mains water use on occasion, and to create cooler spaces through regular irrigation.



A desktop assessment of spaces within the catchment that could require irrigation have been identified and their potential demands mapped (see Figure 6.1). These spaces include a mixture of:

- Major community assets, have a high presentation factor and a visual objective of green appearance all year;
- Developed irrigated reserves, have a medium to high presentation factor and a visual objective of green in winter and spring and light green in summer;
- Developed reserves are non-irrigated, have a medium presentation factor and a visual objective of green in winter, light green in spring and green/brown in summer;
- Undeveloped reserves have a low presentation factor and a visual objective of green in winter, light green in spring and brown in summer.

These spaces result in a total area of 426 hectares. These mapped spaces have been used to approximate a demand based off an irrigation requirement of 4.7 ML/ha/yr, estimated assuming a Turf Quality Visual Standard Classification No.3 – Local Sports Turf (SA Water, 2007).

Assuming this irrigated standard for all reserves, a total estimated demand across the entire catchment is equal to 2,002 ML/yr.

Providing irrigation to areas currently not irrigated and providing more reliable irrigation in summer to those areas that are irrigated will increase the recreational experience of the community, in addition to the direct stormwater management benefits.

## **6.4 Harvesting and Reuse Strategy**

### **6.4.1 R1 – Small Scale Stormwater Re-use**

The most compelling area for a large stormwater harvest and re-use scheme in the West Torrens Study area is within the Adelaide Shores site. No further action has been taken to progress the concept plans recommended in the WGA, 2010 Feasibility Study.

Through discussions with the SMP steering committee, no other sites within the Study Area have been identified to be suitable for large scale stormwater harvesting and re-use.

It is recommended that smaller scale storage and reuse schemes be implemented where possible, similar to the Holland Street Plaza raingarden harvest and storage system and Streeters Road / Gardner Street bioretention storage tank. Smaller systems like this should be considered when designing and constructing the numerous raingardens proposed in Section 5.

It is also recommended that street-scale soakage and infiltration technologies are implemented across the SMP catchment where possible. Soakage pits, infiltration trenches and tree pits and nets, are forms of street-scale reuse. These technologies provide passive irrigation to street side vegetation, reducing stormwater flows in minor events and reducing the need for formal irrigation.

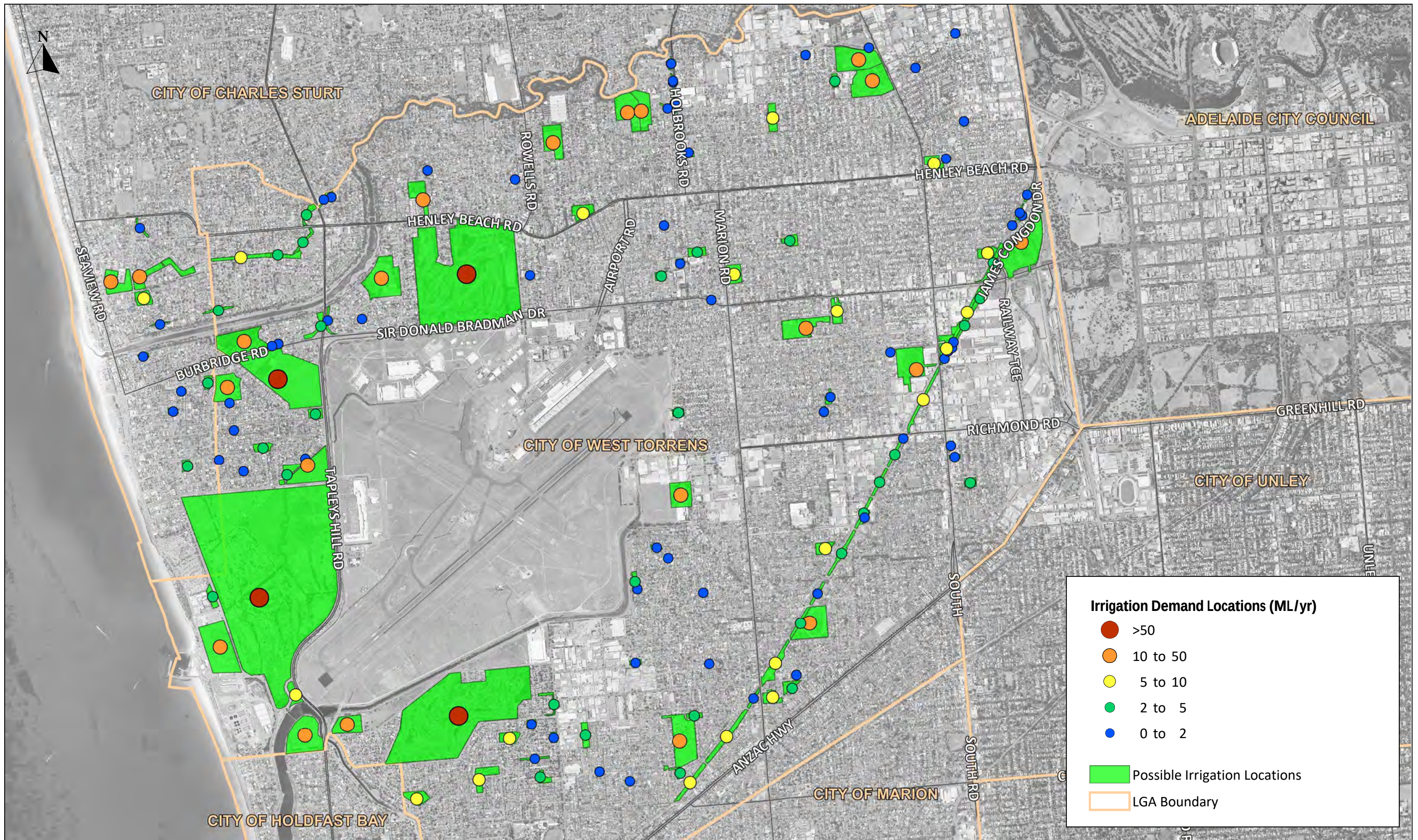
### **6.4.2 R2 – Expanding Glenelg to Adelaide Parklands (GAP) Recycled Water Scheme and Glenelg to Adelaide Airport Class A Recycled Water Scheme**

Many West Torrens parks and reserves are currently irrigated by the GAP and Class A recycled water schemes. Figure 6.2 provides a map of the existing irrigated areas.



As stated in the Tonkin Recycled Water Extension to CWT Reserves Concept Investigation report, there is scope to extend the recycled water schemes to irrigate more green spaces within West Torrens. Figure 6.3 provides some proposed areas to be irrigated by extending these schemes. These locations are based on the Tonkin Report and demand locations identified in Section 6.3. Note these are only suggestions – the Tonkin Study should be referred to for more accurate demands, yields and costs involved with expanding these schemes.

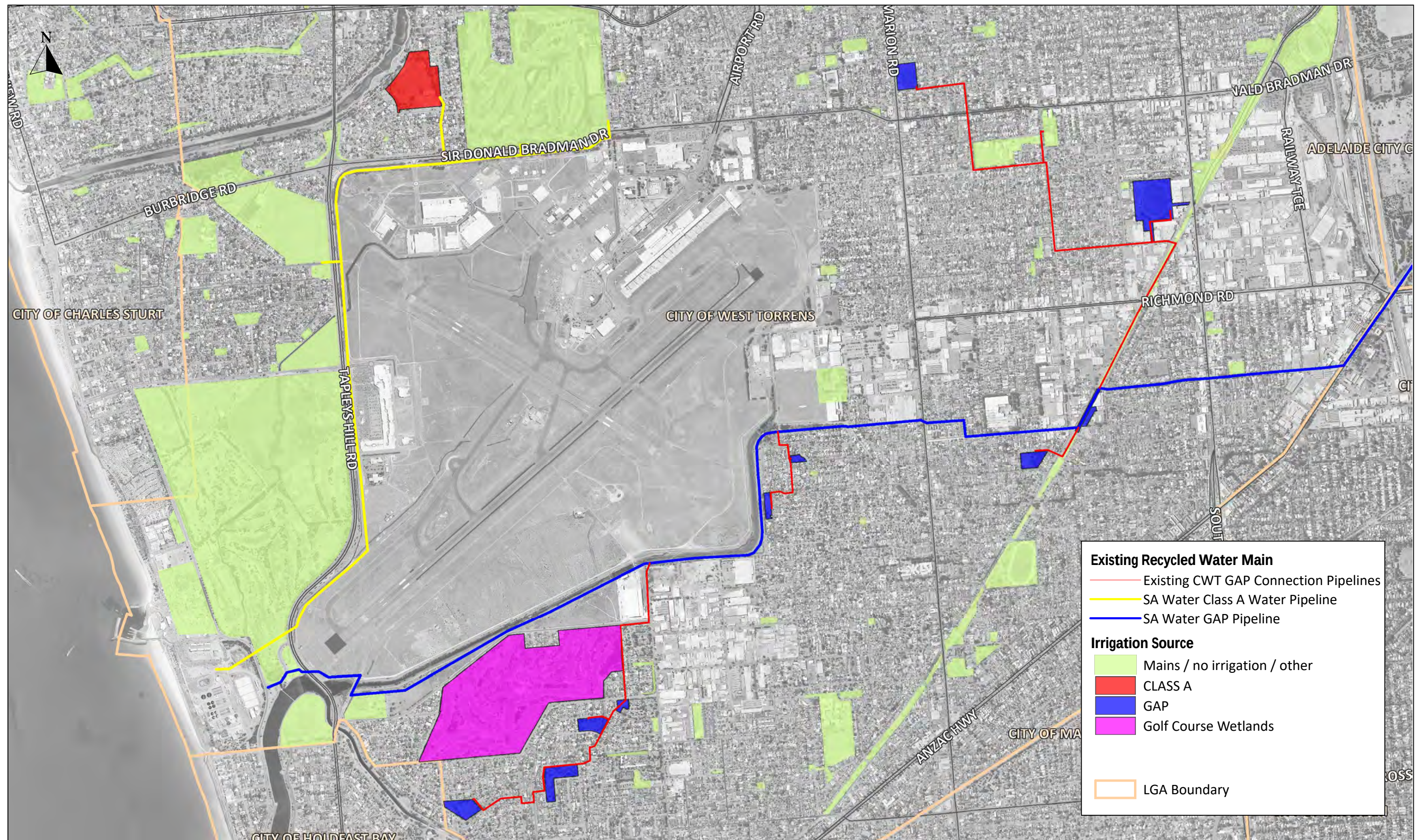




Copyright Southfront 2021

Data Sources:  
 Southfront [Irrigation Demand]  
 NearMap [Aerial Photograph]

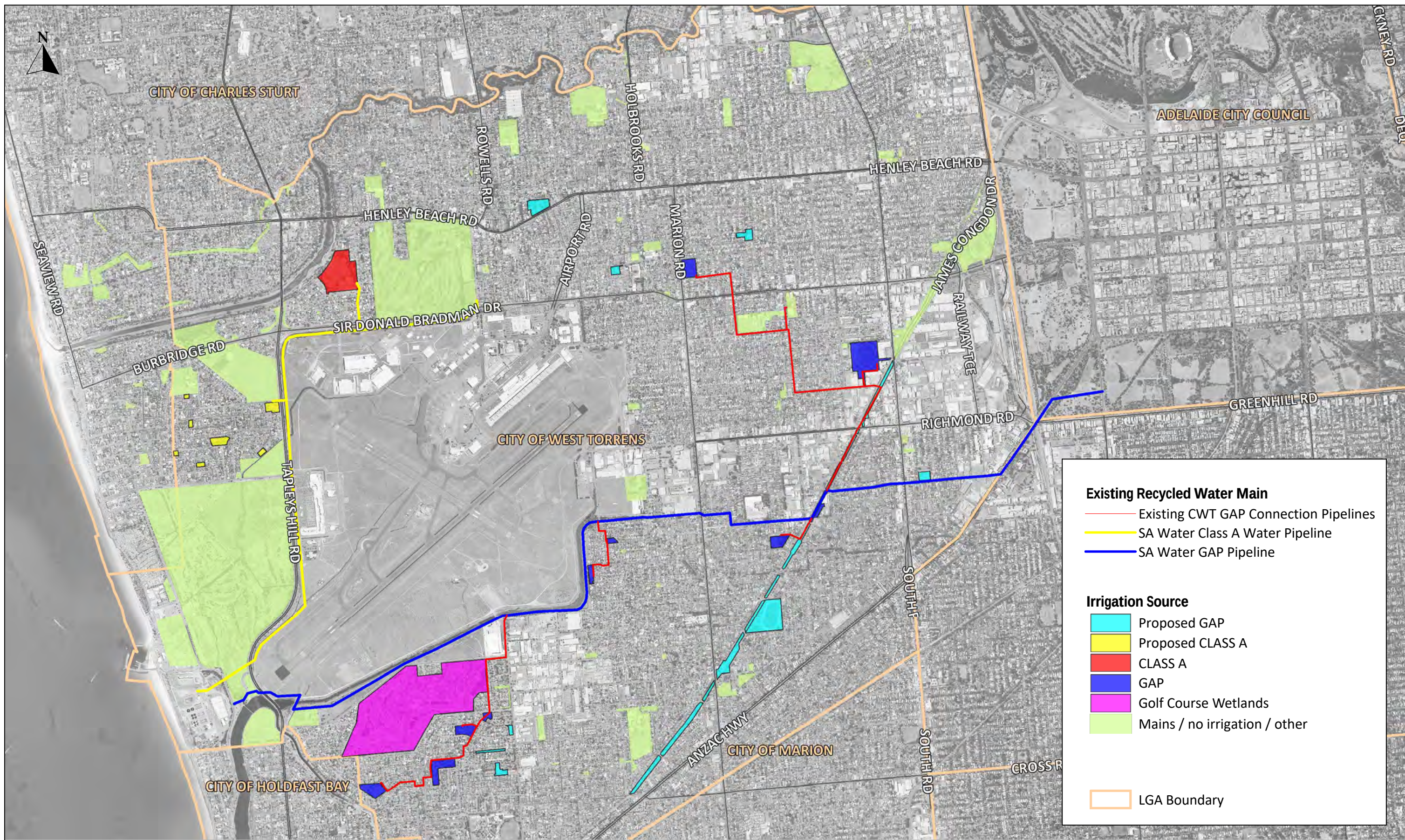




Copyright Southfront 2021

Data Sources:  
City of West Torrens [Recycled Water Main and Irrigation Data]  
NearMap [Aerial Photograph]





Copyright Southfront 2021

Data Sources:  
 City of West Torrens [Recycled Water Main and Irrigation Data]  
 NearMap [Aerial Photograph]



West Torrens  
 Stormwater Management Plan  
 Potential Expansion of Recycled Water Network for Irrigation  
 Figure 6.3



## 7 Stormwater Management Plan

### 7.1 Prioritisation and Timeframes

The actions outlined in this Stormwater Management Plan will require implementation to be scheduled across many decades, in order to be accommodated sustainably within the budgets of the catchment Councils and other potential funding partners such as the Stormwater Management Authority.

Each of the actions within the Plan has been assigned one of five priority levels, which has an associated anticipated timeframe for the strategy action to be completed as follows:

- Short Term (0 - 10 years)
- Short to Mid Term (10 - 20 years)
- Medium Term (20 - 30 years)
- Medium to Long Term (30 - 40 years)
- Long Term (40+ years)

The priority rating of actions is flexible and subject to change over time, and it is expected that some actions will be 'brought forward', particularly when opportunities for external grant funding arise, or to meet 'once in a lifetime' opportunities to install infrastructure during other major capital works, such as an arterial road project. A number of flood mitigation projects have been identified that may be eligible for Stormwater Management Authority funding support. It is recommended that the catchment Councils liaise with the Stormwater Management Authority to identify a timeframe for the delivery of these projects that meets the forward budget limitations of all parties.

Projects not identified as eligible for Stormwater Management Authority funding support may still be eligible for other external funding opportunities.

### 7.2 Strategy Action Costs, Benefits, Objectives and Priority Summary

A consolidated list of prioritised actions is presented in Table 7.3, together with a brief description of the benefits realised and objectives addressed through implementation of each action. Actions that are potentially eligible for Stormwater Management Authority funding support (typically co-funding on a 50/50 basis with Local Government for projects with a contributing catchment area greater than 40 hectares) have been highlighted. It should be noted that meeting the eligibility for SMA funding does not guarantee the awarding of funding from the SMA. Note that the Authority has the discretion to contribute more or less than 50% of the cost of certain works and may elect to contribute to the cost of works in a catchment of less than 40 hectares, provided that those works form part of an approved Stormwater Management Plan.

Table 7.1 below summarises how this SMP addresses each of the Objectives outlined in Section 3.5.



Table 7.1 – West Torrens SMP Objectives Addressed

| ID | Goal                                                                                                              | Objective                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Relevant Strategies/Actions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Objective Achieved?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| O1 | Provide an acceptable level of flood protection to the community and both private and public assets from flooding | Aspire to achieve no above floor inundation of properties for all events up to and including the 1% AEP (100 year ARI) storm. Where this is not practically achievable, a 5% AEP (20 year ARI) standard shall be sought.<br>New developments to achieve a minimum 300mm freeboard to the 1% AEP flood level.                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- New stormwater infrastructure recommended – flood mitigation strategies D1 through to D36.</li> <li>- Non-structural flood mitigation strategies D39 and D40 relating to new development controls.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                        | <p>The flood mitigation strategies recommended provide a 5% AEP flood protection to the existing flooding hotspots.</p> <p>Through consultation with Council, a 5% AEP flood standard was agreed upon due to practical/financial constraints with achieving a 1% AEP standard.</p> |
| O2 | Provide an acceptable level of performance in the minor (underground) drainage system and pits                    | Aspire to achieve minimum service standards for new or upgraded drainage systems as follows:<br>Hydraulic grade line (HGL) for 0.2 EY storms to be minimum 150 mm below gutter level                                                                                                                                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Flood mitigation strategies D1 through to D36.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <p>The flood mitigation strategies recommended have been designed to provide a 0.2 EY underground standard (&gt;150mm freeboard to gutter level).</p>                                                                                                                              |
| O3 | Improve the quality of runoff and reduce the impact of stormwater on receiving waters                             | <p>Aspire to reduce pollutant loads discharged from the catchment by the following averages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Suspended solids 80%</li> <li>➤ Phosphorous 60%</li> <li>➤ Nitrogen 45%</li> <li>➤ Gross Pollutants 90%</li> </ul> <p>Integrate water quality improvement goals into Council development requirements.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Flood mitigation strategies D14 and D30 which include detention basins with biofiltration (also labelled Q2)</li> <li>- Streetscape raingardens (Q1)</li> <li>- Gross pollutant traps recommended for all new outlets into the River Torrens (Q4, D1, D2, D4, D5, D8, D9, D11, D12, D14)</li> <li>- Maintenance of existing wetlands (Q5)</li> </ul> | <p>The proposed solutions demonstrate (through MUSIC modelling) that the pollutant loads discharged from the catchment do reach the reduction targets.</p>                                                                                                                         |



| ID | Goal                                     | Objective                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Relevant Strategies/Actions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Objective Achieved?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| O4 | Make beneficial use of stormwater runoff | <p>Identify precinct-level opportunities for beneficial reuse of stormwater where economically viable.</p> <p>Expand on street-scale civic reuse activities.</p> <p>Encourage landowners to implement allotment-level opportunities for the retention and reuse of stormwater.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Streetscape raingardens (Q1)</li> <li>- Rainwater tanks (Q3)</li> <li>- Community Education and WSUD promotion (Q7)</li> <li>- Small scale stormwater harvest and reuse (R1)</li> <li>- Expanding reserves irrigated by GAP and Class A recycled water (R2)</li> </ul> | <p>No viable large scale precinct level opportunities were identified in the West Torrens Catchment. The Adelaide Shores area (not owned by Council) is the best candidate. Expanding the large GAP and Class A recycled water systems is recommended.</p> <p>Streetscape raingardens are recommended to be used for storage and reuse where viable.</p> <p>Rainwater tanks are promoted as an important addition to new developments to achieve allotment-level opportunities for the retention and reuse of stormwater.</p> |



| ID | Goal                                                                                                              | Objective                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Relevant Strategies/Actions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Objective Achieved?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| O5 | Provide conditions which would allow desirable (improved) end-state values for receiving waterways to be achieved | Support ongoing strategies seeking to restore and sustain the ecological processes, environmental values and productive capacity of the River Torrens, Patawalonga Creek and Brown Hill Keswick Creek by minimising the urban runoff volume and nutrient loads discharged into these receiving watercourses. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Flood mitigation strategies D14 and D30 which include detention basins with biofiltration (also labelled Q2)</li> <li>- Streetscape raingardens (Q1)</li> <li>- Gross pollutant traps recommended for all new outlets into the River Torrens (Q4)</li> <li>- Maintenance of existing wetlands (Q5)</li> <li>- Investigating how Receiving Watercourses can be Better Utilised (Q8)</li> <li>- Supporting Community Groups Contributing to the Achievement of the SMP Objectives (Q9)</li> </ul> | Each of these strategies do seek to restore and sustain the ecological processes, environmental values and productive capacity of the River Torrens, Patawalonga Creek and Brown Hill Keswick Creek by either minimising the urban runoff volume and nutrient loads or recommending increased support for the community to be further invested in their local environments. |
| O6 | Sustainable management of stormwater infrastructure, including maintenance                                        | Stormwater infrastructure will be resilient in consideration of the likely impacts of climate change.<br>Ensure appropriate monitoring and asset management plans are in place to maintain infrastructure and public safety.                                                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ongoing Maintenance and Monitoring of Council Assets (D41)</li> <li>- Maintenance of existing wetlands (Q5)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Both these strategies provide recommendations for Council to ensure the sustainable management of stormwater infrastructure is achieved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |



| ID | Goal                                                                                                              | Objective                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Relevant Strategies/Actions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Objective Achieved?                                                                                                                                             |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| O7 | Desirable planning outcomes associated with new development and management of open space, recreation, and amenity | <p>Ensure new development complies with stormwater management development requirements, designed to achieve outcomes that are complimentary to the SMP objectives and goals.</p> <p>Maximise the use of open space for stormwater/rainfall infiltration WSUD and/or stormwater reuse.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Development Controls – Floor Levels (D39)</li> <li>- Development Controls – On-site Detention / Retention (D40)</li> <li>- Rainwater tanks (Q3)</li> <li>- Community Education and WSUD promotion (Q7)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                              | These strategies have been recommended so Council can go towards achieving the SMP objectives through development controls and private landowner participation. |
| O8 | Effective communication and consultation with catchment stakeholders, businesses, and community members           | <p>Effectively engage with the community on stormwater management issues and proposed strategies including WSUD and stormwater reuse opportunities where possible.</p> <p>Raise awareness to enable businesses and the community to respond efficiently to extreme weather and flood warnings.</p> <p>Identify opportunities for partnerships with the community and agencies in the development and implementation of strategies.</p> <p>Achieve increased alignment between the goals of the SMP and the activities of stakeholders and community volunteers.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Community Flood Response and Preparedness (D37)</li> <li>- Community Flood Response and Preparedness – Council’s Community Emergency Management Plan (D38)</li> <li>- Community Education and WSUD promotion (Q7)</li> <li>- Investigating how Receiving Watercourses can be Better Utilised (Q8)</li> <li>- Supporting Community Groups Contributing to the Achievement of the SMP Objectives (Q9)</li> </ul> | Together, these proposed strategies recommend increasing communication, education, and support for the community to ultimately achieve the goals of the SMP.    |



| ID | Goal                                                                             | Objective                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Relevant Strategies/Actions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Objective Achieved?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| O9 | Multi-objective outcomes for stormwater management projects involving open space | <p>Maintain the existing use of open space and provide new opportunities for public access and recreation where it is safe and practical to do so.</p> <p>Provide opportunities for sustainable landscaping, increased biodiversity, stormwater treatment and passive reuse.</p> <p>Maximise linkages with pedestrian and cycle networks.</p> <p>Develop flood mitigation solutions that minimise the frequency of inundation of active recreation areas and permit more frequent inundation of passive recreation areas.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Flood mitigation strategies D14, D19, D20, D24, and D30 which all include detention basins to be integrated with in public open spaces.</li> <li>- Integration with Council Business Plans (Q6)</li> <li>- Investigating how Receiving Watercourses can be Better Utilised (Q8)</li> <li>- Supporting Community Groups Contributing to the Achievement of the SMP Objectives (Q9)</li> </ul> | <p>These recommended strategies all contribute to multi-objective outcomes for stormwater management projects involving open space.</p> <p>Landscaped detention basins in public reserves can provide amenity and an interactive space for the community.</p> <p>Investigating how watercourses can be better utilised includes reviewing opportunities for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- public access and recreation,</li> <li>- sustainable landscaping,</li> <li>- increased biodiversity,</li> <li>- stormwater treatment and passive reuse</li> </ul> <p>Community groups focussed on stormwater issues provide many perspectives and ideas to achieving multi-objective outcomes for stormwater management. Supporting these groups is beneficial to Council and the achieving the SMP objectives.</p> |



### 7.3 Responsibilities for Implementation and Funding Opportunities

The City of West Torrens and City of Charles Sturt are responsible for implementation of all activities identified within this Plan within their respective Council boundary. It is expected that the two Councils will continue to liaise with one another (where necessary), relevant State and Federal Government departments and agencies to satisfy a variety of regulatory requirements.

Council may be able to secure funding from the Green Adelaide particularly in relation to water quality improvement works outlined in Section 5. The South Australia Environmental Protection Authority (EPA) also occasionally provide grants for WSUD projects, such as the Rain Garden 500 programme which was held in 2017.

Potential contribution from the Stormwater Management Authority has been highlighted for a number of projects in Table 7-5. It should be noted that funding is at the discretion of the SMA that may contribute more or less than 50%. Also note that meeting the eligibility for SMA funding does not guarantee the awarding of funding from the SMA. The Commonwealth government also occasionally offers grants for the purpose of flood disaster planning and relief.

#### 7.3.1 Inter-Council Cost Split

The majority of proposed stormwater works within this Plan are contained within the City of West Torrens council boundary for the benefit of the City of West Torrens. The two flood mitigation strategies that impact on both the City of West Torrens and City of Charles Sturt are the Halsey Pump Station and Drainage Scheme (D1) and the Burnley Street Pump Station and Drainage (D2). Whilst these two proposed upgrades remain in separate council areas, they both benefit each Council and so a cost split of the initial construction costs is recommended.

The solution set highlighted in this report is one option. More detailed investigation and design development would need to be undertaken as a joint project between the City of West Torrens and City of Charles Sturt. This would lead to further refinement of cost sharing and Council's Commitment to cost sharing. At this point in time, the City of Charles Sturt has not committed to undertaking any joint works.

This document recommends adoption of a model that distributes costs on two guiding principles:

- The extent to which each Council area causes the cost/damage (the 'cost cause')
- The extent to which each Council area avoids future flooding costs on completion of the mitigation works (the 'future costs avoided')

The 'cost cause' component is suggested to primarily take into account the contributing catchment area.

The 'future costs avoided' component can be determined by considering the number of properties removed from the flood plain (simple approach), or evaluation of reduction in flood damages (which considers varying damage value rates arising from different types of land use).

The relative weightings of these two components are not prescribed, however in two recent urban examples (Brown Hill - Keswick Creeks, Holdfast – Marion Coastal Catchments), a 50/50 split was assigned to these components.



This is recommended for the Halsey Road Pump Station and Burnley Street Pump Station Schemes, whereby:

- The 'cost cause' component attributable to each Council is based on its area within the subcatchment served by the drainage works.
- The 'future costs avoided' component attributable to each Council is based on the reduction in 1% AEP flood damages within its area.

For the purpose of determining the cost sharing between the two Councils, the proposed upgrades have been combined. The total combined catchment for the Halsey Road Upgrade Scheme and Burnley Street Upgrade Scheme (D2) is 155 hectares. The total combined capital cost of the two schemes is \$20.47 million (\$4.3m for D1 and \$16.1m for D2). An estimate of the cost-sharing is provided in Table 7.2.

**Table 7.2 – Cost Sharing Summary for Halsey Pump Station and Drainage and Burnley Street Pump Station and Drainage Schemes**

| LGA           | Contributing Area |      | 1% AEP Damages Reduction |      | Cost Share |          |
|---------------|-------------------|------|--------------------------|------|------------|----------|
|               | (ha)              | (%)  | (\$m)                    | (%)  | (%)        | (\$m)    |
| West Torrens  | 78                | 49%  | \$1.45m                  | 48%  | 48.5%      | \$9.93m  |
| Charles Sturt | 80                | 51%  | \$1.54m                  | 52%  | 51.5%      | \$10.54m |
| Total         | 155               | 100% | \$2.99m                  | 100% | 100%       | \$20.47  |

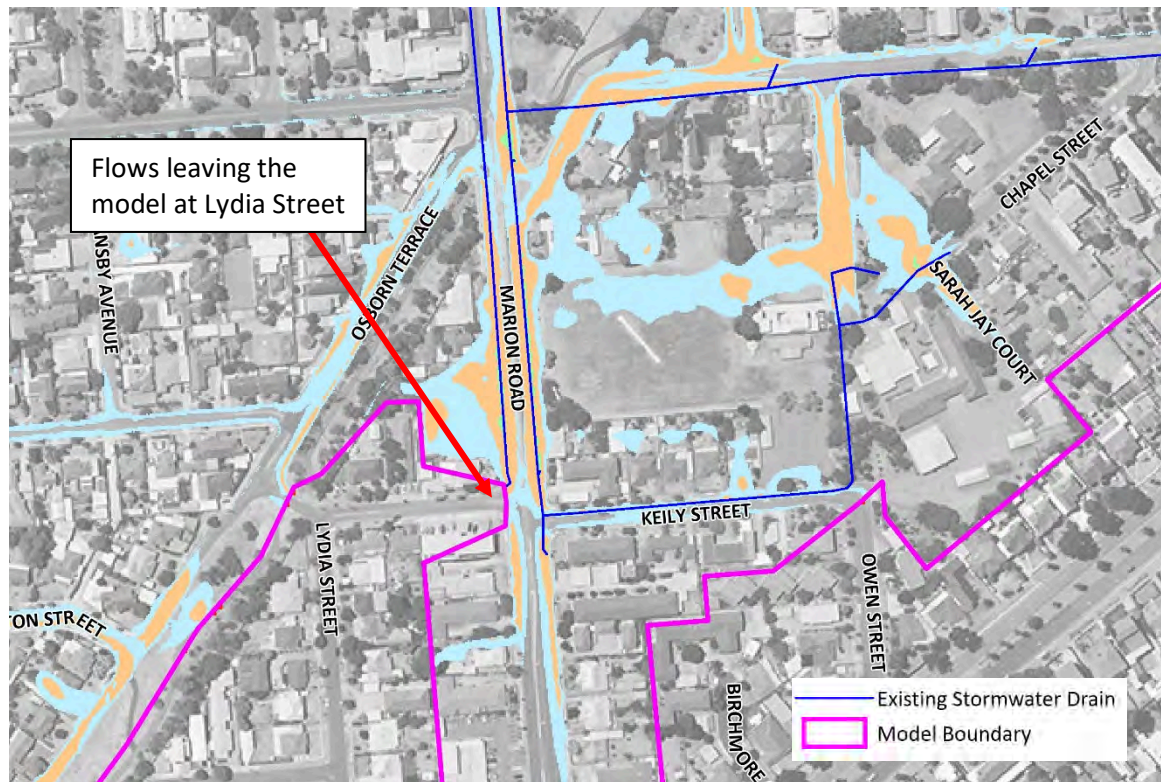
It is noted that all proposed water quality works for the whole SMP Study Area are contained within each respective Council area and hence no cost-sharing relationship is proposed to apply to these works.

#### 7.4 Implication for Adjoining Catchments

There are no significant implications for adjoining catchments to the West Torrens SMP Catchment. Flooding from local stormwater systems within the West Torrens Catchment is predominantly contained within the catchment area.

There is one exception worth noting at the southern end of Marion Road around Lydia Street and Osmond Terrace as shown in Figure 7.1. There is significant ponding in the local low trapped area on Marion Road just north of Lydia Street. Flooding in the larger storm events reaches the model boundary at Lydia Street. If the model were to be extended, the model would likely show road ponding and potential minor property inundation occurring at properties along Lydia Street. Flood mitigation strategies go towards alleviating the road ponding in Marion Road and ultimately reducing the flood risk along Lydia Street.





**Figure 7.1 – Flows Reaching the Model Boundary**



Table 7.3—SMP Strategy Actions

| Priority     | Project Location / Description                                             | Catchment                       | LGA | Project ID | Flood Mitigation Benefit | Water Quality Benefit | Capital Cost | Annual Costs | SMA Eligible | Objectives Addressed |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----|------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|
| 0 - 10 years | Lasscock Ave Drainage                                                      | River Torrens                   | WT  | D9         | ✓                        | ✓                     | \$1,130,000  | -            |              | O1, O2, O3           |
| 0 - 10 years | Ashwin Parade Drainage                                                     | River Torrens                   | WT  | D12        | ✓                        | ✓                     | \$2,010,000  | -            |              | O1, O2, O3           |
| 0 - 10 years | Ann Nelson Dr to Light Terrace Drainage and Detention Basin with Biofilter | River Torrens                   | WT  | D14        | ✓                        | ✓                     | \$3,140,000  | -            | ✓            | O1, O2, O3, O5, O9   |
| 0 - 10 years | Allen Ave, Lysle St Road Bunds                                             | Cowandilla Mile End             | WT  | D17        | ✓                        |                       | \$32,000     | -            |              | O1, O2               |
| 0 - 10 years | Milner Rd Drainage and Detention Storage                                   | Keswick Creek Lateral Drains    | WT  | D20        | ✓                        |                       | \$2,060,000  | -            |              | O1, O2, O9           |
| 0 - 10 years | Arthur St Drainage                                                         | Keswick Creek Lateral Drains    | WT  | D21        | ✓                        |                       | \$1,410,000  | -            |              | O1, O2               |
| 0 - 10 years | Chambers Ave Drainage                                                      | Keswick Creek Lateral Drains    | WT  | D22        | ✓                        |                       | \$930,000    | -            |              | O1, O2               |
| 0 - 10 years | Knight St Drainage                                                         | Keswick Creek Lateral Drains    | WT  | D23        | ✓                        |                       | \$1,350,000  | -            |              | O1, O2               |
| 0 - 10 years | Warwick Ave Drainage                                                       | Brown Hill Creek Lateral Drains | WT  | D25        | ✓                        |                       | \$1,590,000  | -            |              | O1, O2               |
| 0 - 10 years | Gray St Drainage                                                           | Brown Hill Creek Lateral Drains | WT  | D26        | ✓                        |                       | \$1,770,000  | -            |              | O1, O2               |
| 0 - 10 years | Harvey Ave Drainage                                                        | Brown Hill Creek Lateral Drains | WT  | D27        | ✓                        |                       | \$1,790,000  | -            |              | O1, O2               |
| 0 - 10 years | Edward Davies St Drainage                                                  | Brown Hill Creek Lateral Drains | WT  | D29        | ✓                        |                       | \$800,000    | -            |              | O1, O2               |
| 0 - 10 years | North Plympton Trunk Drain + Laterals                                      | Brown Hill Creek Lateral Drains | WT  | D32        | ✓                        |                       | \$14,970,000 | -            | ✓            | O1, O2               |
| 0 - 10 years | Emma Pl Surcharge Basin Re-shape                                           | Brown Hill Creek Lateral Drains | WT  | D33        | ✓                        |                       | \$100,000    | -            |              | O1, O2               |
| 0 - 10 years | Hoylake St / Albert Ave Drainage                                           | Brown Hill Creek Lateral Drains | WT  | D35        | ✓                        |                       | \$1,720,000  | -            |              | O1, O2               |



| Priority   | Project Location / Description                                                            | Catchment | LGA     | Project ID | Flood Mitigation Benefit | Water Quality Benefit | Capital Cost | Annual Costs                                                      | SMA Eligible | Objectives Addressed |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------|------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------|
| 0-10 years | Keswick Creek Channel Investigation and Prelim Design                                     | Various   | Various | D36        |                          |                       | \$200,000    |                                                                   |              | O1                   |
| 0-10 years | Community Flood Response and Preparedness                                                 | N/A       | N/A     | D37        |                          |                       | N/A          | \$10,000                                                          |              | O8                   |
| 0-10 years | Community Flood Response and Preparedness – Council's Community Emergency Management Plan | N/A       | All     | D38        |                          |                       | N/A          | N/A                                                               |              | O8                   |
| 0-10 years | Development Controls – Floor Levels                                                       | N/A       | All     | D39        |                          |                       | N/A          | N/A                                                               |              | O7                   |
| 0-10 years | Development Controls – On-site Detention / Retention                                      | N/A       | All     | D40        |                          |                       | N/A          | N/A                                                               |              | O7                   |
| 0-10 years | Ongoing Maintenance and Monitoring of Council Assets                                      | All       | All     | D41        |                          |                       | N/A          | N/A                                                               |              | O6                   |
| 0-10 years | Rainwater Tanks                                                                           | Various   | WT, CCS | Q3         |                          | ✓                     | N/A          | N/A                                                               |              | O4, O7               |
| 0-10 years | Maintenance of existing wetlands                                                          | Various   | WT      | Q5         |                          | ✓                     | N/A          | \$110,000 (based on approx. 50 ha of Council maintained wetlands) |              | O3, O5, O6           |
| 0-10 years | Integration with Council Business Plans                                                   | N/A       | All     | Q6         |                          |                       | N/A          | N/A                                                               |              | O9                   |
| 0-10 years | Community Education and WSUD Promotion                                                    | N/A       | All     | Q7         |                          |                       | N/A          | \$10,000                                                          |              | O4, O7, O8           |
| 0-10 years | Investigating how Receiving Watercourses can be Better Utilised                           | Various   | All     | Q8         |                          |                       | N/A          | N/A                                                               |              | O5, O8, O9           |
| 0-10 years | Supporting Community Groups Contributing to the Achievement of the SMP Objectives         | Various   | All     | Q9         |                          |                       | N/A          | \$10,000                                                          |              | O5, O8, O9           |
| 0-10 years | Small scale stormwater harvest and reuse                                                  | Various   | All     | R1         |                          | ✓                     | Unknown      | Unknown                                                           |              | O4                   |



| Priority      | Project Location / Description                                 | Catchment                       | LGA     | Project ID | Flood Mitigation Benefit | Water Quality Benefit | Capital Cost | Annual Costs | SMA Eligible | Objectives Addressed |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|
| 0-10 years    | Expanding reserves irrigated by GAP and Class A recycled water | Various                         | All     | R2         |                          |                       | Unknown      | Unknown      |              | O4                   |
| 10 - 20 years | Matt St Drainage                                               | Lockleys                        | WT      | D5         | ✓                        | ✓                     | \$1,070,000  | -            |              | O1, O2, O3           |
| 10 - 20 years | Stephens Ave Drainage                                          | River Torrens                   | WT      | D13        | ✓                        |                       | \$630,000    | -            |              | O1, O2               |
| 10 - 20 years | Davenport Terrace Drainage                                     | Keswick Creek Lateral Drains    | WT      | D18        | ✓                        |                       | \$3,040,000  | -            |              | O1, O2               |
| 10 - 20 years | South Rd Mile End Drainage and Detention Storage               | Keswick Creek Lateral Drains    | WT      | D19        | ✓                        |                       | \$1,560,000  | -            |              | O1, O2, O9           |
| 10 - 20 years | Marleston to West Richmond Drainage and Detention Storage      | Keswick Creek Lateral Drains    | WT      | D24        | ✓                        |                       | \$18,370,000 | -            | ✓            | O1, O2, O9           |
| 10 - 20 years | Glenburnie Tce Drain and Detention Basin with Biofilter        | Brown Hill Creek Lateral Drains | WT      | D30        | ✓                        | ✓                     | \$2,160,000  | -            |              | O1, O2, O3, O5, O9   |
| 10 - 20 years | Spring St Drainage                                             | Brown Hill Creek Lateral Drains | WT      | D31        | ✓                        |                       | \$670,000    | -            |              | O1, O2               |
| 10 - 20 years | Penong Ave Drainage                                            | Brown Hill Creek Lateral Drains | WT      | D34        | ✓                        |                       | \$1,150,000  | -            |              | O1, O2               |
| 20 - 30 years | Burnley Pump Station + Drainage                                | River Torrens Pumping Station   | WT, CCS | D2         | ✓                        | ✓                     | \$16,140,000 | \$8,000      | ✓            | O1, O2, O3           |
| 20 - 30 years | Frontage Rd Drainage                                           | Lockleys                        | WT      | D4         | ✓                        | ✓                     | \$950,000    | -            |              | O1, O2, O3           |
| 20 - 30 years | Douglas St Drainage                                            | Lockleys                        | WT      | D6         | ✓                        |                       | \$730,000    | -            |              | O1, O2               |
| 20 - 30 years | Malurus Ave Drainage                                           | Lockleys                        | WT      | D7         | ✓                        |                       | \$460,000    | -            |              | O1, O2               |
| 20 - 30 years | Grant Ave Drainage                                             | Lockleys                        | WT      | D8         | ✓                        | ✓                     | \$900,000    | -            |              | O1, O2, O3           |
| 20 - 30 years | Sherriff North Drainage                                        | River Torrens                   | WT      | D11        | ✓                        | ✓                     | \$910,000    | -            |              | O1, O2, O3           |
| 20 - 30 years | Cowandilla, Mile End to Keswick Creek Drainage                 | Cowandilla Mile End             | WT      | D15        | ✓                        |                       | \$23,040,000 | -            | ✓            | O1, O2               |
| 20 - 30 years | Airport Rd, Mellor Ave Drainage                                | Cowandilla Mile End             | WT      | D16        | ✓                        |                       | \$3,150,000  | -            |              | O1, O2               |
| 30 - 40 years | Riverway Drainage Upgrade                                      | River Torrens Pumping Station   | WT      | D3         | ✓                        |                       | \$2,750,000  | -            |              | O1, O2               |

| Priority                                            | Project Location / Description                   | Catchment                       | LGA     | Project ID | Flood Mitigation Benefit | Water Quality Benefit | Capital Cost                                             | Annual Costs                    | SMA Eligible | Objectives Addressed |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|----------------------|
| 30 - 40 years                                       | Streetscape raingardens / bioretention           | Various                         | All     | Q1         |                          | ✓                     | \$82,740,000                                             | \$700 per raingarden            |              | O3, O4, O5           |
| 40+ years                                           | Henley Beach Sth Pump Station Upgrade + Drainage | River Torrens Pumping Station   | WT, CCS | D1         | ✓                        | ✓                     | \$4,330,000                                              | \$2,000                         | ✓            | O1, O2, O3           |
| Included in corresponding flood mitigation strategy | Reserve / Detention Basin Bioretention Systems   | Various                         | WT      | Q2         |                          | ✓                     | Cost included in corresponding flood mitigation strategy | \$1000 per biofiltration system |              | O3, O5, O9           |
| Included in corresponding flood mitigation strategy | Gross Pollutant Traps                            | Various                         | WT      | Q4         |                          | ✓                     | Cost included in corresponding flood mitigation strategy | \$2,000 per GPT                 |              | O3, O5               |
| Complete                                            | Sheriff South Drainage + Raingardens             | River Torrens                   | WT      | D10        | ✓                        | ✓                     | \$280,000                                                | -                               |              | O1, O2               |
| Complete                                            | Packard St Drainage                              | Brown Hill Creek Lateral Drains | WT      | D28        | ✓                        |                       | \$1,090,000                                              | -                               |              | O1, O2               |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                        |                                                  |                                 |         |            |                          |                       | <b>\$201,120,000</b>                                     |                                 |              |                      |



## 8 Stakeholder and Community Consultation

### 8.1 Local, State Government Stakeholders

A draft report was circulated to representatives of the Cities of Adelaide and Charles Sturt, Green Adelaide and the Stormwater Management Authority. Following the collation of feedback from this process, a final draft report was prepared and distributed for community consultation.

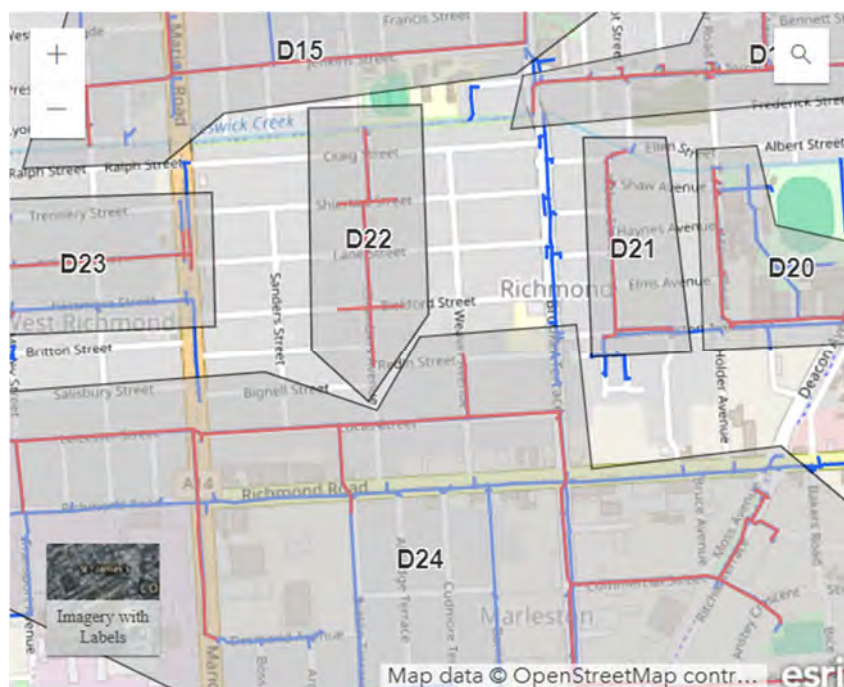
### 8.2 Consultation on the Draft Stormwater Management Plan

#### 8.2.1 Approach to Consultation on the Draft Plan

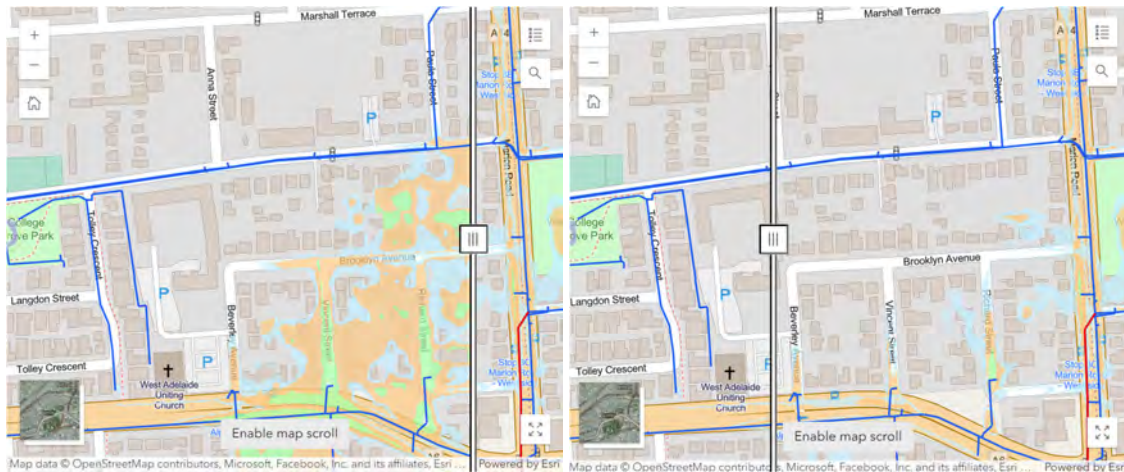
The draft Plan was placed on the City of West Torrens 'Your Say' website for consultation from 21 November 2022 to 19 December 2022, in accordance with Council's Consultation Policy. The availability of the draft Plan for review and comment was publicised via:

- Information screens at the City of West Torrens Civic Centre;
- City of West Torrens website; and
- Social Media.

The 'Your Say | West Torrens' website provided residents the opportunity to read the draft plan and provide feedback via online form. The website provided a number of tools for the visitor to browse the location and extent of proposed works, and a slider tool to view the changes to the 5% and 1% AEP flood plain extents associated with the proposed works.



**Figure 8.1 — Proposed Flood Works Browser**



**Figure 8.2 — Flood Improvements Slider Tool**

### 8.2.2 Participation in the Consultation Process

The following participation in the consultation on the draft Plan was recorded from the Your Say Wes Torrens website:

- Total Page Views: 66
- Document downloads: 32
- Feedback form submissions (i.e. number of written responses/feedback to the plan): 1

Two phone calls were also received by Council staff during the consultation period. Both of the phone calls and the single feedback form submission highlighted localised drainage grievances, for which Council staff were able to successfully reference Stormwater Management Plan recommendations that would alleviate these issues.

### 8.2.3 Elected Members

The City of West Torrens elected members were briefed on the development of the Stormwater Management Plan at a workshop held on 4 February 2020.

## 8.3 Summary

The draft Stormwater Management Plan document was issued for consultation in accordance with Council's Consultation Policy. While community participation in the consultation process was relatively low, no issues were raised requiring amendment to the Plan.



## 9 References

Adelaide and Mount Lofty Ranges Natural Resources Management Board (2013), *Strategic Plan for the Adelaide and Mount Lofty Ranges Region 2014-15 to 2023-24*

Ball J, Babister M, Nathan R, Weeks W, Weinmann E, Retallick M, Testoni I, (Editors) (2016) *Australian Rainfall and Runoff: A Guide to Flood Estimation*, Commonwealth of Australia

Brown Hill Keswick Creek Stormwater Project (2016), *Brown Hill Keswick Creek Catchment Stormwater Management Plan 2016*

City of West Torrens (2020), *Stormwater Asset Management Plan*

Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources (2013), *Water Sensitive Urban Design – Creating more liveable and water sensitive cities in South Australia*

Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure (2013), *2004 - 2010 Residential demolition and resubdivision report*

Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure (2016), *West Torrens (City) Development Plan – consolidated 5 May 2016*

Environment Protection Authority (2008) *Port Waterways Water Quality Improvement Plan*.

Gaylard S (2009b) *A risk assessment of threats to water quality in Gulf St Vincent*. Environmental Protection Authority, Adelaide.

Gorgula SK, Connell SD (2004) *Expansive covers of turf-forming algae on human-dominated coast: the relative effects of increasing nutrient and sediment loads*. Marine Biology 145, 613-619.

Gorman D, Russell BD, Connell SD (2009) *Land-to-sea connectivity: linking human-derived terrestrial subsidies to subtidal habitat change on open rocky coasts*. Ecological Applications 19, 1114-1126.

Infraplan (2017), *Development Potential: Residential and Infrastructure Assessment for West Torrens Catchment Stormwater Management*

Institute of Public Works Engineering Australasia, Queensland Division, Fourth Edition (2016), *Queensland Urban Drainage Manual*

Institution of Engineers, Australia (1987), *Australian Rainfall and Runoff*

Telfer KW, Malone G (2012) *Kurna Meyunna Cultural Mapping, A People's Living Cultural Landscape*. The City of Charles Sturt.

Local Government Association of South Australia (2012) *Guidelines for Undertaking a Climate Change Adaptation Plan and Undertaking an Integrated Climate Change Vulnerability Assessment*. Local Government Association of South Australia.

Mills GN, Williamson RB (2008) *The Impacts of Urban Stormwater in Auckland's Aquatic Receiving Environment: A Review of Information 1995 to 2005*. Prepared by Diffuse Sources Ltd and Geosyntec Consultants for Auckland Regional Council. Auckland Regional Council Technical Report 2008/029. Auckland Regional Council, Auckland.

McCarthy D, Rogers T, Casperson, K (2006), *Floods in South Australia 1836 - 2005*, Bureau of Meteorology

SA Water (2007), *Code of Practice: Irrigated Public Open Space*

Stormwater Management Authority (2007), *Stormwater Management Planning Guidelines*, approved by the Natural Resources Management Council

Tonkin Consulting (2012), *HEP, Torrens East, Western Coastal & Patawalonga Catchments Flood Inundation Mapping Report*, for the City of Charles Sturt

Tonkin Consulting (2018), *Recycled Water Extension to CTW Reserves Concept Investigation*

Turner DJ (2004) *Effects of sedimentation on the structure of a phaeophycean dominated macroalgal community*. PhD thesis, The University of Adelaide.

WGA (2010), *Adelaide Shores Stormwater Harvesting Feasibility Study, for Adelaide Shores*

WGA (2020), *West Torrens Catchment SMP - Hydrogeological Assessment*

Watercom (2017), *DRAINS User Manual*

Water Sensitive SA (2021), *South Australian MUSIC Guidelines*

WBM BMT (2017), *TUFLOW User Manual*



# Appendix A

## Pump Station Desktop Study Report (Southfront 2020)



Our Ref: 16031-3A

26 November 2020

Nicky O'Broin  
Sustainability Planner  
City of West Torrens  
165 Sir Donald Bradman Drive  
Hilton SA 5033

Dear Nicky

### **Desktop Study of Riverway and Chippendale Pump Stations**

Council has engaged Southfront to conduct a desktop study of the Chippendale Pump Station and Riverway Pump Station design reports in order to determine any significant differences in modelling techniques and assumptions used in the West Torrens Stormwater Management Plan (SMP).

The two pump stations have undergone recent upgrades within the last decade. Hence, a detailed investigation of the design reports has been conducted to ensure these pump stations are being accurately depicted in the SMP TUFLOW model for future model runs.

The following three design reports have been provided by Council:

- Chippendale Stormwater Pump Station Upgrade, Concept Design Report, 21 December 2010
- Riverway Place stormwater pump station upgrade, Catchment hydrologic model and concept flood event protection 2009
- Riverway Place Stormwater Pump Station Upgrade, Detailed Design Summary Report, 25 September 2009

### **Scope**

The scope of the investigation is as follows:

- Review provided reports and drawings (Riverway and Chippendale concept design reports)
- Compare hydrology and hydraulic model assumptions in pump reports with SMP assumptions.  
Key comparisons:
  - Catchment areas
  - Rainfall data
  - Runoff coefficients
  - Stormwater network pipe sizes
  - Hydrologic and hydraulic models used
  - Incoming flows for different AEP events
  - Pump rates
  - Pump sump/basin storage sizes



- Report findings and any significant differences
- Provide recommendations moving forward with the SMP

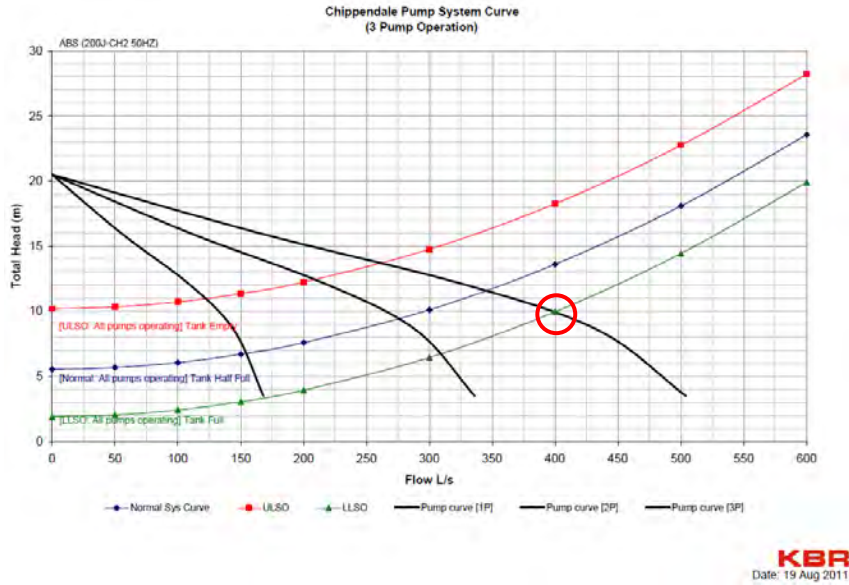
### Model Comparisons

**Table 1** and **Table 2** below summarise the key techniques and assumptions used in the design reports and SMP for the Chippendale and Riverway pump stations respectively.

**Table 1 – Chippendale Pump Station, Modelling Techniques and Assumptions Comparison**

| Modelling Component    | Design Report                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | West Torrens SMP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Comments and Recommendations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Catchment areas     | A total area of 12.4 ha was modelled according to the Design Report. This includes the overflows from several commercial properties that are within the Riverway Catchment.                                                                                                                               | The subcatchments contributing to the system in the SMP have a total area of 8.67 ha. The TUFLOW model takes into account overflows from adjacent catchments.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | The catchment size discrepancy is not seen as a significant difference as the TUFLOW model takes into account overflows from adjacent catchments which would result in similar overall catchment sizes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 2. Hydrologic model    | <p>ILSAX hydrologic model used.</p> <p>Depression Storages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Paved = 1 mm</li> <li>- Supp = 1 mm</li> <li>- Grassed = 5 mm</li> </ul> <p>Soil Type:</p> <p>2 (moderate infiltration rates and moderately well-drained – 13 to 200 mm/h)</p>                   | <p>ILSAX hydrologic model used.</p> <p>Depression Storages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Paved = 1 mm</li> <li>- Supp = 1 mm</li> <li>- Grassed = 45 mm</li> </ul> <p>Soil Type:</p> <p>Manually specified – set to achieve a continuing loss of 3 mm/h</p>                                                                                                                                                                    | <p>The SMP has assumed a larger initial grassed storage. This assumption is consistent with other urban models. The grassed initial storage is only relevant for major storms (&gt;5% AEP / 20 year ARI) when the storage is exceeded.</p> <p>The Design Report states an assumption of moderately well drained soils. This results in a continuing loss rate that is quite larger than the SMP assumption of 3 mm/h.</p> <p>The SMP uses a smaller continuing loss, however, a greater initial loss compared to the design report. These are seen, to a certain degree, to offset each other and not result in dramatically different losses.</p> <p>It is not recommended that the continuing loss value is changed as this is a standard assumption widely used for urban area stormwater modelling.</p>                                                                                                                         |
| 3. Rainfall data       | <p>1987 ARR rainfall data was used.</p> <p>No increase in rainfall intensity due to climate change was assessed.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                      | <p>2016 ARR rainfall data was used. These generally result in a slight increase in rainfall intensity for the larger storm events.</p> <p>Climate change rainfall intensity increases were assumed for two of the existing infrastructure scenarios. (an 8.5% and 18.1% rainfall intensity increase)</p>                                                                                                                                       | <p>The difference in rainfall intensity between the 1987 and 2016 ARR rainfall would result in a minor though likely insignificant difference in stormwater flows. The intensity increases due to climate change are much larger and these scenarios are expected to have lower performance standards compared to the Design Report where climate change was not considered.</p> <p>It is recommended to use the 2016 ARR rainfall for the SMP.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 4. Runoff coefficients | <p>Existing development runoff coefficients:</p> <p>Residential area: Directly connected = 30% - 40%,<br/>Supplementary = 10% - 20%,<br/>Grassed = 50%</p> <p>Commercial area: Directly connected = 80%,<br/>Supplementary = 10%,<br/>Grassed = 10%</p> <p>No future development scenario considered.</p> | <p>Existing development runoff coefficients:</p> <p>Residential: Directly connected = 42%,<br/>Supplementary = 28%, Grassed = 30%</p> <p>Commercial: Directly connected = 85%,<br/>Supplementary = 5%, Grassed = 10%</p> <p>Future development runoff coefficients:</p> <p>Residential: Directly connected = 46%,<br/>Supplementary = 24%, Grassed = 30%</p> <p>Commercial: Directly connected = 90%,<br/>Supplementary = 5%, Grassed = 5%</p> | <p>Both the existing development and future development scenarios from the SMP have assumed higher directly connected impervious percentages compared to the Design Report. The SMP assumption for the indirectly connected impervious (supplementary) area for the residential land use type is also larger than what was assumed in the Design Report.</p> <p>The larger impervious fractions used in the SMP would result in larger stormwater flows and so is likely a contributing factor to the lower performance standard seen in the SMP flood maps.</p> <p>These impervious fractions have been measured and calculated as described in Section 4.2 of the SMP Report. These values are more conservative and the future runoff coefficients provide a more appropriate estimate of the long-term development scenario. Future development was not considered in the Chippendale Pump Station Design Report. It is not</p> |



| Modelling Component                                   | Design Report                                                                                                                                                 | West Torrens SMP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Comments and Recommendations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | recommended that the SMP runoff coefficients are changed as these are based on a more accurate and detailed analysis.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 5. Hydraulic model                                    | DRAINS was used for the hydraulic modelling to determine the required storage and pump rates.                                                                 | TUFLOW                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | With all the hydrological parameters being the same, DRAINS will produce slightly different results as TUFLOW, purely due to the difference in model structures and computations. The difference would not be considered significant. TUFLOW is superior at handling overland flows and flow mitigation due to surface storage. |
| 6. Stormwater network pipe sizes                      | Existing drainage from the Design Report consists of two 600 mm systems connecting to one 825 mm pipe which then connects to the storage at the pump station. | The same pipe sizes as the Concept Design Report were used                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | There is no difference in the pipe sizes used.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 7. Pump sump/basin storage sizes                      | Five 2700 mm diameter pipes, each 20 m long were proposed (approx. 570 m <sup>3</sup> total storage).                                                         | No separate storage was modelled at the pump station in the SMP TUFLOW model.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | It is recommended that the storage is modelled in future runs of the SMP. While the storage is not overly large, it will provide some further flood mitigation.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 8. Maximum pump flow rates                            | A maximum pump rate of 350 L/s (recommended Option 2 form report) was nominated for the upgraded Chippendale Pump Station.                                    | <p>The Chippendale pump performance curves were provided by Council during the SMP model setup. As shown in the figure below, a maximum pump rate of 400 L/s is achieved across 3 pumps when the storage tank is full (sourced from the Chippendale Stormwater Pump Station Upgrade Civil Works Specification, 2011).</p>  <p>The graph is titled 'Chippendale Pump System Curve (3 Pump Operation)'. The y-axis is 'Total Head (m)' ranging from 0 to 30. The x-axis is 'Flow L/s' ranging from 0 to 600. The legend includes: Normal Sys Curve (blue line with diamonds), ULSD (red line with squares), LLSD (green line with triangles), Pump curve (1P) (black line), Pump curve (2P) (black line), and Pump curve (3P) (black line). A red circle highlights the intersection of the Normal Sys Curve and the 3P pump curve at approximately 400 L/s and 10 m head. The text 'ABS (2003) CH2 50HZ' is in the top left corner. The KBR logo and 'Date: 19 Aug 2011' are in the bottom right corner.</p> | The maximum pump rate of 400 L/s will continue to be used for future SMP model runs as it is based on provided pump curves.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 9. Incoming flows to storage for different AEP events | 20 year ARI – 0.9 m <sup>3</sup> /s to storage<br>50 year ARI – 1.03 m <sup>3</sup> /s to storage<br>100 year ARI – 1.34 m <sup>3</sup> /s to storage         | The peak incoming flow rate is capped by the maximum pump rate of 400 L/s as no storage has been modelled in the SMP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Peak incoming flow rates will increase once a storage node has been added in the SMP model, which will improve the system performance to a certain degree.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 10. Flood protection performance standard             | The recommended 'Option 2' from the Design Report provided a 50 year ARI flood protection.                                                                    | Flood modelling shows a 5% AEP (20 year ARI) standard in the existing development scenario. Property flooding occurs in the 2% AEP (50 year ARI) event.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | As stated in Comments Row 3 and 4, the rainfall data and assumed runoff coefficients from the SMP would produce larger stormwater flows and a lower performance standard                                                                                                                                                        |

| Modelling Component | Design Report | West Torrens SMP | Comments and Recommendations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                     |               |                  | <p>than those of the Design Report. This is seen in the SMP flood results, particularly for the climate change scenario.</p> <p>Additionally, no storage tank was modelled at the pump station in the SMP further contributing to the lower performance standard seen in the SMP.</p> <p>It is proposed that the storage tank is modelled in future SMP model runs. This will potentially improve the flood standard and better align with the desired standard from the Design Report of 50 year flood protection for at least the existing development scenario in the SMP.</p> |



**Table 2 – Riverway Pump Station, Modelling Techniques and Assumptions Comparison**

| Modelling Component              | Design Report                                                                                                                                                                                                       | SMP Assumption                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Comments and Recommendations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Catchment areas               | A total area of 18.3 ha was assumed to contribute to the Riverway stormwater system.                                                                                                                                | Subcatchments contributing to the Riverway system in the SMP have a total area of 19.66 ha.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | The larger catchment area assumed in the SMP would produce a slightly larger runoff flow provided all other parameters are equal. This difference in catchment area is not seen as significant and no change is recommended.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 2. Hydrologic model              | ILSAX hydrologic model used.<br>Depression Storages: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Paved = not specified</li> <li>- Supp = not specified</li> <li>- Grassed = 30 mm</li> </ul> Continuing loss of 3 mm/h | ILSAX hydrologic model used.<br>Depression Storages: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Paved = 1 mm</li> <li>- Supp = 1 mm</li> <li>- Grassed = 45 mm</li> </ul> Soil Type:<br>Manually specified – set to achieve a continuing loss of 3 mm/h                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | No significant difference between SMP and Design Report. SMP values to remain, as stated in Table 1 (row 2).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 3. Rainfall data                 | 1987 ARR rainfall data was used.<br>Climate change impacts were not considered.                                                                                                                                     | 2016 ARR rainfall data was used. These generally result in a slight increase in rainfall intensity for the larger storm events.<br>Climate change rainfall intensity increases were assumed for two of the existing infrastructure scenarios. (an 8.5% and 18.1% rainfall intensity increase)                                                                                                                                                                                                              | The difference in rainfall intensity between the 1987 and 2016 ARR rainfall would result in a minor though likely insignificant difference in stormwater flows. The intensity increases due to climate change are much larger and these scenarios are expected to have lower performance standards compared to the Design Report where climate change was not considered.<br>It is recommended to use the 2016 ARR rainfall for the SMP.                                                                |
| 4. Runoff coefficients           | Existing development runoff coefficients:<br>Directly connected = 30%<br>No other information provided.<br>No future                                                                                                | Existing development runoff coefficients: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Residential: Directly connected = 42%, Supplementary = 28%, Grassed = 30%</li> <li>Commercial: Directly connected = 85%, Supplementary = 5%, Grassed = 10%</li> </ul> Future development runoff coefficients: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Residential: Directly connected = 46%, Supplementary = 24%, Grassed = 30%</li> <li>Commercial: Directly connected = 90%, Supplementary = 5%, Grassed = 5%</li> </ul> | The SMP impervious fractions have been measured and calculated as described in Section 4.2 of the SMP Report. These values are more conservative than the design report and the future runoff coefficients provide a more appropriate estimate of the long-term development scenario. Future development was not considered in the Riverway Pump Station Design Report. It is not recommended that the SMP runoff coefficients are changed as these are based on a more accurate and detailed analysis. |
| 5. Hydraulic model               | DRAINS was used for the hydraulic modelling to determine the required storage and pump rates.                                                                                                                       | As per Table 1 (row 5)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | As per comment in Table 1 (row 5)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6. Stormwater network pipe sizes | The existing stormwater trunk drain ranged from 450 mm diameter to 600 mm, 675 mm and finally 900 mm just upstream of the pump station storage.                                                                     | The existing stormwater drainage used in the SMP matches the Design Report drainage except for the 900mm drain at the downstream end of the system. The provided Council drainage data does not show this drain but rather a 675mm drain.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | The SMP does not currently include the 900 mm drain at the downstream end of the system as stated in the design report.<br>It is recommended that the drain size is updated for future SMP model runs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

| Modelling Component                        | Design Report                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | SMP Assumption                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Comments and Recommendations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7. Pump sump/basin storage sizes           | Three 2600 mm diameter, 18 m long pipes were proposed, resulting in a total volume of 310 m <sup>3</sup> .<br><br>The additional volumes of the pump chamber and connecting pipes equalled 35 m <sup>3</sup> .<br><br>Total storage volume of 345 m <sup>3</sup>                                                                                                                                             | No separate storage was modelled at the pump station in the SMP TUFLOW model.                                                                                                                                                                       | It is recommended that the storage is modelled in future runs of the SMP. While the storage is not overly large, it will provide some flood mitigation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 8. Maximum pump flow rates                 | The Design Report proposed three pumps with separate rising mains. Each pump has a maximum pump rate of 300 L/s, resulting in a total maximum flow of 900 L/s for the pump station.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | The maximum flow rate used for the Riverway Pump Station in the SMP was 300 L/s.                                                                                                                                                                    | There is a significant difference in maximum pump rates between the SMP and Design Report. It is recommended that the pump rate will be updated to have a maximum rate of 900 L/s and will be used for all future SMP model runs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 9. Incoming flows for different AEP events | A peak flow rate of 560 L/s is reported for the existing gravity drainage.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | The peak incoming flow rate is capped by the maximum pump rate of 300 L/s as no storage has been modelled in the SMP.                                                                                                                               | Peak incoming flow rates will increase once the pump rate, incoming pipe size and storage has been updated in the SMP model.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 10. Flood protection performance standard  | The Riverway Design Report does not include any upgrade to the existing stormwater drains. It states that no further flood protection is provided other than that presently provided (approx. 5 year ARI). The report states that the pump station will have the capacity to provide between a 10 and 20 year ARI flood protection standard in the event that upstream drainage is upgraded at a later date. | The initial SMP flood modelling shows that the Riverway system has a 0.5 EY (2 year ARI) flood standard in the existing development scenario. Though, as identified above, the initial model has not included a storage and large enough pump rate. | The smaller pump rate, no modelled storage and smaller incoming pipe size in the SMP all contribute to the low performance standard. It is recommended that these are all updated as per the Design Report for future SMP model runs.<br><br>Note that the SMP considers future development and climate change which have not been specifically considered in the Design Report (hydrology component was not provided). Once the above updates are made the flood standard stated in the Design Report may not be reached for the future development and climate change scenarios if these were not considered in the hydrology component of the Report. |



### Recommendations Summary

A summary of the recommended updates to the SMP modelling for both the Chippendale and Riverway Pump Stations is provided below. The recommendations should be implemented in future SMP model runs. It is also recommended that the existing scenario models are updated and re-run.

Chippendale recommendations:

- No change to catchment areas, hydrologic model parameters, runoff coefficients or rainfall data
- No change to maximum pump rate (400 L/s)
- Include a storage node at the pump station in the TUFLOW model with a volume of 570 m<sup>3</sup>

Riverway recommendations:

- No change to catchment areas, hydrologic model parameters, runoff coefficients or rainfall data
- Increase maximum pump rate to 900 L/s
- Include a storage node at the pump station with a volume of 345 m<sup>3</sup>.
- Increase the size of the incoming stormwater drain from 675 mm to 900 mm.

Please do not hesitate to call us on 8172 1088 if you require any further information regarding the above.

Yours sincerely

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Drew Jacobi', with a stylized flourish at the end.

Drew Jacobi BEng (Hons) FIEAust CPEng NER  
Principal Engineer

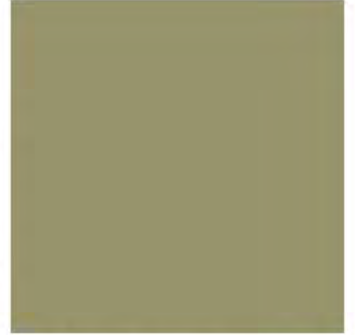
# Appendix B

## Development Potential: Residential and Infrastructure Assessment Report (Infraplan, 2017)





# infraPlan



policy – strategy – planning – infrastructure – transport – environment

---

## Development Potential: Residential and Infrastructure Assessment for West Torrens Catchment Stormwater Management

**DRAFT REPORT**

© InfraPlan (Aust) Pty Ltd 2017

The information contained in this document produced by InfraPlan (Aust) Pty Ltd is solely for the use of the Client for the purposes for which it has been prepared and InfraPlan (Aust) Pty Ltd undertakes no duty or accepts any responsibility to any third party who may rely on this document.

All rights reserved. No sections or elements of this document may be removed from this document, reproduced, electronically stored or transmitted in any form without the written permission of InfraPlan (Aust) Pty Ltd.

Because of the statistical nature of this report, care should be taken in interpreting the data presented throughout. Although every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the information included in this report, InfraPlan (Aust) Pty Ltd and its contractors make no representations, either express or implied, that the information is accurate or fit for any purpose and expressly disclaims all liability for loss or damage arising from reliance upon the information in this report. InfraPlan and its employees make no representations, express or implied, as to the completeness, accuracy or suitability for any purpose of the information and data contained in this report and accepts no liability for any reliance placed by any person in the use of this information.

|                      |                                                                                                       |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Client</b>        |                    |
| <b>Consultant</b>    | <b>infraPlan</b><br><br>Benjamin Russ<br>p: +8227 0372<br>e: ben@infraplan.com.au<br>ABN: 29582803072 |
| <b>Last saved</b>    | 1/09/2017 2:35:55 PM                                                                                  |
| <b>Last saved by</b> | Last saved by <b>Benjamin Russ</b>                                                                    |



# Table of Contents

|                                                                            |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>1. Introduction</b>                                                     | <b>1</b>  |
| 1.1 Study Area                                                             | 1         |
| 1.2 Rationale for Investigations                                           | 3         |
| <b>2. Strategic and Policy Overview</b>                                    | <b>4</b>  |
| 2.1 Statewide Strategies, Policies and Targets                             | 4         |
| 2.2 Development Plan Review                                                | 8         |
| 2.3 Future Policy and DPA's                                                | 12        |
| 2.4 Heritage Items                                                         | 14        |
| <b>3. Development Trends, Land Supply and Population Forecasts</b>         | <b>15</b> |
| 3.1 Historic Growth: Residential Properties (Year Built)                   | 15        |
| 3.2 Land Supply, Land Development and Housing Monitoring                   | 18        |
| 3.3 Recent building activity and housing type comparisons                  | 22        |
| 3.4 Population Projections (Forecasts)                                     | 25        |
| <b>4. Development Scenarios</b>                                            | <b>29</b> |
| 4.1 Scenario 1 - Projection on existing growth trends within the catchment | 29        |
| 4.2 Scenario 2 - Projections based on Government Population Policy         | 30        |
| 4.3 Scenario 3 - Capital Value / Site Value analysis                       | 32        |
| 4.4 Scenario 4 - the Residential Development Algorithm approach            | 34        |
| 4.5 Residential Development Scenarios: Summary                             | 36        |
| 4.6 Development Potential: Spatial Attribution                             | 36        |
| <b>5. Transport and Infrastructure Assessment</b>                          | <b>38</b> |
| <b>6. Conclusion</b>                                                       | <b>43</b> |
| <b>7. Appendices</b>                                                       | <b>44</b> |
| 7.1 Appendix A: Development Plan Zones within the Study Area               | 44        |

# 1. Introduction

This report outlines the investigations undertaken by InfraPlan specific to the urban planning and development potential requirements for the Stormwater Management Plan (SMP). This report will assist in identifying potential increases to the impervious areas. InfraPlan has applied several assessment approaches to represent development potential, and the likely outcomes from development. The report also assesses the policies within the West Torrens Council Development Plan (with regard to current development requirements and those proposed in policies and development areas), and calculates the dwelling increase potential across the SMP catchment. Importantly, the InfraPlan approach also applies qualitative and quantitative approaches with regard to market influences on development: although planning policies are significant, the market and development responses can often be incongruent with policy expectations.

The following sections are contained within the report:

- Strategic and Policy overview: exploring the policies which have led to an infill development agenda;
- Development trends, Land Supply and Population Forecasts: exploring historic and future development and population trends;
- Development potential and yield scenarios: 4 development scenarios are explored, generating a range of potential scenarios for residential development across the SMP catchment.
- Transport and Infrastructure assessment: increasing the impervious land area

For the purposes of this report, InfraPlan has applied industry best practise assessment and calculations for development potential and urban infill, as well as its own assessment methods and investigations developed specifically for this report. Despite this, actual future populations/development potential and infill locations will likely vary from these projections, especially given the assessments have been applied over a 30-year timeframe. Therefore, it is recommended that the outputs of this report be reviewed on a semi-regular basis and be recalibrated using updated relevant data to ensure that the Development Potential Scenarios (Chapter 4) and Spatial Distribution of Dwellings (Chapter 3) remain relevant. This is especially important given the likely implications on infrastructure investment and resource suitability for the West Torrens stormwater catchment assets.

## 1.1 Study Area

The defined study area for the stormwater management plan (SMP) primarily covers the West Torrens Local Government Area (LGA) with a minor portion of Charles Sturt LGA to the North-West and Adelaide City LGA to the East (See Figure 1).

For the purposes of these investigations a dwelling database for the study area has been provided by the Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure. Given that the most outputs available are aggregated in to larger data sets this data has been integral in the outputs of these investigations (with some data being reported on an LGA-wide basis). The database is for residential dwellings and includes parcel identification, capital value/site value ratio, year built, land use code (used to determine dwelling type), parcel area (m<sup>2</sup>). For data cleansing it was necessary to remove some of the line items from the data set, as car parks with a separate title were removed as was the duplicate for some parcels that may have more than one title.

From the provided data, the following share of dwellings across the catchment area has been determined:



Table 1: Number of dwellings across the study area

| LGA Name                | Number of residential dwellings within the Study Area | % share of dwellings within the Study Area | Area (ha) within the Study Area | % share of area within the Study Area | Number of Vacant (Urban) land parcels |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| West Torrens            | 18,412                                                | 86.88%                                     | 3,395                           | 90.56%                                | 358                                   |
| Charles Sturt           | 1,515                                                 | 7.15%                                      | 147                             | 3.92%                                 | 11                                    |
| Adelaide                | 1,265                                                 | 5.97%                                      | 207                             | 5.52%                                 | 39                                    |
| <b>Study Area Total</b> | <b>21,192</b>                                         | <b>100%</b>                                | <b>3,749</b>                    | <b>100%</b>                           | <b>408</b>                            |

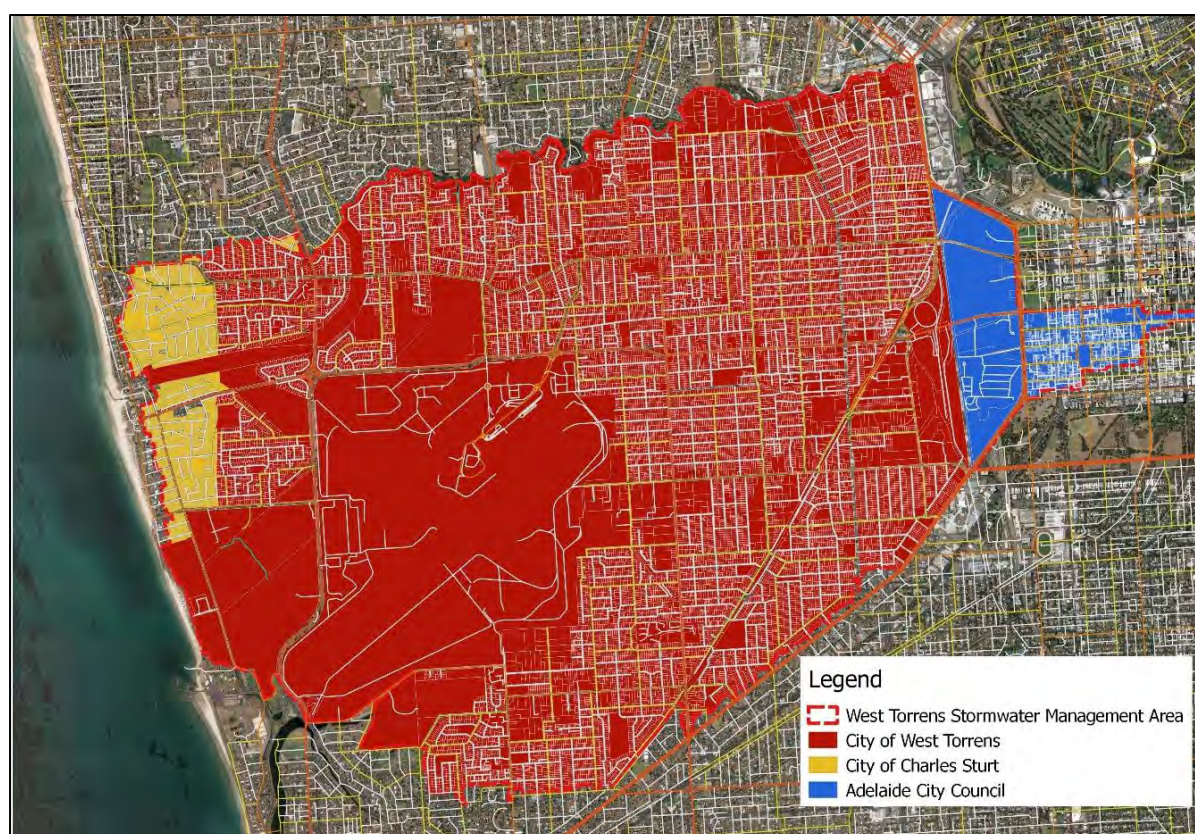


Figure 1: Stormwater Management Plan Area (Study Area)

## 1.2 Rationale for Investigations

The recent discussions, policy and legislation relating to urban renewal, infill development and increasing housing densities raises fundamental questions for planners, state and local government agencies and infrastructure providers. As a result of the infill growth conditions, there is a requirement to understand how infill dwelling development is likely to occur over the stormwater assessment study area, how this will increase impermeable areas, and ultimately how this will impact on stormwater infrastructure capacity.

The scenarios explored in this report are for the purpose of informing the development of a long-term stormwater management plan, and should be considered in the context that planning policies (and their related social, economic and environmental influences) do vary over time.

Adelaide is experiencing moderate densification across its metropolitan area. Growth in Adelaide's middle and inner suburbs (including the City) now accounts for over 70% of dwelling increases. This is a shift since the early 1990's from a position where population was actually falling in these locations.

Demolition, subdivision and redevelopment is increasing the housing stock within existing urban areas. Much of this development is categorised as '*minor infill*' as most projects result in the production of only one or two additional dwellings. This is in comparison to 'greenfield' development which predominantly occurs on the urban fringe.

While there are many factors which influence development patterns across metropolitan Adelaide, perhaps the most significant shift in recent years has been the introduction of policies to increase the infill demand. These policies are reflected in this report.

The State Government and many Local Governments have an 'urban renewal' agenda which is aligning with the market demand for inner and middle metropolitan living.

Emerging policies (broadly explored in this report) reflect the following:

- higher residential density targets, including regulations that allow denser development in appropriate locations, such as high frequency transit corridors and activity centres;
- affordable housing that is accessible to employment and transport opportunities;
- protection policies on the urban fringe, specifically in the Adelaide context the Environmental and Food Protection Areas which increase the role of infill development in housing future population;
- relaxing of constraints on dwelling sizes and types to facilitate greater housing diversity, and;
- policies that seek to regulate development within close proximity to Airports to enhance safety and amenity.

For the purposes of this report, the follow terms have been broadly defined:

- Infill development: can be defined in various ways including 'urban consolidation', 'urban renewal', 'redevelopment', 'medium density housing' or 'high rise development'. Infill tends to be defined as: 'the more intensive use of land for residential development in urban areas'.
- Minor infill: residential development within the inner and middle rings of Adelaide which result in nominal site dwelling yield increases, or 1:1 replacement of housing stock.
- Greenfields development: residential development that occurs on the urban fringes of metropolitan Adelaide resulting in significant site dwelling increases (more than 10 dwellings). Generally encompassing non-productive land, habitats and productive farmland.



## 2. Strategic and Policy Overview

The generalised land use illustrates that the SMP Study Area is predominantly residential. This is significant given the purpose of the study. Other notable land uses include industrial (primarily Adelaide Airport) and commercial uses along main road frontages, recreation and education land uses are disbursed throughout the catchment also. Figure 1 illustrates land uses across the SMP Study area.

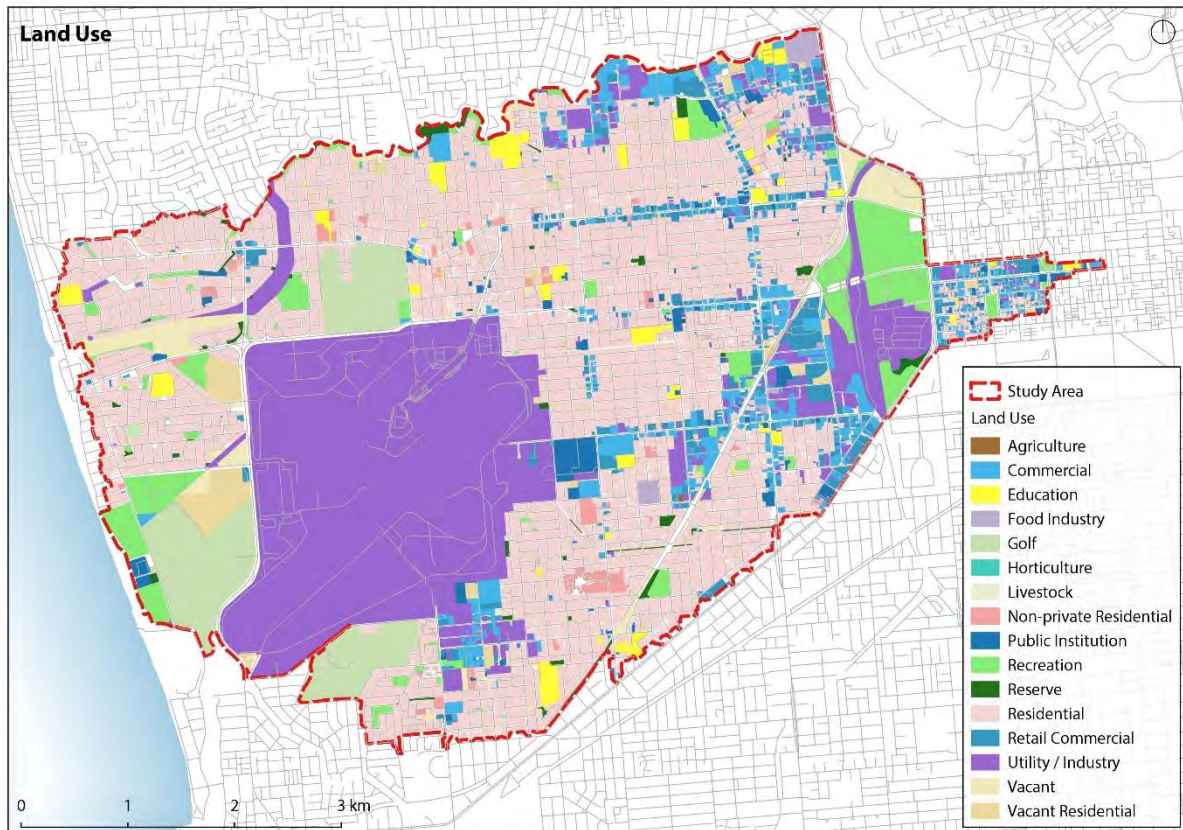


Figure 2: Land Uses (Generalised) within the SMP Catchment

### 2.1 Statewide Strategies, Policies and Targets

#### 2.1.1 30-Year Plan for Greater Adelaide

The Draft 30-Year Plan for Greater Adelaide 2016 Update is focused on creating a new walkable urban form with a pronounced shift away from continued urban sprawl, to build a more liveable, competitive and sustainable region. The 6 refined targets within the update include:

1. 85% of all new housing in metropolitan Adelaide will be built in established urban areas by 2045;
2. 60% of all new housing in metropolitan Adelaide is built within close proximity to current and proposed fixed line (rail/tram/O-Bahn) and high frequency bus routes;
3. Increase the share of work trips made by active transport modes by residents of Inner, Middle and Outer Adelaide by 25% by 2045;
4. Increase the percentage of residents living in walkable neighbourhoods in Inner and Middle Adelaide by 25% by 2045;
5. Tree canopy cover is increased by 20% across metropolitan Adelaide by 2045; and
6. Increase housing choice by 25% to meet changing household needs in metropolitan Adelaide by 2045.

The emphasis on liveability, walkability and sustainability throughout the update has resulted in targets that strive to develop a more compact urban form through the renewal of existing neighbourhoods. Given targets 1, 2, 4 and 6 all directly relate to residential development within established areas, it can be considered that there is a strong infill agenda at the State level. This has resulted in various implications for local governments, particularly those within the inner and middle metropolitan regions as they are encouraged to adapt this agenda into their local planning frameworks.

### 2.1.2 Integrated Transport and Land Use Plan

The 2015 Integrated Transport and Land Use Plan for South Australia (ITLUP) sets out a number of actions that have potential to impact upon the SMP study area. This includes:

- Glenelg tram line – increase service frequencies and increase tram size and tram fleet;
- Partner with local councils to complete the Airport Bikeway, including crossings of arterial roads;
- WestLINK - extend trams along Henley Beach Road, with an extension to Adelaide Airport
- Upgrade intersections along Sir Donald Bradman Drive to reduce congestion and improve reliability of travel times to the airport, and provide upgrades for taxi, commercial vehicle and bus access via Richmond Road.

These actions are likely to attract infill development as they have potential to enhance the liveability and desirability of the West Torrens Council area. Furthermore, the strategic emphasis on urban consolidation and increased housing densities around reliable and fixed line transit corridors (such as the existing Glenelg tramline and potential WestLINK alignment through the council area), will make the study area important for meeting state-wide infill targets.

### 2.1.3 Environment and Food Protection Areas

While not incorporated with the City of West Torrens area\*, *Environment and Food Protection Areas* have been implemented to protect sensitive land uses from urban development. These therefore further encourage the building of new homes in inner and middle ring areas, such as the West Torrens Stormwater Catchment study area. The boundary is likely to increase demand for infill development due to the reduced amount of land available for greenfield development.

---

\*The Environment and Food Protection Area (EFPA) surrounds the built-up area of Adelaide from the north along the Gawler River, following the foothills southwards, along the western boundary of the McLaren Vale Preservation District and back towards the coast south of Sellicks Beach. The EFPA is defined as the existing rural lands that surround Greater Adelaide.





Figure 3: Environmental and Food Protection Areas with SMP Study Area Overlaid

#### 2.1.4 Residential Development Code

A significant policy change in accelerating urban growth was introduction of the Residential Development Code in 2009. The Residential Development Code was introduced to make planning and building approvals for residential construction and renovation simpler, faster and cheaper. Under the code, you can apply in most cases for:

- Common residential works and structures such as sheds, carports, verandahs and rainwater tanks;
- Single-storey additions and alterations to existing homes; and
- New single-storey and two-storey detached and semi-detached homes.

The code does not apply to residential areas that are:

- Heritage locations, such as local heritage places, state heritage places, state heritage areas and historic conservation zones;
- The Hills Face Zone of the Adelaide Hills; and
- Flood-prone areas (unless the applicant can demonstrate that the development meets the flood protection standards of the relevant development plan).

Perhaps the most significant aspect of the Residential Development Code in the context of this report is that complying development with a total roofed area of 60% of the site is allowed: this represents an increase in the allowable impervious area on residential lots. The Residential Development Code also stipulates the minimum private open space requirements at the following rates:

Table 2: Residential Code Provisions

| Allotment size        | Minimum area of private open space | Minimum dimension |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| > 500m <sup>2</sup>   | 80m <sup>2</sup>                   | 4m                |
| 300—500m <sup>2</sup> | 60m <sup>2</sup>                   | 4m                |
| < 300m <sup>2</sup>   | 24m <sup>2</sup>                   | 3m                |

These rates decrease the previous private open space requirements for most areas that are defined under the Code.

The Residential Development Code applies to much of the SMP study area. The extent of the Residential Code across the SMP Study area is depicted in Figure 4 below. While the Residential code is not expected to be incorporated into the new Planning System, its historical context is important for understanding the development trends which have been used in predicting the future development scenarios.

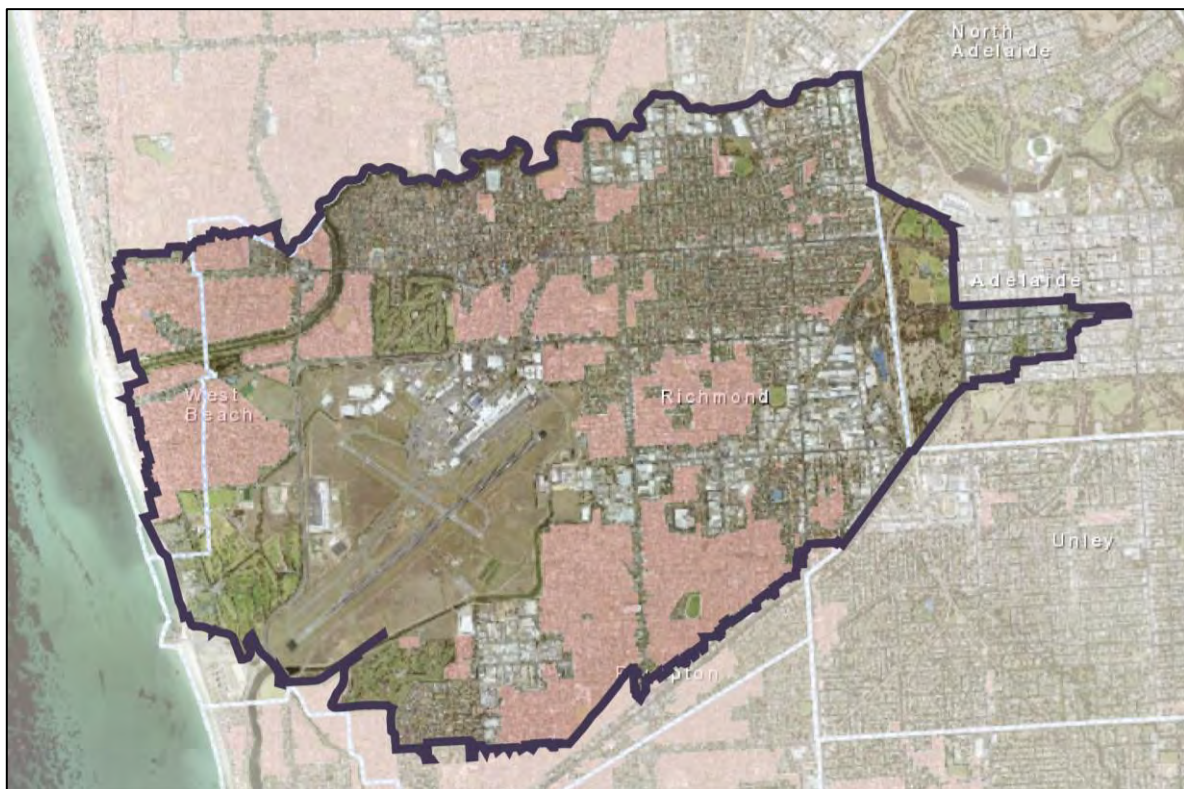


Figure 4: Residential Code Areas with SMP Study Area Overlaid



## 2.2 Development Plan Review

This section examines the current residential/infill and stormwater management policies within Councils' Development Plan. The West Torrens Council Development Plan (consolidated 5 May 2016) was consulted to inform this review.

**It is important to note that *The Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act* was passed in 2016, and will result in reform of the planning system. While much of this new system is still under development, the policies, targets and guidelines released to date (such as in the 30 Year Plan Review) aim to facilitate infill growth where appropriate. Importantly the transition to this new planning system will implement the Planning and Design Codes which will effectively replace the existing Councils Development Plan. While the investigations in this report have (somewhat) relied upon the existing Development Plan zones, for the purpose of this report it has been assumed that much of the protection areas and areas which already encourage or allow for infill development will remain relatively consistent in the transition to the Planning and Design Codes.**

### 2.2.1 Residential Development and Infill

As the West Torrens LGA stretches across inner and middle metropolitan Adelaide, Council has been subject to various policy amendments pertaining to housing densities and infill development. These DPA's seek to facilitate 30-Year Plan objectives by supporting the target of increasing urban infill to 85% of all new development across Greater Adelaide. This has resulted in the rezoning of areas along key transport corridors and suitable locations for land intensification.

High density residential development is now envisaged in newly implemented Urban Corridor Zones such as Anzac Highway, Port Road and Henley Beach Road where mixed use development between 2 and 8 storeys is envisaged. As a majority of land along these corridors is already built up, enabling redevelopment that incorporates residential uses has the potential to increase the amount of pervious land through the required landscaping of communal areas.

Policy Areas in residential zones have also been amended to support infill development through Councils' recent Housing Diversity DPA. This DPA intends to change the future form and character of parts of the City by creating policies that facilitate medium density infill development while also better protecting areas which have a desirable, established residential character. Land intensification within close proximity to activity centres has been endorsed through the DPA whereby the minimum site area and other requirements for residential development are reduced for land parcels within 400m of appropriate centre zones.

Within the current Residential Zone, two Medium Density Policy Areas (18 & 19), two Low Density Policy Areas (20 & 21), and a number of small Character and Conservation Policy Areas (22-33) have been established (See Figure 5 overleaf). Medium Density Policy Areas within 400m of centre zones are considered prime locations for infill development. Low Density Policy Areas have larger site area requirements which generally favour detached dwellings and are more likely facilitate minor 1:1 infill development. Character and Conservation Policy Areas may also see 1:1 infill development, however this is less likely due to strict aesthetic guidelines. Council are currently considering the possibility of adjusting the design codes within these Character and Conservation Policy Areas to enable suitable infill that enhances the amenity of existing housing stock while also achieving increased density targets.

The key infill supportive zones and policy areas are detailed below:

Table 3: West Torrens Infill Supportive Zones and Policy Areas

| Zone                                           | Policy Area       | Envisaged Development                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | % of Study Area |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Urban Corridor</b>                          | 34 Boulevard      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mixed use shop-top housing (non-residential development at the ground and first floor)</li> <li>Minimum 100 dwellings per hectare</li> <li>3-8 storeys high</li> </ul>                                                        | 1.18%           |
|                                                | 35 High Street    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mixed use shop-top housing (non-residential development at the ground and first floor)</li> <li>Minimum 70 dwellings per hectare</li> <li>3-6 storeys high</li> </ul>                                                         | 0.93%           |
|                                                | 36 Transit Living | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mixed use shop-top housing (non-residential development at the ground and first floor)</li> <li>Minimum 45 dwellings per hectare</li> <li>2-4 storeys high</li> </ul>                                                         | 0.26%           |
|                                                | 37 Business       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mixed use shop-top housing (non-residential development at the ground and first floor)</li> <li>No minimum dwellings per hectare</li> <li>3-6 storeys high</li> </ul>                                                         | 1.01%           |
| <b>TOTAL URBAN CORRIDOR: 3.38%</b>             |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 |
| <b>Residential</b>                             | 18 Medium Density | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>150-250m<sup>2</sup> minimum site area               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reduced to 100-150m<sup>2</sup> for affordable housing</li> </ul> </li> <li>Max site coverage 70%</li> <li>1-4 storeys</li> </ul> | 3.00%           |
|                                                | 19 Medium Density | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>270 m<sup>2</sup> minimum site area               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reduced to 150-250m<sup>2</sup> for affordable housing</li> </ul> </li> <li>Max site coverage 60%</li> <li>1-3 storeys</li> </ul>    | 5.97%           |
| <b>TOTAL MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL: 8.97%</b> |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 |



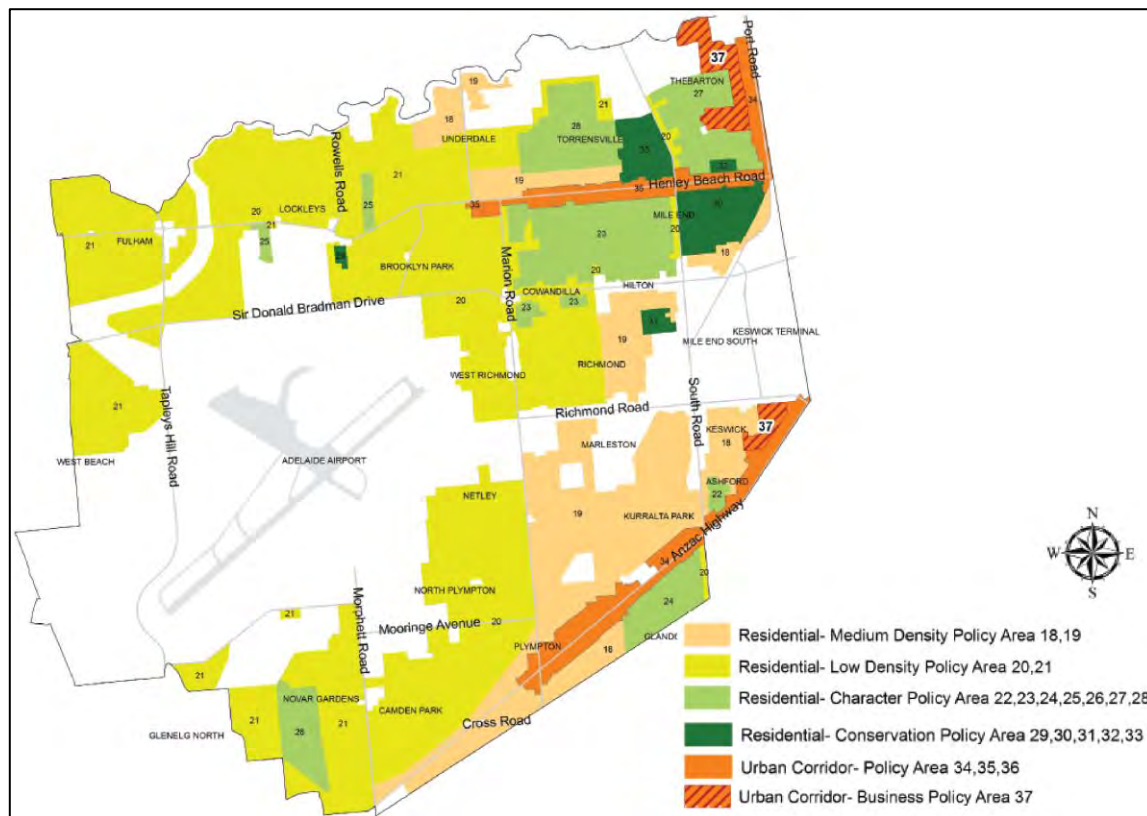


Figure 5: Housing Diversity DPA policy areas

In the context of this report, an aspect of Councils' development plan to note is the lack of site coverage provisions. Such provisions have only been implemented for Medium Density Policy Areas 18 and 19, leaving most residential policy areas without any regulation in this field. It can be assumed that the Residential Code provision of 60% site coverage applies to those areas covered by the code (see Figure 4).

### 2.2.2 Stormwater Management Policies

There are numerous provisions throughout the West Torrens Development Plan regarding stormwater management.

General provisions relating to stormwater management state that 'Development should not be undertaken in areas liable to inundation by ... drainage or flood waters, unless it is developed with a public stormwater system capable of catering for a 1-in-100-year average return interval flood event' (General Section – Hazards (Flooding) PDC 5a).

In terms of land division 'Stormwater should be capable of being drained safely and efficiently from each proposed allotment and disposed of from the land in an environmentally sensitive manner' (General Section – Land Division PDC 1). Additionally, 'The arrangement of roads, allotments, reserves and open space should enable the provision of a stormwater management drainage system that: (a) contains and retains all watercourses, drainage lines and native vegetation (b) enhances amenity (c) integrates with the open space system and surrounding area' (General Section – Land Division PDC 11)

With respect to residential development, PDC 1(d) states:

*'Residential allotments and sites should maximise solar orientation and have the area and dimensions to accommodate ... water sensitive design systems that enable the storage, treatment and reuse of stormwater'*

Regarding private open space for residential development, PDC 22 states:

*‘Private open space at ground level should be designed to provide a consolidated area of deep soil (an area of natural ground which excludes areas where there is a structure underneath, pools and non-permeable paved areas) to: (a) assist with ease of drainage (b) allow for effective deep planting (c) reduce urban heat loading and improve micro-climatic conditions around sites and buildings.’*

Furthermore, in terms of landscaping and parking ‘Development should incorporate open space and landscaping and minimise hard paved surfaces in order to maximise stormwater reuse’ (General Section – Landscaping, fences and walls PDC1j) and ‘To assist with stormwater detention and reduce heat loads in summer, outdoor vehicle parking areas should include landscaping.’ (General Section – Transportation and Access (Vehicle Parking) PDC 41)

While these provisions within the West Torrens Development Plan directly relate to stormwater management, few are quantified or measurable. Perhaps the most significant aspect of these provisions in the context of this report is that there are no specific regulations regarding the size of pervious and impervious areas for residential private open space.



## 2.3 Future Policy and DPA's

### 2.3.1 Inner and Middle Metropolitan Corridor Infill Development Plan Amendment

The State Government is planning for the future growth and revitalisation of strategic areas of metropolitan Adelaide. To achieve this, DPTI and several inner metro councils are investigating zoning changes to allow for a mix of new homes, offices and shops in key locations, such as along existing transport corridors within close proximity to the Adelaide CBD.

The re-zonings are being introduced through a DPA currently in development. It is understood the proposed changes will occur in part within the study area, having an overall impact on development potential. To date, zone changes at the following locations are under investigation:

- **Richmond Road** from Anzac Highway to Marion Road; and
- **Sir Donald Bradman Drive** from James Congdon Drive to Bagot Avenue.

Council should remain cognisant of changes to maximum site coverage and minimum private open space requirements proposed for these corridor zones and their impact on the area of impervious surfaces.

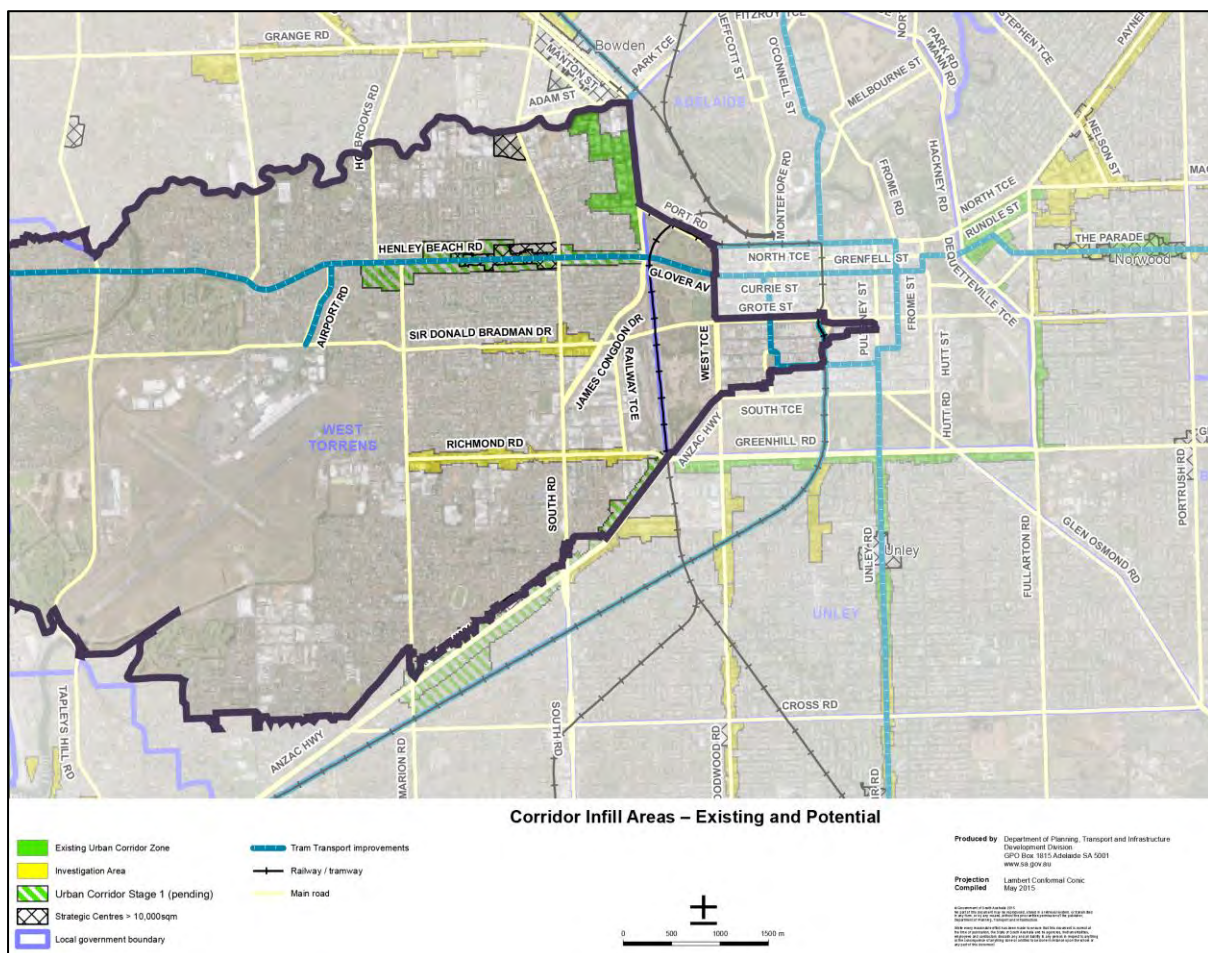


Figure 6: Inner Metro Growth Corridor Map

While these corridors are still undergoing investigation, there is possibility that this ministerial DPA will occur at a site-specific level rather than the corridors identified in Figure 6. This would apply to the Marlestone TAFE site on Richmond Road and the CHG clinic on the corner of Railway Terrace and Henley Beach Road.

### 2.3.2 Airport Safety Zones

In Australia, there is no clearly-defined policy regarding public safety zones at airports. The National Airports Safeguarding Framework (NASF) Guidelines on public safety zones have long been considered but are still awaiting release. No South Australian requirements or guidelines have been published.

The NASF is a national land use planning framework which promotes a national approach to improving planning outcomes near airports and under flight paths, noting that the responsibility for land use planning primarily rests with State and Local Governments.

The NASF therefore aims to:

- Improve community amenity by minimising aircraft noise for sensitive developments near airports; and
- Improve safety outcomes by ensuring aviation safety requirements are recognised in land use planning through guidelines being adopted by jurisdictions on various safety related issues.

One way this is achieved is by supplying Local Governments with data such as the Australian Noise Exposure Forecast (ANEF). The ANEF is updated every year based on factors such as aircraft size, models, flight paths and airport schedules. This data is mapped into contour lines based on the severity of noise exposure, which helps local authorities determine the type of development acceptable near airports. This is commonly reflected in development constraint overlay sections of Local Government Development Plans. Table 4 represents the acceptability of various land uses in ANEF Zones.

**Table 4: Land use and building type acceptability in ANEF Zones**

| Land Use/ Building Type | ANEF Zone                    |                          |                      |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
|                         | Acceptable                   | Conditionally Acceptable | Unacceptable         |
| <b>Residential</b>      | Less than 20 ANEF            | 20 to 25 ANEF            | Greater than 25 ANEF |
| <b>Hotel/hostel</b>     | Less than 25 ANEF            | 25 to 30 ANEF            | Greater than 30 ANEF |
| <b>Education</b>        | Less than 20 ANEF            | 20 to 25 ANEF            | Greater than 25 ANEF |
| <b>Medical Facility</b> | Less than 20 ANEF            | 20 to 25 ANEF            | Greater than 25 ANEF |
| <b>Public Building</b>  | Less than 20 ANEF            | 20 to 30 ANEF            | Greater than 30 ANEF |
| <b>Commercial</b>       | Less than 25 ANEF            | 25 to 35 ANEF            | Greater than 35 ANEF |
| <b>Light Industrial</b> | Less than 30 ANEF            | 30 to 40 ANEF            | Greater than 40 ANEF |
| <b>Other Industrial</b> | Acceptable in all ANEF zones |                          |                      |

While ANEF data is used to inform local land use and development policies, there is potential for the release of NASF Guidelines for public safety zones which will significantly impact on the development potential for land surrounding the Adelaide Airport. The approach to public safety zones is based on the calculation of individual risk, which is defined as the risk of death per year to an individual as a result of specific hazards. The individual is assumed to reside continuously at a particular location, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. For this reason, residential development is considered the most sensitive use as the time of occupation is likely to be considerably more than non-residential development. This therefore increases the levels of risk to which individuals are exposed.

If implemented, these policy changes are likely to discourage residential infill development to minimise the number of individuals exposed to risk. However, recent initiatives from the State Government seek to modify the design code for buildings within future airport public safety zones in order to allow for greater housing densities while simultaneously reducing the impact of noise exposure and associated risks.



## 2.4 Heritage Items

There are some heritage items which would require planning consideration within the immediate locations and adjacent areas. Some of these key Heritage Items (lots) include:

- West Torrens Council Chambers (1935 Building only)
- Thebarton Theatre
- Former Thebarton Baptist Church & Hall
- 'The Oaks' and row of cottages
- 'Plympton House' and former Gardener's Cottage
- Temple Christian College (Former Thomas Hardy & Sons Wine Cellars, Tintara House)
- Lady Gowrie Child Centre

As well as these State heritage items, there are local heritage villas, dwellings, shops and churches throughout the study area. As illustrated in Figure 7 below, these are largely confined to the north-east of the Study Area.

However, within the context of development potential the density/number of these items are not significant enough to considerably impact on the residential development potential, especially in comparison to other areas such as within the City of Burnside and City of NPSP which have much higher concentrations of heritage items.

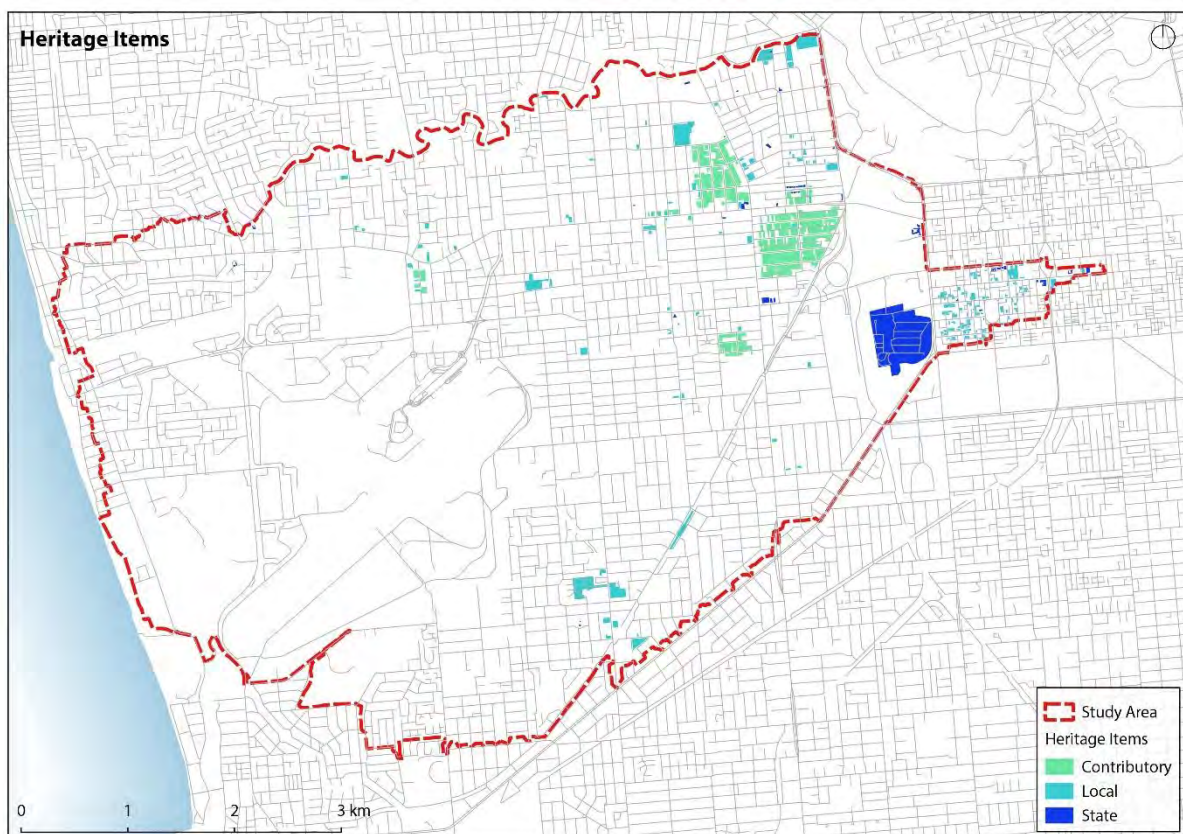


Figure 7: Heritage Items across the Study area

### 3. Development Trends, Land Supply and Population Forecasts

The following section of the report assesses the historical growth across the study area and reviews the Historical Development Trends within the study area, land supply of Greater Adelaide and population scenarios within the study area. Historical development trends provide an overview of the recent dwellings and insight into how the region has been developing in recent years. The data and assumptions from this assessment will provide an overview of the population/dwelling yield across the region, as well as a basis for forecasting development data in preceding sections of this report.

#### 3.1 Historic Growth: Residential Properties (Year Built)

It is useful to review the historical development trends across the study area to provide an overview of how the study area has developed over time. Historical dwelling growth is demonstrated by reviewing the year that residential properties were built. Given the availability of data on the parcel level (as opposed to an LGA level) it is possible to provide detailed data for the defined stormwater study area.

The dwellings being built across the study area peaked in the post war eras, as reflected in the spikes in development between 1921 and 1930 and after 1941. Dwellings built between 1971 to 1990 shows limited development, with a spike in development from the year 2000 to 2010 (comparative to the development across all decades). These peaks and patterns are reflected in year built dwellings (Figure 8). Note that due to an absence of data, South Australian Housing Trust and other state-owned property is not included in this graph.

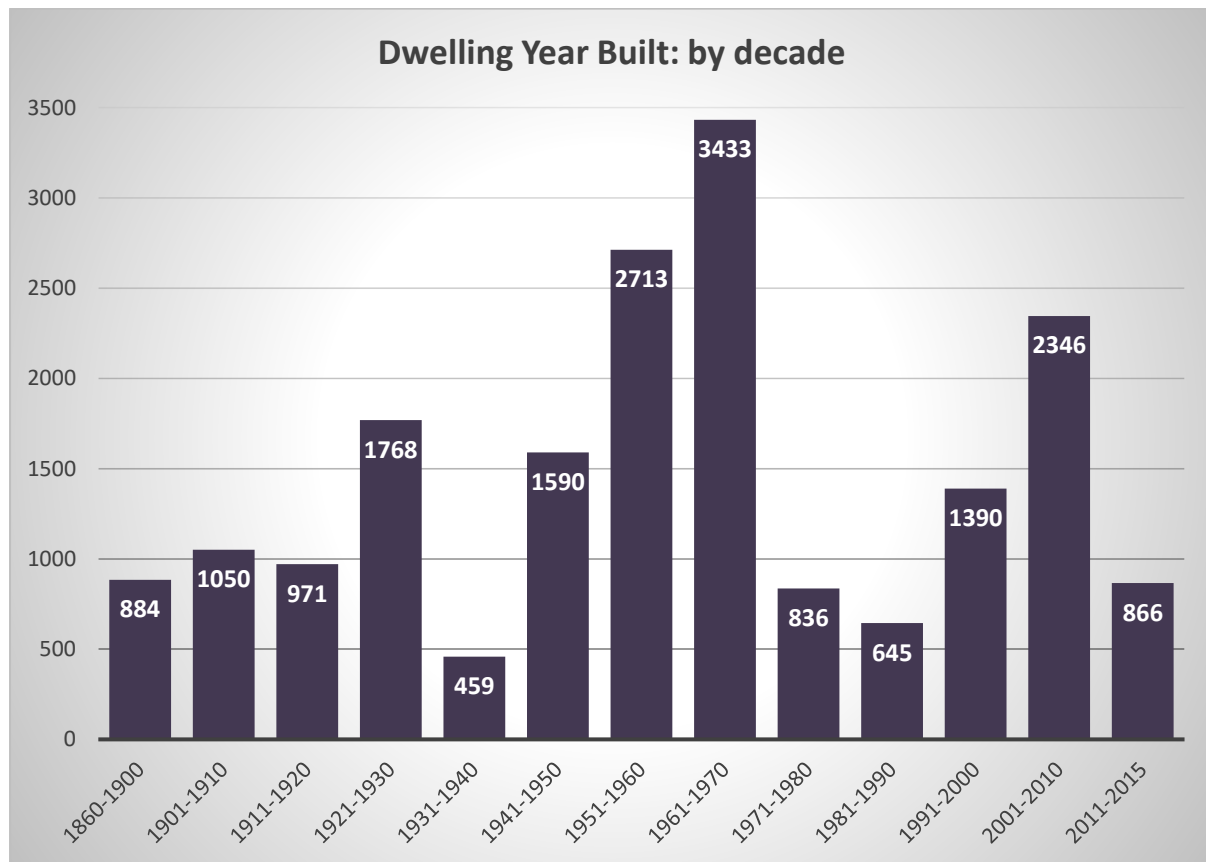


Figure 8: Dwellings by decade



The historical development pattern follows a similar trend to that of the rest of metropolitan Adelaide, with the areas closest to the city being developed first, and then moving away from the city (in a westerly direction) as time progressed. Dwelling development follows this pattern up until the 1980's at which point most of the residential areas had been developed (see Figure 9). From 1990, dwelling development starts to reflect the minor infill patterns which do not follow the patterns of east-to-west expansion of previous decades. With the exception of major infill sites (which show as clusters of development) dwellings across the study area appear not to follow any discernible spatial pattern. Given that the study area is historically established with most residential areas being developed prior to 1980 and is situated within the middle-ring, recent development can be defined as minor infill. Much of this infill would be attributed as redevelopment (1:1 dwelling) and replacement of old housing stock.

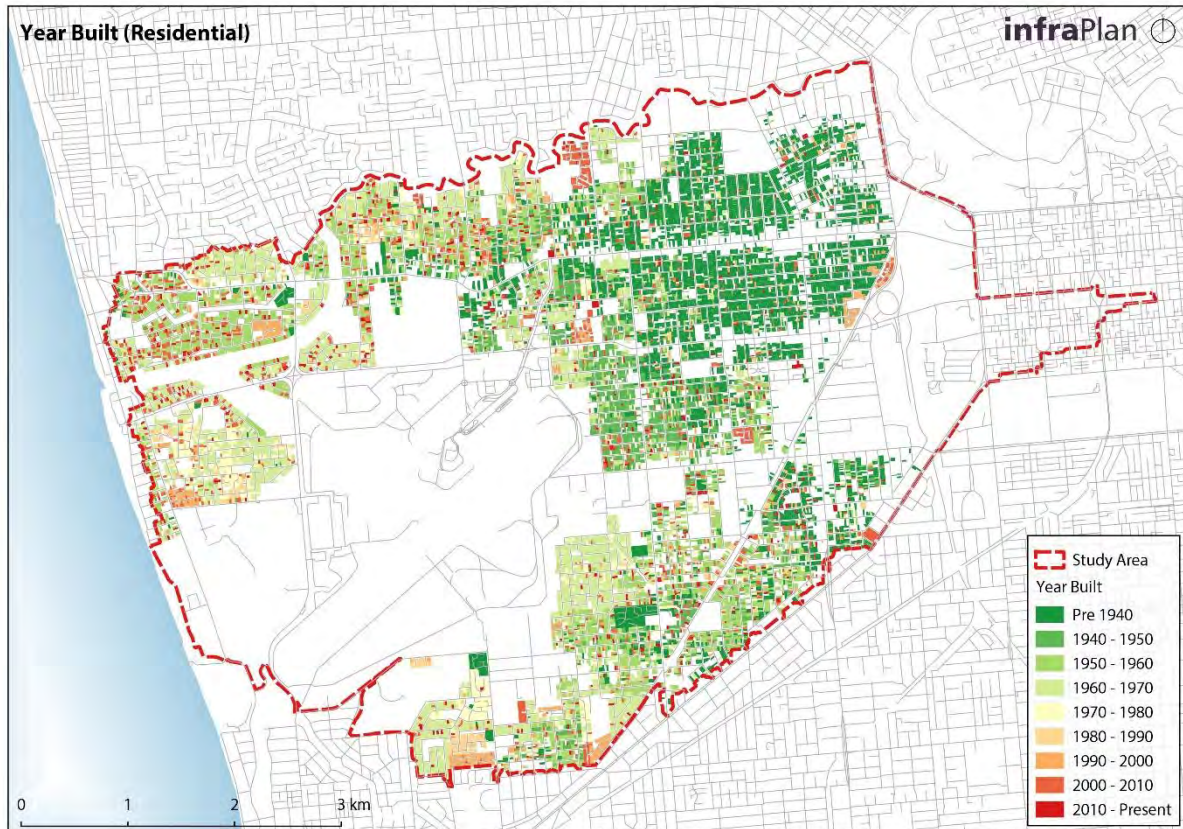


Figure 9: Settlement Pattern Dwellings Year Built, Stormwater Catchment Area (1836- 2015)



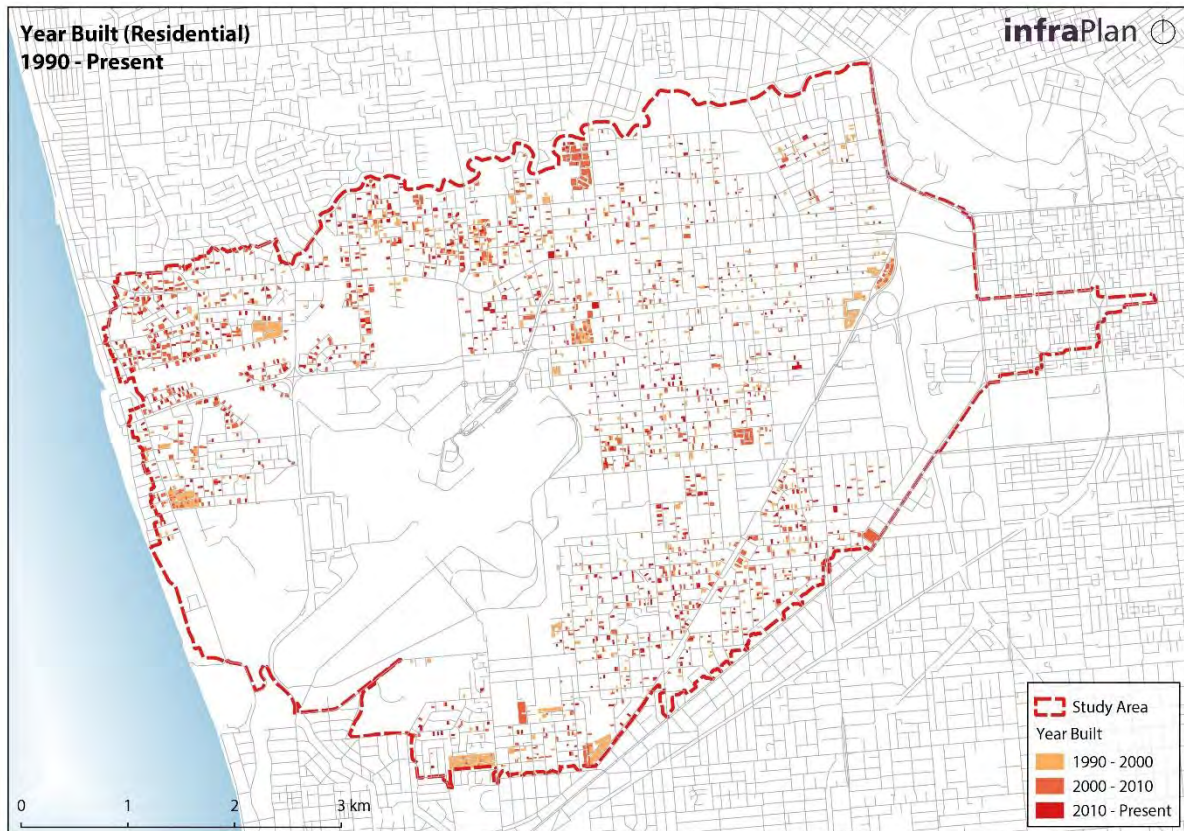


Figure 10: Settlement Pattern, Dwellings Year Built from 1980 - 2016

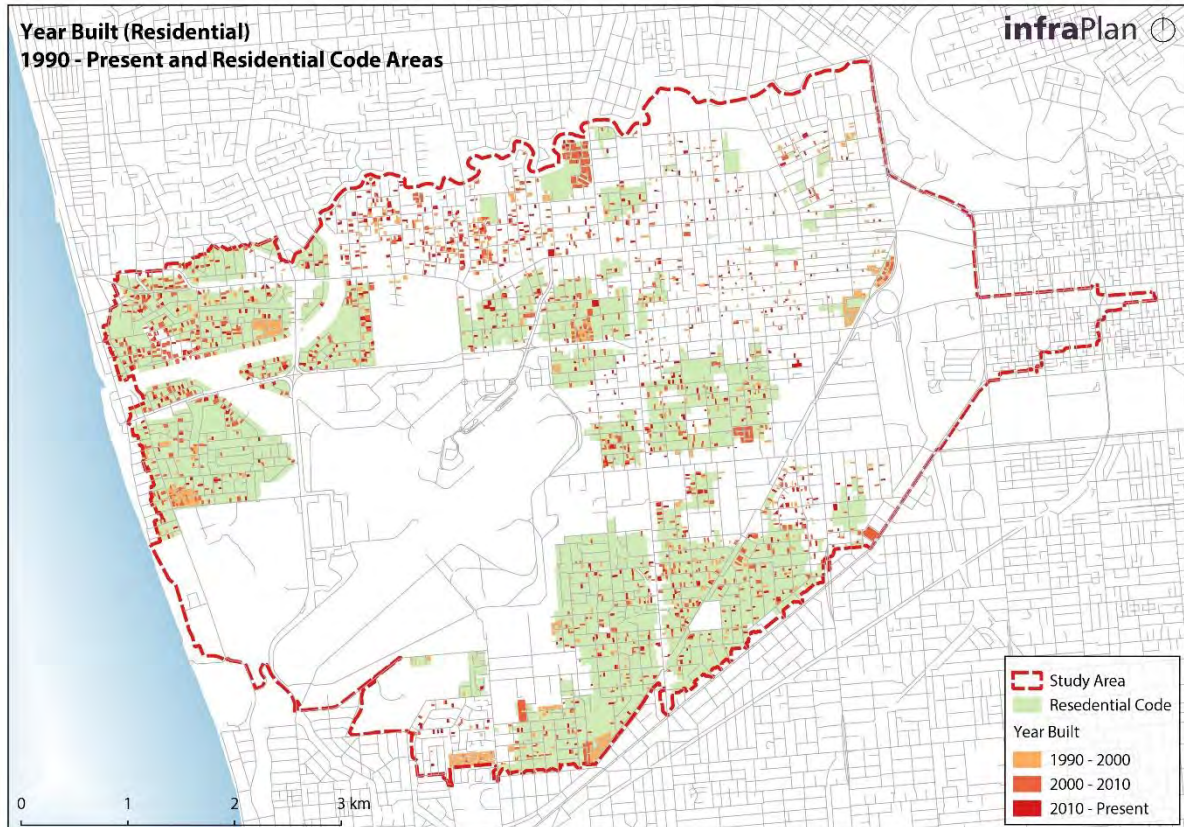


Figure 11: Development between 1990 and 2016 within the Residential Code Area



## 3.2 Land Supply, Land Development and Housing Monitoring

The State Government (through the Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure) monitors the land supply and land development of metropolitan Adelaide. One of the key objectives is to observe how the policies and targets of the *30 Year Plan for Greater Adelaide* are tracking. The Residential Land Development Activity reports (released quarterly) and The Residential Demolition and Resubdivision Report (2004-2010) provide the relevant context for this document

Reporting on development and housing is relevant as it helps infrastructure agencies ensure that infrastructure and urban development is effectively and efficiently coordinated, and provides a spatial guide to local government to help align regional implementation strategies.

It is important to note that data presented in this section is based on LGA, and not the study area

- Of the Charles Sturt LGA (5,214 ha) only 4.26% (222 ha) exists within the SMP Study area
- Of the Adelaide City LGA (1,557 ha) only 19.46% (303 ha) exists within the SMP Study area

### 3.2.1 Residential Land Development Activity

The State Government (Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure) releases a *Residential Land Development Activity* report every 6 months, reporting on the different stages of land division across the State, specifically:

- proposed allotments in land divisions
- approved allotments in land divisions
- completed allotments in land divisions
- building approvals
- other summary information including; median lot size, share of infill versus greenfield development.

The data provided by the Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure (DPTI) for the West Torrens Stormwater Catchment Management Plan includes details of residential demolition and development activity across Adelaide. The data was extracted in March 2017 for the study area covering the local government councils of West Torrens, Charles Sturt and Adelaide City Council. The following tables were provided:

- completed allotments by LGA for the last 5 years, as shown in the Residential Development Activity Report, South Australia
- dwelling approvals by LGA for the last 5 years, as shown in the Residential Development Activity Report, South Australia
- Demolitions - net dwelling increase on residential demolition and resubdivision sites by LGA, 2008-2014.

Table 5: The number of additional allotments created from land division applications which have been deposited at the Land Titles Office, March 2011 – September 2013 (Data source: DPTI EDALA).

| LGA Name                       | Mar-11 | Jun-11 | Sep-11 | Dec-11 | Mar-12 | Jun-12 | Sep-12 | Dec-12 | Mar-13 | Jun-13 | Sep-13 |
|--------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| West Torrens                   | 34     | 39     | 53     | 43     | 38     | 22     | 27     | 33     | 25     | 49     | 52     |
| Charles Sturt                  | 163    | 135    | 158    | 158    | 115    | 127    | 127    | 182    | 113    | 83     | 135    |
| Adelaide City                  | 64     | 4      | 6      | 13     | 36     | 24     | 157    | 16     | 108    | 17     | 5      |
| <b>Study Area (LGA) Totals</b> | 261    | 178    | 217    | 214    | 189    | 173    | 311    | 231    | 246    | 149    | 192    |

Table 6: The number of additional allotments created from land division applications which have been deposited at the Land Titles Office, December 2013 – June 2016 (Data source: DPTI EDALA).

| LGA Name                       | Dec-13    | Mar-14    | Jun-14    | Sep-14    | Dec-14    | Mar-15    | Jun-15    | Sep-15    | Dec-15    | Mar-16    | Jun-16    |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>West Torrens</b>            | <b>44</b> | <b>35</b> | <b>48</b> | <b>37</b> | <b>42</b> | <b>46</b> | <b>48</b> | <b>37</b> | <b>36</b> | <b>47</b> | <b>38</b> |
| <b>Charles Sturt</b>           | 146       | 105       | 165       | 172       | 127       | 131       | 172       | 179       | 173       | 128       | 254       |
| <b>Adelaide City</b>           | 71        | 11        | 12        | 72        | 8         | 73        | 231       | 30        | 93        | 3         | 408       |
| <b>Study Area (LGA) Totals</b> | 261       | 151       | 225       | 281       | 177       | 250       | 451       | 246       | 302       | 178       | 700       |

Table 7: The number of new residential dwellings approved to be built March 2011 – September 2013 (Data source: ABS Building Approvals)

| LGA Name                       | Mar-11    | Jun-11    | Sep-11    | Dec-11    | Mar-12    | Jun-12    | Sep-12    | Dec-12    | Mar-13    | Jun-13    | Sep-13    |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>West Torrens</b>            | <b>93</b> | <b>48</b> | <b>98</b> | <b>55</b> | <b>50</b> | <b>39</b> | <b>63</b> | <b>70</b> | <b>51</b> | <b>41</b> | <b>64</b> |
| <b>Charles Sturt</b>           | 173       | 765       | 122       | 178       | 166       | 178       | 157       | 191       | 113       | 204       | 260       |
| <b>Adelaide City</b>           | 0         | 199       | 13        | 12        | 8         | 8         | 3         | 77        | 12        | 166       | 53        |
| <b>Study Area (LGA) Totals</b> | 266       | 1012      | 233       | 245       | 224       | 225       | 223       | 338       | 176       | 411       | 377       |

Table 8: The number of new residential dwellings approved to be built December 2013 – June 2016 (Data source: ABS Building Approvals)

| LGA Name                       | Dec-13    | Mar-14    | Jun-14    | Sep-14    | Dec-14     | Mar-15    | Jun-15    | Sep-15    | Dec-15    | Mar-16    | Jun-16     |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| <b>West Torrens</b>            | <b>77</b> | <b>71</b> | <b>96</b> | <b>40</b> | <b>119</b> | <b>55</b> | <b>81</b> | <b>74</b> | <b>61</b> | <b>75</b> | <b>141</b> |
| <b>Charles Sturt</b>           | 344       | 140       | 337       | 307       | 152        | 180       | 283       | 275       | 263       | 281       | 436        |
| <b>Adelaide City</b>           | 52        | 183       | 131       | 283       | 596        | 430       | 3         | 60        | 335       | 58        | 79         |
| <b>Study Area (LGA) Totals</b> | 473       | 394       | 564       | 630       | 867        | 665       | 367       | 409       | 659       | 414       | 656        |

Although reviewing the rate at which gross allotments and dwellings are being created is important, more pertinent to this report is the net dwelling increases that have occurred. This is explored in the following sections.

### 3.2.2 Residential Demolition and Resubdivision report Adelaide Statistical Division

The Residential Demolition and Resubdivision Report provides a detailed historical assessment of residential development across metropolitan Adelaide between 2004 and 2010. Of specific interest is the total dwelling increase on all demolition and resubdivision sites by LGA, as well as the site replacement ratios for finished demolition site. This type of development can broadly be defined as ‘infill’ development and is pertinent to the inner and middle ring LGAs.

The report shows that from 2004 to 2010, an additional 11,521 dwellings were added to the metropolitan Adelaide housing stocks through demolition and resubdivision, with approximately 2,470 of these occurring within the LGA’s of the Study Area (see Figure 12). The City of Charles Sturt accounted for a majority of these dwellings (approximately 70%), with the City of West Torrens and Adelaide City Council accounting for the remaining 28% and 2% respectively. However, it should be noted that much of the redevelopment within Charles Sturt occurred in the suburbs of Findon (141 dwellings) and Seaton (197) which both sit outside of the SMP Study Area.



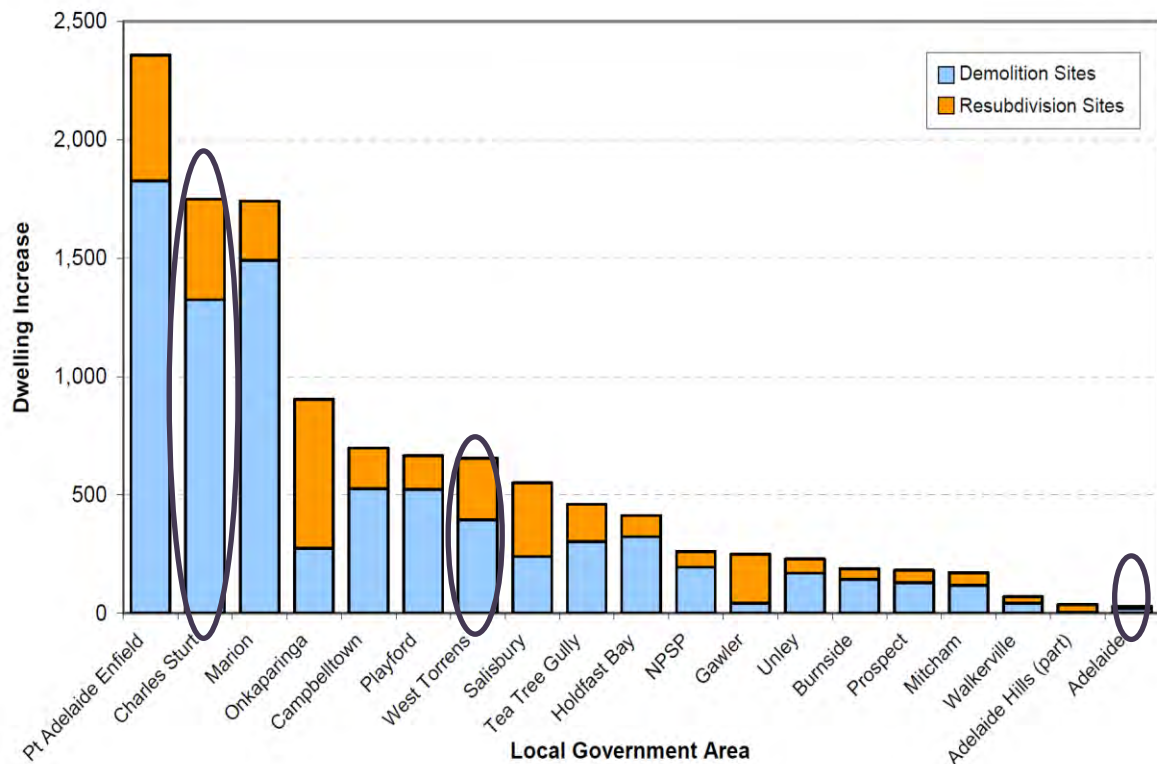


Figure 12: Residential Demolition and Resubdivision Report: Dwelling increase on all demolition and resubdivision sites by Local Government Area, 2004 to 2010

It is important to note the **replacement rates of development** which have an influence on the effective dwelling density increases. Replacement rates are calculated by dividing the number of new dwellings constructed by the number of dwellings demolished. For example, on a site where one dwelling is demolished and replaced with two new dwellings, the replacement rate is 1:2 ( $2 / 1 = 2$ ). This equates to an increase of one dwelling on the site. The City of Charles Sturt has one of the highest replacement rates when compared to other inner and middle metropolitan LGA's, at a rate of 1:1.8, where the City of West Torrens rate is 1:1.7 and Adelaide City Council is 1:1.6.

The dwelling increases in the City of West Torrens are most significant as the LGA makes up 88.39% of the study area. Of all LGA's in the SMP study area, West Torrens has the highest proportion of new dwellings (approx. 27%) on sites with replacement rates of 1:1. Despite this, approximately 71% of new dwellings in the LGA were on sites with replacement rates of 1:2 or more. The replacement ratio is an important measure for the calculations of impervious site area, and will be considered in further assessments.

Table 9 Residential Demolition and Resubdivision Report: Replacement Rates of demolition and resubdivision sites across Metropolitan Adelaide

| Replacement Rate (1:?)         |                   |           |                   |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |                 |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|-----------------|
|                                | Dwelling Decrease | No Change | Dwelling increase |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |                 |
|                                | <1                | 1         | 1 - 2             | 2     | 2 - 3 | 3     | 3 - 4 | 4    | 5    | 6    | >=7  | Total Dwellings |
| <b>Number of New Dwellings</b> | 69                | 2,506     | 888               | 5,984 | 225   | 1,611 | 42    | 488  | 120  | 126  | 102  | 12,161          |
| <b>Percentage</b>              | 0.6%              | 20.6%     | 7.3%              | 49.2% | 1.9%  | 13.2% | 0.3%  | 4.0% | 1.0% | 1.0% | 0.8% | 100.0%          |

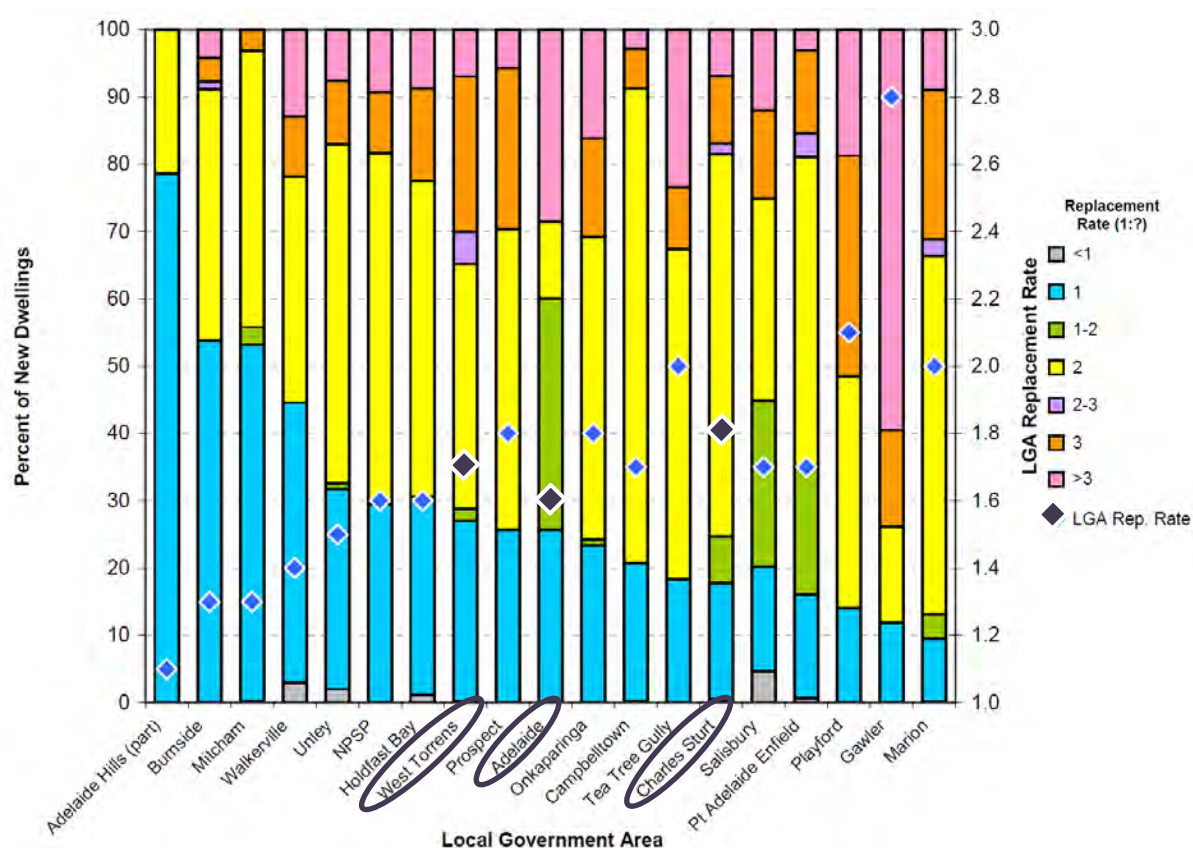


Figure 13 Residential Demolition and Resubdivision Report: Percentage of new dwellings by replacement rates by LGA

The 2004-2010 figures are the only publicly available and comprehensive data sets for dwelling increases and dwelling replacement ratios, however InfraPlan was provided with the net dwelling increase on residential demolition and resubdivision sites for 2008-2014. Table 10 provides a summary of this data, showing The City of West Torrens accounts for the vast majority of these dwellings (just less than 80%), with the City of Charles Sturt and the City of Adelaide accounting for 20% and 2% respectively.

Table 10: Net Dwelling Increase on Residential Demolition and Resubdivision Sites, 2008-14

| LGA Name                       | Net Dwellings 2008-14 | Average Annual Net Dwelling Increase |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| West Torrens                   | 1,026                 | 147                                  |
| Charles Sturt                  | 266                   | 38                                   |
| Adelaide City                  | 28                    | 4                                    |
| <b>Study Area (LGAs) Total</b> | <b>1,320</b>          | <b>189</b>                           |



### 3.3 Recent building activity and housing type comparisons

It should be noted that building activity in the Stormwater Catchment over the last 15 years has been heavily influenced by changing development policies and does not represent a regular growth pattern. Figure 14 shows that building activity within the region has been fairly flat with exceptions in 2001, 2008 and to a lesser degree in 2012. The data shows that 2001 included development of a large number of row/maisonette dwellings, likely to be redevelopment of a small number of former industrial sites. Trends across metropolitan Adelaide show spikes in 2008 and 2012 to be in response to changes in financial market conditions, followed by development regulation changes causing reduced activity in years immediately following.

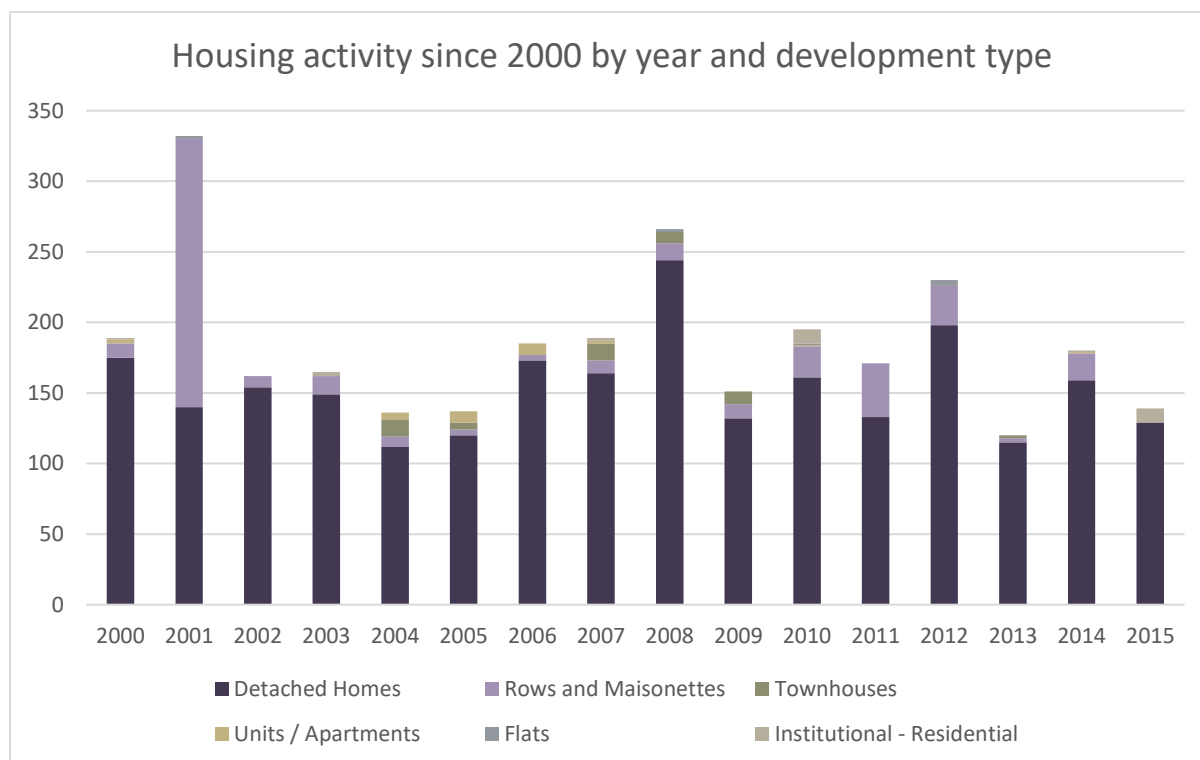


Figure 14: Recent house building activity by year and type

InfraPlan analysed the development types and associated land parcel sizes within the catchment as a whole and within the last 15 years. A summary of dwelling types across the study area includes:

- A majority of dwellings are houses (detached) accounting for over 88% of all parcels and more than 81% of all dwellings. Detached dwellings traditionally have low site coverage and the greatest potential for landscaping, lawned areas and other permeable surfaces. These parcels also offer the greatest potential for minor infill and increasing the yield per parcel (depending on land parcel size).
- Figure 15 shows that a large proportion of maisonette, Unit (flat) and townhouse development has occurred in agglomerated sites and many appear to be nursing home/aged care facilities or SAHT developments. Inner suburbs such as Mile End and Thebarton show a greater occurrence of these development types scattered throughout the residential areas.
- There are 317 vacant urban lots, which have a high potential for redevelopment. These lots are spread sporadically throughout the study area (see Figure 16: Vacant Lots).
- Within the last 16 years (2000-2015) the dwelling types being constructed have changed. A majority of dwellings being built are still detached houses (85.3%), yet there is an upward trend in the construction of row houses (which accounted for 7.4% of new dwellings between 2000-2015, compared to 1.1% of all dwellings) and townhouse dwellings (1.7% of new dwellings between 2000-